



2008-2009 CATALOG



WELCOME



ACCREDITATION STATEMENT

Tri-County Technical College is accredited by the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools to award the associate degree. Contact the Commission on Colleges at 1866 Southern Lane, Decatur, Georgia 30033-4097 or call 404-679-4500 for questions about the accreditation of Tri-County Technical College.

ADDRESSES

Mailing Address

P.O. Box 587
Pendleton, SC 29670

Pendleton Campus

7900 Highway 76
Pendleton, SC 29670

Anderson Campus

511 Michelin Boulevard
Anderson, SC 29625

Oconee Campus

Hamilton Career Center
100 Vocational Drive
Seneca, SC 29672

Website: www.tctc.edu

TELEPHONE NUMBERS

Pendleton Campus and
College Information864-646-8361
Anderson Campus.....864-260-6700
Toll Free (within the 864 area code) 1-866-269-5677
College Information Center Extension 1500
TDD/VOICE 1-800-735-2905

POLICY ON NONDISCRIMINATION

Tri-County Technical College does not discriminate in admission or employment on the basis of race, color, religion, sex, qualifying disability, veteran's status, age, or national origin.

CATALOG DISCLAIMER

This catalog is published for informational purposes. The information in the catalog is not to be regarded as an irrevocable contract between the student and the College. Tri-County Technical College reserves the right to change, at any time, without notice, graduation requirements, fees and other charges, curriculum course structure and content, and such matters as may be within its control, notwithstanding any information set forth in this catalog. Tri-County Technical College will make every effort to keep students advised of such changes.

Table of Contents

GENERAL INFORMATION

College Overview

Message from the President.....	8
Mission, Vision, Values.....	8
Information Center.....	9
Hours of Operation.....	9
Department Directory.....	9
Campus Visits.....	9
Accreditation.....	9
Institutional Memberships.....	9
Policy on Nondiscrimination.....	9
Services for Students with Disabilities and Special Needs.....	9

Admissions Information

Admission Requirements.....	10
Steps to Admission.....	10
Orientation.....	11

Financial Information

Residency Requirements.....	12
Tuition.....	12
Special Fees.....	12
Payment of Tuition and Fees.....	13
Refunds.....	13
Financial Aid.....	14
Types of Financial Aid.....	14
Satisfactory Academic Progress for Financial Aid.....	18
Earned Aid Policy.....	19

Academic Information

Academic Year.....	20
Academic Policies.....	20
Acceptance of Credit and Awarding of Advanced Standing.....	26
Registration/Schedule Changes.....	28
Graduation.....	29
Student Records.....	30

Academic Support and Counseling Services

Academic Support Services.....	31
Counseling Services.....	32

Student Life

Student Activities.....	33
Student Athletics.....	33
Student Organizations.....	33
Student Responsibilities.....	33
Other Student Services/Information.....	36

Continuing Education

Continuing Education.....	37
---------------------------	----

ARTS AND SCIENCES DIVISION

University Transfer.....	40
Associate in Arts.....	40
Associate in Science.....	41
General Studies.....	41
Comprehensive Studies.....	42

Table of Contents

BUSINESS AND PUBLIC SERVICES DIVISION

Accounting.....	44
Administrative Office Technology (formerly Office Systems Technology).....	45
Computer and Information Technology.....	47
Criminal Justice Technology.....	49
Early Childhood Development.....	51
Management.....	53
Radio and TV Broadcasting.....	56

HEALTH EDUCATION DIVISION

Health Education Programs Admission, Medical, and Waiting List Requirements.....	58
Expanded Duty Dental Assisting.....	60
Medical Assisting.....	61
Medical Laboratory Technology.....	62
Nursing.....	63
Nursing Preparation Certificate.....	64
Practical Nursing.....	65
Pre-Dental Hygiene.....	66
Pre-Health Information Management.....	67
Pre-Nursing.....	68
Pre-Occupational Therapy Assistant.....	69
Pre-Pharmacy.....	70
Respiratory Care.....	71
Surgical Technology.....	72
Veterinary Technology.....	73

INDUSTRIAL AND ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY DIVISION

Electronics Engineering Technology.....	76
Engineering Graphics Technology.....	77
General Engineering Technology.....	78
Heating, Ventilation, and Air-Conditioning Technology.....	79
Industrial Electronics Technology.....	80
Industrial Maintenance Technology.....	82
Industrial Supervision Technology.....	84
Machine Tool Technology.....	85
Quality Assurance Technology.....	87
Welding Technology.....	88

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

General Education Course Offerings.....	92
Course Descriptions.....	93

ADMINISTRATION/FACULTY APPENDICES & INDEX

Administration.....	128
Faculty.....	129
Appendices.....	133
1. Department Directory.....	133
2. Alcohol and Other Drug Use Policy.....	134
3. Statewide Agreement on State Transfer and Articulation.....	137
4. Student Code for the SC Technical College System.....	140
5. Student Government Association (SGA) Constitution ...	147
6. Student Grievance Procedure.....	150
Index.....	153
Campus Map.....	161

Notes



GENERAL INFORMATION

College Overview

MESSAGE FROM THE PRESIDENT

Thank you for choosing Tri-County Technical College to be your partner in education as you prepare for a successful, rewarding future.

At Tri-County Technical College, our students come first. Our “open door” philosophy means we are open to you and committed to your success. Excellent instruction, small class sizes, and a caring, committed faculty and staff are just a few of the reasons students choose our college. Tri-County Technical College is convenient to residents of Anderson, Oconee and Pickens counties, and we are dedicated to bringing college closer to you with our Anderson and Oconee campuses which opened in 2007. In addition, our growing number of online courses makes pursuing your education with Tri-County Technical College even more convenient. Our students are eligible for a number of federal and state financial aid programs, including State lottery tuition assistance, which makes the cost of attendance very affordable.

As you peruse the pages of this catalog, you will notice that the College’s career programs prepare students for changing technology in the workplace of today and tomorrow. We offer programs in university transfer, business and public services, health education, and industrial and engineering technology. Along with a faculty and staff who are committed to excellence, we have nearly thirty external advisory committees to help us keep our curricula aligned with the changing workplace. These employers play a key role in helping develop our programs. As a result, they seek out and hire Tri-County Technical College graduates. Many of our alumni have risen to top management positions with local, national, and international corporations.

No matter your background, you will feel at home at Tri-County Technical College. While our average age is 25, our students range in age from the teens to the sixties, and they come from diverse racial, ethnic, economic, and educational backgrounds. I invite you to visit us at your earliest opportunity and see for yourself the outstanding facilities, programs, and services we have to offer.

Best wishes as you pursue your educational goals.

Sincerely,



Ronnie L. Booth, Ph.D. President



COLLEGE MISSION

Tri-County Technical College is a public, two-year community college dedicated to serving as a catalyst for the economic and lifelong development of the citizens of Anderson, Oconee, and Pickens counties through outstanding programs and unparalleled service. An open admissions institution with primary focus on teaching and learning, the College serves approximately 6,000 to 7,000 students through both on-campus and distance learning courses. The College grants certificates, diplomas, and associate degrees in technical, career, and transfer programs. The College also offers certificates in continuing education programs.

COLLEGE VISION

Tri-County Technical College will be the role model for community college education through dedication to high standards, a nurturing environment, community alliances, and innovative leadership.

COLLEGE VALUES

INTEGRITY—respect for the dignity, equality, and potential of self and others in personal and professional interactions.

RESPONSIBILITY—accountability in personal, professional, community, and fiscal affairs.

ACCESSIBILITY—equal opportunity to advance professionally and personally in a clean, safe, stimulating, and aesthetically pleasing environment.

COLLABORATION—partnerships among students, faculty, staff, and community to promote open and effective communication, decision-making, and implementation of ideas and processes.

LEARNING—facilitation of intellectual and technical growth through commitment to continuous improvement and innovation.

College Overview

INFORMATION CENTER

The Information Center, located in Miller Hall on the Pendleton Campus (864-646-1500), provides information on programs of study, admissions procedures, financial aid, and campus events, as well as general information about the College.

Hours of Operation

Standard hours of operation for the College are Monday-Thursday, 8:00 a.m.-5:00 p.m., and Friday, 8:00 a.m.- 2:00 p.m. Many offices keep extended hours in the evenings. Interested persons may contact the individual offices for specific hours of operation.

DEPARTMENT DIRECTORY

A listing of office/department locations and telephone extensions is included in the Department Directory in Appendix 1 on page 133.

CAMPUS VISITS

Tri-County Technical College has three campuses: the Pendleton Campus, located at 7900 Highway 76 in Pendleton, SC; the Anderson Campus, located at 511 Michelin Boulevard in Anderson, SC; and the Oconee Campus, located at the Hamilton Career Center in Seneca, SC. The College encourages prospective students to visit our campuses and talk with faculty, staff, and students. Individual and group tours are available upon request. Interested persons may contact the Information Center at 864-646-1500 to schedule a visit.

ACCREDITATION

Tri-County Technical College is accredited by the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools (1866 Southern Lane, Decatur, Georgia 30033-4097, Telephone number: 404-679-4500, web site: www.sacscoc.org) to award the associate degree.

Accreditation information for the following individual programs is noted elsewhere in this catalog under the appropriate program heading: Business Technology (Accounting, Management, Administrative Office) Early Childhood Development, Electronics Engineering Technology, Engineering Graphics Technology, Expanded Duty Dental Assisting, General Engineering Technology, Management, Medical Laboratory Technology, Medical Assisting, Associate Degree Nursing, Administrative Office Technology, Practical Nursing, Respiratory Care, Surgical Technology, and Veterinary Technology.

INSTITUTIONAL MEMBERSHIPS

American Association of Community Colleges
American Council on Education
Association of Community College Trustees
Chambers of Commerce: Anderson, Oconee, Pickens
Community Colleges of Appalachia
Council for Higher Education
League for Innovation
National Association for the Education of Young Children
National Institute for Staff and Organizational Development
Oconee Alliance
South Carolina Association of Colleges and Universities
Southern Association of Colleges and Schools (SACS)

POLICY ON NONDISCRIMINATION

Equal Opportunity, Affirmative Action, Title IX and Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA)

It is the policy of Tri-County Technical College to recruit, hire, train, and promote employees and to provide educational opportunities to students without regard to race, color, religion, sex, qualifying disability, veteran's status, age, or national origin, in compliance with the provisions of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, Title VII of the Equal Employment Opportunity Act of 1972, Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972, the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, Executive Orders 11246 and 11375, Revised Order 4 of the Department of Labor, the South Carolina Human Affairs Law of 1972, the Format Memorandum issued by HEW in August of 1975, and Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990.

Student inquiries regarding compliance may be directed to:

Dan Holland
Vice President for Student Affairs
Anderson Hall, Room 163, Ext. 1552

Employee inquiries may be directed to:

Sharon Colcolough
Director of Personnel
Ruby Hicks Hall, Room 103, Ext. 1790

SERVICES FOR STUDENTS WITH DISABILITIES

Students with disabilities who would like information about accommodations should contact Carol Miller, Disabilities Services Coordinator, Miller Hall, Room 184, Ext. 1569.

Admissions

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Admission Policy

Admission into a degree or diploma program requires completion of a high school diploma or GED. Admission into a certificate program may require completion of portions of the placement test.

Dual Enrollment Students

Dual enrollment students are high school students who wish to take college courses.

- Submit an Application for Admission.
- Complete a Permission Form for Dual Enrollment with the appropriate signatures.
- Take the free Compass or Asset placement test in the Miller Hall Assessment Center on the Pendleton Campus. See “Placement Testing” on this page for details.

New and Transfer Students

New and transfer students are interested in seeking admission to a degree, diploma or certificate program.

- Submit an Application for Admission.
- Pay the \$20 non-refundable application fee.
- Have your final, official transcripts sent.
 - High School or GED
 - All colleges attended
- Take the free Compass placement test in the Miller Hall Assessment Center on the Pendleton Campus. See “Placement Testing” on this page for details.

If you have completed college courses in English and math at the 100 level or higher with a minimum grade of “C,” contact Admissions at 864-646-1550 to see if you are required to take the placement test.

Transient Students

Transient students are students who are not seeking a degree, diploma, or certificate program.

- Submit a Transient Student Application.
- Pay the \$20 non-refundable application fee.
- To register for any courses with prerequisites, provide proof of prerequisite course completion to the appropriate Tri-County department or take the placement test if a minimum score is required. To determine if courses have prerequisites, go to www.tctc.edu and select the following links: course schedules, credit course schedule interactive, term, subject and course number, and section title for the detailed class information.
- Register for classes beginning on Transient Student Registration Day. To view the academic calendar, go to www.tctc.edu and select the Academic Calendar link.

Returning Students

If you are a returning student and have not attended within the past year, submit an updated Application for Admission to the Admissions Office.

Additional Admissions Requirements

Some degree programs require additional program-specific admissions criteria. Review the appropriate section of the Catalog for more information on your program. If you plan to enter an Allied Health or Nursing program, you must complete additional steps to be offered a clinical space. To view additional program requirements, go to www.tctc.edu and select the following links: Academic Web, Health Education Division major, curriculum guide.

Additional Information

For additional information regarding the admissions process, orientation, tuition and key dates for registration, visit www.tctc.edu and click on the link for Prospective Students.

Placement Testing

Take the Compass placement test in the Miller Hall Assessment Center on the Pendleton Campus. A state-issued picture ID is required, and a scientific calculator is allowed. Prepare for the test by selecting the Sample Questions link on the website: www.act.org/compass. The placement test is given by the College at no charge; however, there is a \$10 fee to re-test.

Testing hours for walk-ins are: Mondays, Wednesdays and Thursdays from 8 a.m. to 4 p.m.; and Fridays from 8 a.m. to 11 a.m. On Tuesdays, group testing is conducted at 9 a.m. and at 6 p.m. Call 864-646-1396 or 864-646-1397 for a Saturday appointment or for an Anderson Campus testing schedule.

Asset placement test scores can be used instead of the Compass scores and are also given in the Miller Hall Assessment Center. SAT, ACT or other standardized test scores may not be substituted for the placement tests.

Applications from International Students

International applicants seeking F-1 student visa status must:

1. Complete all admission requirements at least three months prior to the beginning of the term. Transfer students from another college or university in the United States must complete admission requirements at least 30 days before the term begins. F-1 visa students transferring to the College from another college or university must have attended the school from which they are transferring a minimum of one term.
2. Submit a certified English translation of secondary school records, including evidence of graduation. Official English-translated transcripts or mark sheets from any colleges or universities attended also must be submitted.
3. Submit test results from the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL). A minimum total score of 500 and a

Admissions

score of at least 50 on each of the three sections are required. If the computerized version of the TOEFL is taken, a score of 173 is required. If the Internet-Based Testing (iBT) version of the TOEFL is taken, a score of 61 is required. The TOEFL score report must be received from the Educational Testing Service (ETS). For more information on the TOEFL, please visit the ETS website at www.ets.org/toefl. Tri-County's code number for submission of scores is 5789. An official report verifying successful completion of an English language institute or program within the United States can be used in lieu of the TOEFL. Students who transfer from other colleges or universities in the United States and have completed appropriate English courses with at least a grade of "C" may be exempt from the TOEFL requirement.

4. Provide a certified bank statement indicating sufficient financial support (minimum of \$15,594 per year) for all academic and living expenses for one year. A notarized affidavit of support from an American citizen claiming financial responsibility can be used in place of the bank statement.
5. Pay a deposit of tuition and fees for two terms to the College's Business Office. Tuition is subject to change without notice.

Once the requirements for admission are met, the student will be issued an I-20 and an acceptance letter.

Additional Requirements for International Students

Before registering for classes, international students must:

1. Take the College placement test. Students who transfer from other colleges or universities in the United States and have completed appropriate English and math courses with at least a grade of "C" may be exempt from taking the placement test. See "Placement Testing" on previous page for additional details.
2. Make an appointment with the International Student Advisor in the Admissions Office to interpret placement test scores and to ensure all admission requirements are fulfilled.
3. Show proof of a valid passport.

International students must report any address, telephone number, or program changes to the International Student Advisor.

U.S. Immigration and Customs Enforcement provide information about F-1 student visa requirements on their website at www.ice.gov/sevis.

ORIENTATION

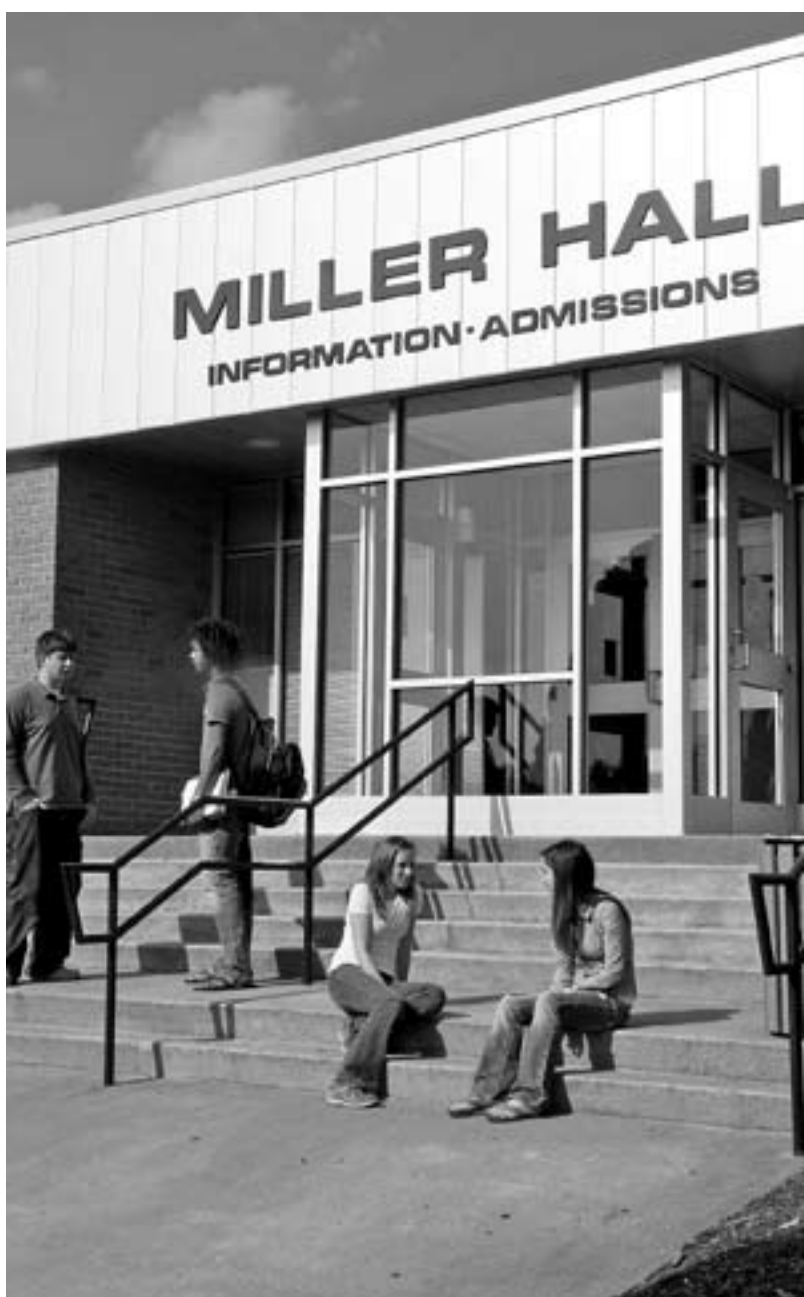
Prior to each semester, the College offers new student orientation to facilitate the transition of all students into their chosen academic programs. New student orientation is scheduled on multiple dates at a variety of times to accommodate as many students as possible. For more information, students should contact the Office of Student Life

and Counseling at Ext. 1569.

In addition, some departments offer orientation for students enrolled in their programs. Students will be notified of time/dates by the appropriate departments.

REGISTRATION

Registration dates are listed on the Academic Calendars available on the College's web site at www.tctc.edu. Prior to each term, students should complete the registration process as described in the Registration/Schedule Changes section on page 28 of this Catalog.



Financial Information

RESIDENCY REQUIREMENTS

Residency at Tri-County Technical College is an essential part of tuition assessment. Initial determination of one's resident status is made at the time of admission. The determination made at that time, and any determination made thereafter, prevails for each subsequent semester/term until information becomes available that would impact the existing residency status. An application for change of residency status must be approved before the start of each semester/term.

The burden of proof rests with the students to show evidence as deemed necessary to establish and maintain their residency status. Questions regarding acceptable documentation proving residency should be directed to the Residency Officer. Students who falsify residential information will be charged at the appropriate tuition rate, plus interest at a rate of eight percent per annum, plus a penalty amounting of twenty-five percent of the out-of-state rate for one semester.

Students are required to pay out-of-state tuition if they are not legal residents of the state of South Carolina.

Note: Establishing residency at a university or college other than Tri-County does not guarantee the same residency classification at Tri-County Technical College.

(Legal residence status is determined by regulations issued under S.C. Code of Laws, 1976, Titles 59-112-10 through 59-112-100.)

TUITION

Tuition is subject to change without notice. Please check the college website for current tuition amounts. Tuition rates per semester/term are as follows:

	Full-time	Part-time
Anderson*/Oconee/ Pickens Counties	\$1,458	\$121.50 per credit hour
All Other SC Counties	\$1,620	\$135 per credit hour
Out-of-State/ Out-of-Country	\$3,321	\$276.75 per credit hour

*NOTE: Surcharge for residents of Anderson County: \$78 per semester (subject to change without notice).

Senior Citizens

The College offers tuition-free courses, both credit and non-credit, on a space-available basis to senior citizens, 60 years of age or older. To be eligible for tuition-free courses, a student must be a legal resident of South Carolina, not be employed full time, and meet all admission requirements. The College may require proof that the student is eligible for tuition-waived status. All students, including senior citizens, will be responsible for purchasing required textbooks and paying material fees. Community and personal interest courses

through the Continuing Education Division are not offered on a tuition-free basis.

Children of Veterans

Based on the Code of Laws of South Carolina, 1976 Title 59-111-20, the College offers "Free Credit Tuition for Certain War Veterans' Children." The Business Office must receive a letter from the state of South Carolina, Office of the Governor, Division of Veterans' Affairs, before waiving tuition. Tuition waivers apply only to credit courses.

Children of Firemen, Law-Enforcement Officers, and Other Public Employees Totally Disabled or Killed in the Line of Duty

Based on the Code of Laws of South Carolina, 1976, Title 59-111-110, the College offers free tuition to children of firemen, law-enforcement officers, organized rescue squad members, and other kinds of public employees who become totally disabled or are killed in the line of duty. The Business Office must receive a letter from the appropriate agency before tuition is waived. Tuition waivers apply only to credit courses.

SPECIAL FEES

Fees are subject to change without notice. Current fees include:

- Application Fee: \$20
- Exemption Fee: \$25 per course
- Graduation Fee: \$20
- Identification Card Replacement: \$5
- Late Registration Fee: \$10
- Placement Retesting Fee: \$10
- Student Activity Fee: \$12 for full-time students and \$1 per credit for part-time students (per term)
- Supply Fee: \$10 when applicable
- Surcharge for Residents of Anderson County: \$78 per semester (subject to change)
- Technology Fee: \$48 for full-time students and \$4 per credit hour for part-time students (per term)
- Transcript Fee: \$5 per copy
- Uniform, Equipment, and Insurance Fees: Students who enroll in Expanded Duty Dental Assisting, Medical Laboratory Technology, Nursing, Practical Nursing, Respiratory Care, Surgical Technology, or Veterinary Technology must purchase lab coats and/or uniforms and are required to pay a liability insurance fee. Certain other majors, such as the Early Childhood Development Program, require the purchase of some equipment/supplies which become the property of the student. Criminal record checks and drug screens are required for Health Education programs. Criminal record checks are also required for the Early Childhood Development programs.

Financial Information

PAYMENT OF TUITION AND FEES

Paying Tuition

Students may pay tuition and fees by cash, check or credit/debit card. The College accepts American Express, Discover, MasterCard, and Visa. (Companies may be billed with appropriate authorization. Contact the Business Office for details.) Payments are accepted online, in person, by U.S. Mail, or by phone.

- Students can pay online through eTC portal accounts using checks, credit cards, or debit cards. There is no fee for this service.
- Students paying in person should go to the Pendleton Campus Business Office, Ruby S. Hicks Library/Administration Building or the Anderson Campus Cashier Office.
- Students can pay by mail by sending checks to Tri-County Technical College, Attention: Business Office, P.O. Box 587, Pendleton, SC, 29670
- Students paying by phone can call in American Express, Discover, MasterCard, or Visa numbers to 646-1802 or toll-free (within the 864 area code) 1-866-269-5677, ext. 1802. Payments may also be made by calling the Anderson Campus Cashier Office at 864-260-6701.

Curriculum students may also enroll in the FACTS payment plan during specified periods of enrollment. This is an interest-free monthly payment plan that drafts payments directly from checking/savings accounts or credit cards. There is a \$25 nonrefundable fee to participate each semester. Students must enroll in a FACTS payment plan each semester as it does not roll from term to term. For information on the FACTS payment plan, students may access their eTC portal account or contact the Business Office at 864-646-1802 or 864-260-6701,

Dishonored (Returned) Checks

A \$25 fee will be assessed for each dishonored (returned) check.

Debts Owed to the College

- Students who owe the College for tuition, books, parking tickets, or library fines will not receive grades until their bills have been paid.
- Students who owe the College \$50.00 or more will not be allowed to register until their bills have been paid.
- Students who owe the College less than \$50.00 will be allowed to register but must pay bills in full by the posted payment deadlines or risk being dropped from all classes, which will require re-registering.

Students will not be permitted to graduate, receive transcripts, or register for subsequent terms until all prior debts to the College are paid in full. These debts could be for, but not limited to, tuition or library and parking fines, and may date from any time enrolled in the College.

REFUNDS

It is the responsibility of the student to initiate all action for a schedule change in order to receive a refund, except in the case of cancelled courses. See academic calendars for refund deadlines.

Cancelled Courses

When a course cancellation reduces a student's course load to below full-time status, the student (or sponsor) will receive a 100-percent refund of the difference between the full course load (12 credit hours) and the new course load. If the student was enrolled for less than full-time status, the student (or sponsor) will receive a 100-percent refund for the actual hours cancelled. No action is required by the student to initiate the refund. Students receiving financial aid must contact the Financial Aid Office in order to have their financial aid award adjusted.

Dropped Courses or Reduction of Credit Hours

1. The refund schedule is as follows:

- Before or during the drop/add period: 100%
- After the drop/add period: 0%
- The refund will be calculated based upon the difference between full-time status (12 credit hours) and the remaining attempted hours. Refunds for part-time students will be computed based upon the actual number of reduced hours.

Terms of varying lengths will have refund periods that correspond to the drop/add periods. If the drop/add period is equivalent to less than one instructional day, no refund will be granted. The specific drop/add periods for each term are noted on the academic calendar available at www.tctc.edu.

2. To be eligible for a refund, the student must initiate the drop action by dropping the course(s) via their eTC account. The request must be made during the refund period. The refund request will be processed within 30 days.
3. An administrative fee of \$15 will be charged when processing all refunds, except in the case of a cancelled course.
4. Students who never attend a class will be administratively dropped.
5. Recipients of Title IV federal financial aid (Pell Grant) who withdraw from all classes prior to completing 60 percent of the term will have tuition and fee charges refunded to the government in accordance with the statutory repayment policy. In certain instances, this repayment may result in a debt to the college and/or government that the student must repay. Copies of this regulation and related examples are available in the Financial Aid Office.

Refunds for Veterans Benefits

Tuition charges for Veterans Benefit (GI Bill) recipients who are enrolled in non-degree programs and withdraw from all classes

Financial Information

will be refunded in accordance with CFR 12.4255. Copies of this regulation are available in the Financial Aid Office. Requests for exceptions to the published refund policy must be addressed in writing to the Vice President for Student Affairs.

FINANCIAL AID

The primary purpose of financial aid is to help students in need of financial assistance to attend college. Students should apply for financial aid early since priority deadline dates are established for several types of aid. Exact dates that may be in effect can be obtained from the Financial Aid Office.

Financial Aid Policies

- A student's financial need is determined by subtracting the expected family contribution (EFC) from the total cost of attending the College. The financial aid awarded a student is not to exceed that total cost and is to be used for legitimate educational purposes.
- Applicants for financial aid should have applied for admission or be enrolled at the College. Those students who receive financial aid must reapply for aid each year. Students who withdraw from all classes for the term must notify the Financial Aid Office.
- The Financial Aid Office reserves the right to review and cancel the award at any time because of changes in a student's financial or academic enrollment status, or if the student fails to perform College work-study duties satisfactorily. Students receiving financial assistance through any of the Title IV Federal Student Aid Programs must be making satisfactory progress toward a degree, diploma, or certificate.

TYPES OF FINANCIAL AID

Pell Grant

Undergraduate students who have not received a bachelor's or professional degree may be considered for the Federal Pell Grant program. The amount of the grant received depends on the student's Expected Family Contribution (EFC) as determined by the U.S. Department of Education through the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) and the student's enrollment status. A FAFSA must be completed for each new academic year. Students are encouraged to apply before March 1 in order to allow processing time for the upcoming academic year.

Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant

Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grants (FSEOG) are available to students who have not completed a bachelor's or professional degree. FSEOGs are awarded to exceptionally needy students. Priority is given to students with the lowest EFCs and to students who receive Federal Pell Grants. There is no guarantee that every eligible student will be able to receive an FSEOG award. Funding for this program is limited.

LIFE Scholarship

LIFE Scholarships do not require an application. Eligibility is determined once the final, official high school transcript is received by the TCTC Admissions Office. LIFE scholarship is an academic scholarship funded by the State of South Carolina. It is awarded to legal residents of South Carolina who graduated from a South Carolina high school or an approved home-school program. LIFE cannot be awarded to any student who has been convicted of a felony or alcohol/drug related offense. LIFE is awarded to U.S. citizens or eligible non-citizens. LIFE cannot be awarded to any student who owes a repayment to a federal or state grant program or is in default on a federal student loan. LIFE is awarded to entering freshmen who earned a minimum 3.0 GPA (on a 4.0 scale) in high school. LIFE is disbursed to students who enroll in a minimum of 12 non-remedial credit hours per semester and are seeking a degree, diploma or certificate that meets the U.S. Department of Education's Title IV regulations. 100-level courses or below are not counted in the LIFE enrollment status for eligibility. MAT 101 and PSY 103 are also not counted.

Transfer students must have earned at least 15 credit hours for every semester elapsed since the initial enrollment in a post-secondary institution. Enrollment must be continuous in the fall and spring semesters to remain eligible. A break in fall or spring enrollment will result in the loss of the LIFE scholarship. A cumulative, collegiate GPA of 3.0 must be maintained to remain eligible for LIFE scholarship.

Lottery Tuition Assistance

Students intending to access Lottery Tuition Assistance (LTA) funds must first complete the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA). South Carolina students who qualify for in-state tuition rates at a technical or public two-year institution may be eligible to receive LTA if this cost is not covered by Federal or other State gift aid. LTA will be paid only up to the cost of tuition. Students must be South Carolina residents and must enroll in at least 6 credit hours each term in an eligible program. Students must maintain a minimum 2.0 cumulative GPA after attempting 24 semester hours in order to continue to receive LTA. Additional information on the S.C. Education Lottery Act is provided on the S.C. Technical College System website at www.sctechsystem.com or upon request from the Financial Aid Office.

Federal Work-Study

The Federal Work-Study (FWS) program provides part-time employment for students to help meet their educational expenses. The program encourages community service work and work related to a student's program of study. Students who are enrolled at least half-time typically work an average of 15 to 20 hours per week. Student work hours are assigned according to the amount of the total FWS award, class schedule, and academic progress. FWS positions may be on or off campus. The total FWS award depends on the time of application, the level of need, and the availability of funds. Students will be paid by the hour.

Financial Information

SC Need-Based Grant

South Carolina Need-Based Grants are available to a limited number of students with financial need, as determined by the student's Expected Family Contribution (EFC) based on financial information provided on the FAFSA. Students must be South Carolina residents to qualify. Funding is limited by the amount of funds allotted to the College each year.

Federal Student Loans

Stafford Loan (Subsidized)—A subsidized loan is awarded on the basis of financial need. If a student is eligible for a subsidized loan, the government will pay (subsidize) the interest on the loan while the student is in school, for the first six months after the student leaves school, and if the student qualifies to have payments deferred. Depending on financial need, a student may borrow subsidized money for an amount up to the annual loan borrowing limit for his or her level of study.

Stafford Loan (Unsubsidized)—Students may be able to borrow loan funds beyond the subsidized loan amount even if financial need is not demonstrated. In that case, an unsubsidized loan is awarded. TCTC will subtract the total amount of your other financial aid from your cost of attendance to determine eligibility for an unsubsidized loan. Unlike a subsidized loan, students are responsible for the interest from the time the unsubsidized loan is disbursed until it's paid in full. Students can choose to pay the interest or allow it to accrue (accumulate) and be capitalized (that is, added to the principal amount of the loan). Capitalizing the interest will increase the amount to repay.

Stafford Loan (Subsidized and Unsubsidized

Combination)—Students can receive a subsidized loan and an unsubsidized loan for the same enrollment period as long as annual loan limits are not exceeded.

- \$3,500 per academic year for a first-year student enrolled in a program of study that is at least a full academic year.
- \$4,500 per academic year for students who have completed their first year of study and the remainder of the program is at least a full academic year.

When do I pay back my Stafford Loans? After graduating, leaving school, or dropping below half-time enrollment, students will have a six-month "grace period" before beginning repayment. During this period, students receive repayment information and will be notified of the first payment due date. Students are responsible for beginning repayment on time, even if they don't receive this information. Payments are usually due monthly.

During the grace period on subsidized loans, students don't have to pay any principal and won't be charged interest. During the grace period on an unsubsidized loan, students don't have to pay any principal but will be charged interest. Students can either pay the interest or it will be capitalized (added to the principal loan balance, thus increasing the amount to repay).

PLUS Loans (Parent Loans)—Parents can borrow a PLUS Loan to help pay a student's education expenses if the student is a dependent undergraduate enrolled at least half time in an eligible program at an eligible school. PLUS Loans are available through the Federal Family Education Loan (FEEL) Program. Parents can get the loan for their student during the same enrollment period. They also must have an acceptable credit history.

How much can parents borrow? The yearly limit on a PLUS Loan is equal to the cost of attendance minus any other financial aid received. If the cost of attendance is \$6,000, for example, and the student receives \$4,000 in other financial aid, parents can borrow up to \$2,000.

Alternative Loans

Alternative Loan programs are also available for those who qualify. Additional information is available from the Financial Aid Office.

Financial Aid During Summer Term

Summer financial aid is available to those who qualify and is awarded separately from Fall and Spring semesters during the regular academic year. Summer funding is limited, and not all funds are available during this period. Awards will not be offered until the student has registered for the summer term. Students who revise their summer enrollment course load must notify the Financial Aid Office.

TCTC Foundation Scholarships

Tri-County Technical College Foundation scholarships are awarded each year to both new and continuing students. Application deadlines are in March and October. The criteria for scholarships vary, but include academic achievement, community participation, and financial need. More than 200 scholarships are provided through the Foundation. Application materials and eligibility information are available in the Financial Aid Office and on the College website (www.tctc.edu).

The Workforce Investment Act (WIA)

The Workforce Investment Act (WIA) provides assistance to individuals seeking employment and training services. Assistance with employment and training expenses may be available to those who meet eligibility requirements of the program. Students interested in applying should contact the College's WIA Office at Ext. 1587.

Veterans Educational Benefits

The College is approved for veterans educational benefits by the South Carolina Commission on Higher Education, the State's approving agency for training veterans and dependents under Title 38 of the U.S. Code, Chapter 30, Montgomery GI Bill; Chapter 31, Disabled Veterans; Chapter 32, VEAP; Chapter 35, children and widows of totally disabled or deceased veterans resulting from service connected conditions; Title 10 of the U.S. Code; Chapter 1606, members of the Selected Reserve.

Financial Information

Veterans, dependents, and members of the National Guard or Reserve may be eligible to receive benefits while pursuing an approved program of education or training. For this section, the term “veteran” can refer to a veteran as well as an eligible dependent or an eligible member of the National Guard or Reserves.

To receive benefits, the veteran must first be admitted into a program of study at the College. The veteran should then report to the Veterans Coordinator in the Financial Aid Office with a copy of their DD214 (if application is based on active duty service) or Notice of Basic Eligibility (if application is based on current Reserve or National Guard service). Children and widows will need specific information on the qualifying veteran and should contact the Veterans Coordinator to determine exactly what is needed.

Veterans also must furnish the Admissions Office with official transcripts from high school and all colleges attended. An evaluation of all college transcripts must be completed by the end of the second term in a new program of study. This evaluation is necessary to determine what credits will count toward graduation in the veteran’s program of study and must

be reported to Veterans Affairs when enrollment is certified. Benefits may not be certified beyond the second term until this is accomplished, and the veteran is responsible for making sure this process has been completed.

CHANGE OF PROGRAM OF STUDY

To change programs of study (major), the same admission and evaluation process must be followed and a Change of Program or Place of Training Form (22-1995, or 22-5495 if an eligible dependent) completed with the Veterans Coordinator.

CERTIFICATION OF ENROLLMENT

Certification to Veterans Affairs (VA) for enrollment is only at the request of the veteran. The Veterans Coordinator must review the classes selected at registration each term. The law provides that no payment will be made to an eligible veteran for auditing a course or for taking a course in which the grade assigned is not used in computing graduation requirements. This means that a veteran may not be certified for any course not listed in his/her curriculum as a graduation requirement. If there are electives listed as part of the curriculum, the total number of elective hours designated by the program should



Financial Information

not be exceeded, and only electives listed as approved electives or electives approved in writing by his/her department head should be taken.

VETERANS CHANGE OF ENROLLMENT STATUS

All recipients of veterans benefits must immediately notify the Veterans Coordinator of any change that may affect their pay status. Such changes include change of program, change of schedule (dropping/adding classes), and change of address. The Veterans Coordinator should be notified of any changes in enrollment.

GRADING

The following rules apply to students receiving VA Educational Benefits:

1. Non-Punitive grade: Is a grade that does not impact a student's GPA such as the grade of "W."
Payment is not allowed for a course in which this grade is awarded. Students receiving a "W" should consult with the Veterans Coordinator if there are any mitigating circumstances.
2. Grade of "I": For evaluation of VA Satisfactory Grades or progress, the grade of "I" will be computed as an "F" when calculating the program GPA. Once the permanent grade is assigned, the student should contact the Veterans Coordinator to review their status. Enrollment cannot be certified to VA for course with a current "I" grade.
3. Grade of "AU": Is a grade that indicates audit of a course. Enrollment cannot be certified to VA for any course with a grade of "AU."

CONDITIONS FOR INTERRUPTION OF VETERANS FINANCIAL BENEFITS DUE TO UNSATISFACTORY GRADES OR PROGRESS:

Traditional College Programs (IHL)

1. Each veteran certified for benefits will have an evaluation of his/her progress done at the end of each term. If a program GPA of 2.0 is not maintained during any term, the veteran will be placed on "VA Probation" for the following term.
2. If a minimum 2.0 program GPA is achieved during the probationary term, "VA Probation" status will be removed.
3. If a minimum 2.0 program GPA is not achieved during the probationary term, termination of the veteran's benefit certification will result at the end of that term. Certification is suspended until the veteran has been counseled in the Counseling Center on campus. The results of this counseling session will determine if benefits can be certified for his/her present program or if a new program would be in his/her best interest. The veteran is responsible for making the Veterans Coordinator aware of the counseling session and results. If reinstated, the veteran will be returned to "satisfactory" status and his/her progress evaluated in the normal fashion at the end of each term.

APPROVED CONTINUING EDUCATION PROGRAMS (NCD)

1. Veterans certified for benefits will have an evaluation of their progress completed at the time attendance is reported by the instructor each week. If the veteran's progress is not satisfactory, he/she will be placed on "VA Probation" for the following evaluation period.
2. If a veteran's progress is rated as "satisfactory" during a probationary evaluation period, "VA Probation" status will be removed.
3. If a veteran's progress is rated as "non-satisfactory" during the probationary evaluation period, termination of the veteran's benefit certification will result at the end of that period for "unsatisfactory progress." Certification is suspended until the veteran has been counseled and a determination made as to whether that program, or another, would be in the veteran's best interest and would offer the best chance for success.

CERTIFICATION FOR ONLINE COURSES

In order to meet Veterans Affairs (VA) certification requirements for off-campus courses, such as courses offered via the Internet or other modes of distance learning, the College acknowledges that these courses are part of the College's approved curriculum, are directly supervised by the College, are measured in the same unit as other courses, are required for graduation, and are part of a program of study approved by the South Carolina Commission on Higher Education (state approving agency). The College requires that the faculty teaching these courses use a grading system similar to the grading system used in resident courses and include statements in the course syllabus that indicate that appropriate assignments are needed for the completion of the course and that the student is expected to demonstrate, at least once a week, that he/she is actively involved in the class. Examples of activities that can be used to demonstrate this involvement include, but are not limited to, the following: posting/receiving emails, participating in online class discussions and class chat rooms, and completing and submitting course assignments. Further, the College requires that these courses have schedules of time for training and instruction which demonstrate that students shall spend at least as much time in preparation, instruction, and training as is normally required by the College for its resident courses.

VERIFICATION OF ENROLLMENT

Students who are receiving benefits under the following VA educational programs must verify their monthly enrollment at the end of each month.

- Chapter 30 (Montgomery GI Bill for active duty service)
- Chapter 1606 (Montgomery GI Bill for selected reserves)
- Chapter 35 (GI Bill for eligible dependents non-degree programs only)

Financial Information

Verification of enrollment can be done either by phone at 877-823-2378 or on the Internet at www.gibill.va.gov (follow the link for WAVE — Web Automated Verification of Enrollment). It is recommended that the phone not be used if a change has been made in the veteran's enrollment during the preceding month.

DIRECT DEPOSIT FOR EDUCATION PAYMENTS

Students receiving benefits under Chapter 30 and Chapter 1606 can initiate or make changes to their direct deposit by calling 877-838-2778.

Satisfactory Academic Progress Federal and other Student Aid Programs

This policy affects student eligibility for financial aid through any/all of the following Federal and State financial aid programs:

- Federal Pell Grant
- Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant (SEOG)
- Federal Work-Study Program
- Palmetto Assistance Loan
- State South Carolina Need Based Grant (SCNBG)

To be eligible to receive from the College any of the types of financial aid listed above, a student must:

- Be matriculated
- Be enrolled currently and
- Meet the terms of this Satisfactory Academic Progress policy

To remain eligible for financial aid at Tri-County Technical College, a student must maintain satisfactory academic progress towards a degree, diploma or certificate. Satisfactory academic progress is a federal government requirement and is measured by a number of factors including the following:

Cumulative Grade Point Average (Qualitative Measure)

- A student must maintain a cumulative grade point average (GPA) of 2.00 (C) or better to remain eligible for financial aid.
- At the end of any semester in which a student's cumulative GPA is less than 2.00 the student will be placed on Financial Aid Probation.

Financial aid will be continued during a probation semester with a prescribed standards criteria applied to remain eligible.

Failure to meet the prescribed criteria will result in suspension from financial assistance.

If a student's semester GPA or cumulative GPA falls below a 1.00 (D), then the Financial Aid Office reserves the right to suspend his/her financial aid without a probationary period.

There is a possibility that a student may be ineligible for aid,

based on academic progress, even before the student applies. (Each student's complete enrollment history is evaluated to establish eligibility regardless if the student has applied for aid in the past. This is part of the student's cumulative GPA.)

Grade changes will effect current term SAP only.

Cumulative Credit Hours (Quantitative Measure)

- A student must successfully pass two thirds of the classes attempted each semester. If the student passes the classes, credits will be earned toward a degree, diploma, or certificate.
- If a student fails a class or withdraws from a class, those credits will not be earned toward a degree, diploma, or certificate.
- Students in good standing who do not earn at least two thirds of their classes on a cumulative basis will be placed on probation.

Financial aid will be continued during a probation semester with a prescribed standards criteria applied to remain eligible. Failure to meet the prescribed standards will result in suspension of financial aid.

Students who attempt but do not earn any credit hours in the semester are subject to immediate suspension and will be subject to the "Federal Return of Title IV Funds Policy".

Financial Aid Categories of Enrollment Are:

- Full-time student – enrolled for and completes 12 or more credit hours per semester.
- Three-quarter time student – enrolled for and completes 9 to 11 credit hours per semester.
- Half-time student – enrolled for and completes 6 to 8 credit hours per semester.
- Less-than half-time student – enrolled for and completes 3 to 5 credit hours per semester.

Should a student withdraw from school during the course of a semester, a Federal Repayment of Funds calculation will be made and the withdrawing student may be required to repay a portion of the Federal assistance received. Said student will be placed on financial aid suspension until such repayment has been made.

If a student receives a W, I, WF, or an F the student does not earn the credits and these grades factor into the two thirds completion requirement.

(Students who receive financial aid and withdraw, officially or unofficially, regardless of circumstances, may fall under the "Return of Title IV Funds Policy" depending on their last date of attendance and may be suspended from financial aid. A written

Financial Information

appeal must be submitted and approved for reinstatement. Appeals will be reviewed on a case-by-case basis.)

Maximum Time Frame

- A student may only receive financial aid for a limited time. Eligibility for financial aid is terminated after a student has attempted 150% of his/her program length.
- The attempted hours will consider all course work taken at TCTC (including DVS classes, e.g. 031-100 numbered classes), dual enrollment and transfer credits accepted by the college. The maximum time frame will be program specific.

MAXIMUM TIME FRAME EXAMPLE

PROGRAM	HOURS REQUIRED FOR GRADUATION	MAXIMUM TIME FRAME
Certificate Program ABC	18 hours	27 hours
Diploma Program EFG	30 hours	45 hours
Degree Program XYZ	60 hours	90 hours
<i>Required hours for graduation</i>	<i>X 1.5</i>	<i>= Maximum Time Frame</i>

Changing programs could potentially cause suspension of financial aid.

Developmental Studies Classes (DVS): DVS classes will be counted as credits toward the maximum time frame.

Transfer Students

A student transferring from another institution will have all credits accepted by TCTC considered toward the 150 maximum time frame.

Appeal/ Reinstatement

- Exceptions to the policy will be reviewed based on an appeals process under the umbrella of professional judgment. Students with legitimate appeals may be given exceptions on a case-by-case basis.
- A student on financial aid suspension may appeal by completing the Financial Aid Appeals Form, (FAAF) indicating reasons why he or she did not meet satisfactory requirements.
- Acceptable reasons for appeal are: personal illness, interpersonal problems, family difficulties, death or serious illness of an immediate family member, difficulty balancing work and family responsibilities, employment changes, and financial difficulties. The student must provide appropriate documentation supporting the appeal. Incomplete appeal documents will be returned to the student.
- The appeal will be reviewed by the Director and a financial aid counselor. A final decision will be made and the student will be notified in writing as to the decision.
- Students may have their financial aid reinstated with the approval of an appeal. Students reinstated by appeal will have

to adhere to prescribed guidelines established by the Director of Financial Aid.

- Students that have been suspended from financial aid because of maximum time frame but have changed programs may request to have their new program evaluated. This will require the student to visit the financial aid office for counseling and to meet with their academic advisor to determine what course(s) are necessary to complete the new program. A new time frame may be established.

Summary

- At the end of each semester the Financial Aid Office will review the GPA and earned credit hours, and notify students concerning their status. Students on probation and suspension will be notified as quickly as possible.
- If a student fails to meet satisfactory progress he/she will be ineligible for all Title IV programs.

EARNED AID POLICY

The Federal Title IV Earned Aid Policy is based on the Higher Education Reauthorization Act of 1998 and states that students must remain enrolled in college in order to earn the financial aid awarded for that specific term. Withdrawing from college can negatively impact all financial aid eligibility and can cause a student to owe funds back to those federal programs. Students must complete at least 60% of the term to earn financial aid for that term. There are several ways that federal financial aid eligibility can be affected by withdrawal:

- Students may have to repay some of the financial aid funds received for that term. These programs include the Federal Pell Grant and the Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant. This may mean balances due by the student to both the College and the Department of Education. Financial Aid will perform the calculation to determine if repayment is required. This calculation cannot be performed while the student is in the office during the withdrawal process because data from other areas of the college must be gathered. Students will be informed by mail in approximately three weeks from the date of the complete withdrawal. Students must have a valid permanent address on file with the Student Records Office. If a student owes a repayment, he/she cannot receive federal financial aid funds at any college until that repayment has been made.
- Students could lose academic eligibility for future financial aid. Students are required to make "satisfactory academic progress" to continue receiving aid. While withdrawals may not hurt a student's GPA, they can hurt a student's completion rate. See section titled "Satisfactory Academic Progress for Financial Aid" for additional information.
- Before withdrawing, students should contact the Financial Aid Office in Miller Hall to learn about their options and how withdrawing will affect their financial aid.

Academic Information

ACADEMIC YEAR

The College's academic year is divided into three terms: Fall Semester, Spring Semester, and Summer Term. In some majors, students need to attend classes only during Fall and Spring Semesters. Other majors require students to attend both semesters and the summer term.

Time Commitment

A full-time schedule requires a minimum of 12 hours per week of classroom instruction or laboratory work and an average of 18–24 hours per week of outside study. Students balancing work and family with college coursework should be aware of the time commitment and plan accordingly. No student can carry more than 18 credits per term without permission from the department head or dean.

ACADEMIC POLICIES

Academic Honors

Dean's List and President's List: Each term, the College recognizes students who excel in their academic studies. To be eligible, a student must meet all of the following requirements for the term:

- Be classified as a degree, diploma, or certificate-seeking student
- Earn at least 12 credit hours in courses numbered 100 or above
- Attain a Grade Point Average of 3.50 – 3.99 for the Dean's List or 4.00 for the President's List
- Obtain a grade of "A" or "B" in courses numbered 100 or below, if grades of A and B are part of the grading system for courses

Alpha Zeta Beta (AZB): AZB is the local chapter of Phi Theta Kappa, a national honor fraternity for community and junior college students. To be eligible for membership, students must be enrolled in an associate degree program, have accumulated a minimum of 12 credit hours, and have achieved and maintained a GPA of at least 3.50.

Attendance Policy

Class attendance is crucial to student success. Therefore, any student who accumulates more absences during the term than the class is scheduled to meet in a two-week period is subject to being withdrawn from the class. The number of allowable absences during the summer term or other sessions of varying length will be 10% of the total number of class meetings. Students who arrive late may, at the discretion of the instructor, be marked absent for that class. Students who continually arrive late to class are subject to being withdrawn from the class. In extenuating circumstances, a student may request re-admittance to class by meeting with the instructor and explaining the circumstances of the absences. If the instructor agrees to re-admit the student, the student will be informed of

the requirements which must be met to successfully complete the course.

Auditing

A student who wishes to attend credit classes but who does not wish to take examinations or receive a grade or semester hour credits may register as an audit student. An "Audit Registration Form" must be completed and returned to Student Records prior to the last day of the drop/add period. Students may not change status (credit to audit or audit to credit) after the drop/add period for the term.

Audit students pay regular course tuition and are eligible for refunds according to the Tuition Fee Refund for Credit Programs policy and procedure during the drop/add period. Audit students must adhere to the College attendance policy during the drop/add period.

Students who previously audited a course must register and pass the course in order to receive credit for the course. Students may not receive credit by examination for previously audited courses. Exceptions due to extenuating circumstances may be granted by the Vice President for Academic Affairs upon written request of the student. An audited course may not be used to fulfill prerequisite requirements. Participation of audit students in class discussions and examinations is at the discretion of the instructor.

Classification of Students

- Student—A person registered at the College is considered to be a student only when all fees and tuition are paid. An individual may not attend class until he or she has registered and paid all fees.
- Full-Time Student—A student enrolled for 12 or more credit hours in a degree, diploma, or certificate program in a given term. (For Veterans Administration education benefits, different or additional criteria may apply. Contact the Financial Aid Office for additional information.)
- Half-Time Student—A student enrolled for 6 to 11 credit hours of coursework in a given term.
- Less than Half-Time Student—A student enrolled for fewer than 6 credit hours of coursework in a given term.
- First Semester Freshman—A student who has earned fewer than 15 semester credit hours.
- Second Semester Freshman—A student who has earned between 15 to 29 semester credit hours.
- First Semester Sophomore—A student who has earned between 30 to 44 semester credit hours.
- Second Semester Sophomore—A student who has earned 45 or more semester credit hours.
- Transient Student (non-degree seeking or career development)—A student enrolled in one or more courses who has no immediate intention to transfer into or graduate

Academic Information

from a program at the college. To be classified as a transient student, a student must meet one or more of the following criteria: 1) be at least 18 years of age or be a high school graduate or the equivalent; 2) be a high school student, with permission from principal and parents. Exceptions are to be approved by the Vice President for Academic Affairs, the Vice President for Student Affairs, or their designees.

Course Load

A student's maximum course load is 18 credit hours per term. A student who wishes to take more than 18 credit hours must obtain permission from the department head or dean of the program in which he/she is enrolled. A reduced course load may be suggested to students placed on academic warning or probation. (Students also should refer to the section of this Catalog titled Academic Progress.)

New or Modified Course Prerequisites

New or modified course prerequisites are applicable, independent of the student's edition of the catalog. Requests for exceptions are considered as they are for other prerequisites.

General Education Course Requirements/Substitutions

A well-educated person has the ability to communicate effectively, reason quantitatively, think critically, and view society from a global perspective. Such a person finds value and fulfillment in learning opportunities that arise beyond the formal education experience. Such a person uses these opportunities to better understand others, to better understand self in relation to others, to engage in rational decision making, and to appreciate others' contributions in the fields of art and literature. The liberal arts provide the foundation for an education that produces graduates with these abilities.

Students enrolled in programs in the Business and Public Services, Health Education, and Industrial and Engineering Technology divisions who are considering transferring to a senior institution should consult their faculty advisor in making course selections and substitutions. The department head or dean must give final approvals for all course substitutions.

- English/Speech Requirement: Students in curricula that list English/Speech requirements may meet these requirements by completing ENG 155 Communications I and ENG 156 Communications II (if required) OR

ENG 101 English Composition I and SPC 205 Public Speaking

NOTE: Both courses are needed for substitution; i.e., there is no one-for-one substitution.

Students who elect to complete ENG 101 and SPC 205 are encouraged to complete ENG 102 as part of their elective hours.

- Humanities Requirement: The humanities requirement may be met by completing one of the University Transfer humanities courses. Humanities course areas include foreign

languages, history, humanities, any 200 level literature course, music, or philosophy. See General Education Course Offerings list section for a list of the University Transfer humanities courses (see page 92).

- Social Science Requirement: The social science requirement may be met by completing PSY 120 Organizational Psychology or by completing one of the University Transfer social science courses. Social science course areas include psychology, sociology, economics, geography, and political science. See General Education Course Offerings list section for a list of the University Transfer social science courses (see page 92).
- Mathematics Requirement: Students in curricula that list Mathematics requirements may meet the Mathematics requirements by completing

MAT 104 Mathematics Foundations,

MAT 155 Contemporary Mathematics,

MAT 120 Probability and Statistics,

MAT 109 College Algebra with Modeling, or

MAT 110 College Algebra as specified in each program.

Students who elect to complete MAT 109 or MAT 110 are required to complete MAT 102 Intermediate Algebra or make a satisfactory math placement score.

The following courses may not be counted toward graduation in any degree, diploma or certificate program: BIO 100, CHM 100, ENG 100 and MAT 101.

Course Waiver

With the approval of the department head, a required course may be waived. When this occurs, no credit hours are awarded toward a degree, diploma, or certificate. Students will be required to take an approved substitute course if additional credit hours are needed to fulfill the curriculum and/or general education requirements for the associate degree, diploma, or certificate. If a general education course is waived, another appropriate general education course must be substituted if the minimum number of general education credit hours required is not earned. The source of the credit substituted may be the completion of an academic course or the receipt of credit through any method for which advanced standing is established. A change of major will negate the decision regarding the course waiver.

Distance Learning

To better serve the residents of the tri-county area, the College has developed distance learning classes for students who either can not, or choose not to, come to one of our campuses on a regular basis. All on-campus services are available for students enrolled in distance learning. Students are responsible for ensuring that they have the computer skills and access to computer and/or audio/visual equipment required for

Academic Information

the courses in which they enroll. They should carefully note published descriptions of distance learning courses; some may require on-campus meetings or supervised tests. All students enrolled in online courses are expected to log in, communicate, keep up with assignments, meet all due dates and participate in courses as directed by their instructor. Distance learning courses follow the same calendar as on-campus courses, including registration, drop/add and tuition and fee payment dates. Students enrolled in distance learning courses are expected to meet the same qualifications as students enrolled in equivalent on-campus courses and to adhere to College policies and procedures.

Grade Definitions

- A Excellent—"A" is used in GPA calculations, earns credit hours, and carries a value of 4 grade points for each credit hour.
- B Above Average—"B" is used in GPA calculations, earns credit hours, and carries a value of 3 grade points for each credit hour.
- C Average—"C" is used in GPA calculations, earns credit hours, and carries a value of 2 grade points for each credit hour.
- D Below Average—"D" is used in GPA calculations, earns credit hours, and carries a value of 1 grade point for each credit hour.
- F Failure—"F" is used in GPA calculations, earns no credit hours, and carries no grade points for each credit hour attempted. (If the student retakes the course and earns a higher grade, the "F" is negated and the higher grade is used in GPA calculations.)
- I Incomplete—"I" does not affect GPA calculations, earns no credit hours, and generates no grade points. The student will be allowed up to 20 instructional days into the succeeding term to complete the unfinished assignments. The instructor may set an earlier deadline for completion of assignments. If fewer than 20 instructional days are granted, the due date for completion must be stated in writing to the student. "I" defaults to "F" automatically after 20 instructional days into the succeeding term if the requirements for a course grade are not completed within the 20-instructional-day period.
- W Withdrawn—"W" is not used in GPA calculations, earns no credit, and generates no grade points. A student may withdraw her/himself from a course with a grade of W after the drop/add period but prior to the completion of 60 percent of the session for which the class is offered. A student who has not withdrawn or been withdrawn prior to the deadline will receive the final course grade (A, B, C, D, F, S, U) calculated as stated in the course syllabus. A student may be withdrawn with a grade of W by the instructor prior to completion of 60 percent of the session for violating the attendance policy of the College, department, program or instructor. A grade of W may be awarded after the deadline provided the student presents reasonable, documented, non-academic circumstances as justification for an exception to policy. Such an exception requires the approval of the instructor and the head of the department in which the course is housed.
- S Satisfactory—"S" does not affect GPA calculations and generates no grade points (applies to Comprehensive Studies courses only).
- U Unsatisfactory—"U" does not affect GPA calculations and generates no grade points (applies to Comprehensive Studies courses only).
- AS Advanced Standing—"AS" earns credit hours but is not used in GPA calculations and does not generate grade points. An "AS" is given for allowable equivalent credits earned with advanced standing credit.
- AU Audit—"AU" is not used in GPA calculations, earns no credit hours, and generates no grade points. The student is responsible for contracting this grade with the instructor and advising Student Records at the time of registration or within the drop/add period.
- E Exempt—"E" is not used in GPA calculations, earns credit hours, and generates no grade points. An "E" is awarded for courses which students have been permitted to exempt as a result of testing, equivalent work experience, or other educational experience.
- TA Transfer—"TA" earns credit hours but is not used in GPA calculations and does not generate grade points. A "TA" is given for allowable equivalent credits earned with the grade of "A" at other post-secondary institutions. All transfer grades must be supported by an official transcript from the post-secondary institution.
- TB Transfer—"TB" earns credit hours but is not used in GPA calculations and does not generate grade points. A "TB" is given for allowable equivalent credits earned with the grade of "B" at other post-secondary institutions. All transfer grades must be supported by an official transcript from the post-secondary institution.
- TC Transfer—"TC" earns credit hours but is not used in GPA calculations and does not generate grade points. A "TC" is given for allowable equivalent credits earned with the grade of "C" at other post-secondary institutions. All transfer grades must be supported by an official transcript from the post-secondary institution.

Developmental courses offered through the Comprehensive Studies Department (those numbered less than 100) generate no credit hours, do not affect the GPA, and do not count toward graduation. Developmental studies courses numbered 100

Academic Information

or above generate credit hours and affect the GPA but do not count toward graduation in any degree, diploma, or certificate program.

Students receiving Veterans Benefits should see the Veterans Educational Benefits section of this Catalog.

Grade Discrepancies

A student wishing to protest a course grade must first attempt to resolve any disagreement with the instructor. If the student is unable to reach a satisfactory resolution with the instructor, the student should contact the course department head.

Grade Point Average Calculation

Grades are calculated on a 4.0 scale. Points are awarded in this manner:

Grade	GPA Hours per Credit Hour
A =	4
B =	3
C =	2
D =	1
F =	0
WF =	0

Sample Calculation

Assume a student has taken the following courses with the results shown.

Course	Credit Hours	Grade	GPA Hours
BIO 101	4.0	B	3
ENG 156	3.0	C	2

To calculate GPA, multiply the number of credit hours by the grade points to determine the number of quality points.

Course	Credit Hours	GPA Hours	Quality Points
BIO 101	4.0	3	= 12.0
ENG 156	3.0	2	= 6.0

Add credit hours; then add quality points

Credit Hours	Quality Points
4.0	12.0
+3.0	+6.0
7.0	18.0

Divide the number of quality points by the number of credit hours = GPA

18 divided by 7 = 2.57 GPA

Mandatory Placement Policy

Tri-County Technical College is committed to its mission of educating students to meet the requirements of today's workforce. In order to ensure the success of students at TCTC, all students are required to take the COMPASS or ASSET

placement test prior to enrolling, unless previous transcripts satisfy courses prerequisites. These scores provide proper placement into English, reading, writing, mathematics and science classes. TCTC has a mandatory placement policy that requires students who score below minimum levels in reading, writing and/or math to take transitional coursework before allowing enrollment into certain courses. This requirement enables students to develop the essential academic skills needed to succeed in their college level classes. Also, in order to ensure student success in future college level classes, students must master the prerequisite skills offered in each class to progress to the next level class.

Repeating a Course

When a course is repeated, all grades will be entered on the student's permanent academic record and the highest of the grades will be included in the grade point average. In the case of replicate grades, only one grade will be included in the GPA. Students who plan to transfer should understand that the receiving college may recalculate grade point averages, including repeat grades, according to that college's policies. The Veterans Administration will not pay educational benefits for repeating a course for which the student has previously received graduation credit.

STANDARDS OF ACADEMIC PROGRESS

The purpose of having standards of academic progress is to assist students in attaining their educational goals by providing a scale by which to measure progress toward graduation. A semester/term and minimum cumulative grade point average (GPA) of 2.0 is used at each technical college to determine satisfactory academic standing. Students who fall below this standard will be subject to institutional intervention strategies.

In order to remain in good standing, a student enrolled in classes and pursuing an associate degree, diploma, or certificate must achieve a minimum grade point average (GPA) each term. The minimum GPA required at the end of the term is dependent upon the student's cumulative earned hours at the beginning of the term, including exempted or transfer hours, as follows:

Cumulative Earned Hours (at beginning of term)	Minimum GPA (at end of term)
0-20	1.5
21-35	1.8
over 35	2.0

PROGRESSION REQUIREMENTS FOR STUDENTS RECEIVING FINANCIAL AID

Students receiving financial assistance may have more stringent standards of progression than those listed above.

Information can be found in the Standards of Progress for Financial Aid Programs section of this Catalog.

Academic Information

PROGRESSION REQUIREMENTS FOR ALL HEALTH EDUCATION STUDENTS

A grade of "C" or greater is needed in all required courses in all health education programs to progress in the programs. A student may repeat a maximum of two major courses. Students should refer to the program information in the Health Education section of this Catalog and see individual program handbooks for additional information.

OTHER PROGRESSION REQUIREMENTS

Other programs may have internally- or externally- mandated requirements which must be met. Such requirements are published in this Catalog in the section for those specific academic majors.

Standards of Academic Progress do not apply for the term in which a student is officially designated as having graduated with a degree, diploma, or certificate. The Vice President for Academic Affairs will notify students of the exemption for the term of graduation. Students who register for subsequent terms following graduation will be subject to the Standards of Progress policy and must achieve the minimum required GPA at the end of that term or be placed on Academic Warning for the next term of enrollment.

Academic Standing

GOOD STANDING: To maintain Good Standing, a student must meet the minimum term GPA requirements as shown in the table above.

WARNING: A student previously in Good Standing who falls below the minimum term GPA requirements as shown in the table above will be placed on Warning for his/her next term of enrollment.

PROBATION: A student who has been on Warning for the

preceding term and whose term GPA does not meet the minimum requirements as shown in the table above will be placed on Probation for his/her next term of enrollment.

SUSPENSION: A student whose term GPA, at the end of the term of probation, does not meet the minimum requirements as shown in the preceding table will be placed on Suspension and will not be permitted to register for the following academic term. A student who returns after one term of absence will remain on Suspension status until his/her next term.

SECOND WARNING: A student who has been on Suspension status for the preceding term of enrollment and whose term GPA does not meet the minimum requirements as shown in the preceding table will be placed on Second Warning for his/her next term.

SECOND PROBATION: A student who has been on Second Warning for the preceding term and whose term GPA does not meet the minimum requirements as shown in the preceding table will be placed on Second Probation for his/her next term of enrollment.

SECOND SUSPENSION: A student who has been on Second Probation for the preceding term and whose term GPA does not meet the minimum requirements as shown in the preceding table will be placed on Second Suspension and may register again only with the approval of an Academic Appeals Committee.

Determination of Academic Progress

After grades are entered each academic term, the status will be indicated on the computer system, the online transcript, and the official academic transcript. An academic hold will be set when appropriate indicating the type of academic standing and preventing the student from registering. The hold will be applied to the term in which the academic standing was earned. The Vice President for Academic Affairs will notify by letter



Academic Information

each student on academic standing of his/her current status and the requirements that must be completed prior to registering for a future term.

REQUIREMENTS OF STUDENTS ON WARNING: A student placed on Warning must meet with his/her academic advisor to discuss academic standing. This should be done as soon as possible following notification in order to modify the existing schedule for the term about to start, if appropriate. A hold will be placed on the student's record preventing him/her from participating in early, regular, or late registration for the next term in which he/she intends to enroll, unless approval is obtained from the advisor. After discussion with the student, the advisor will complete a Registration Approval Form. The student will submit the completed form to Student Records where staff will override the academic standing allowing students to register for courses.

REQUIREMENTS OF STUDENTS ON PROBATION: If the minimum term GPA is not achieved at the end of a Warning term, the student will be placed on Probation for the following term and a registration hold applied for that term. If the student registered during the early advising period for the term he/she has been placed on Probation, the student will be encouraged to meet with the academic advisor to determine whether any schedule adjustments are needed. If the student did not register early, he/she must meet with an advisor prior to registering. The advisor will discuss with the student his/her academic progress. After discussion with the student, the advisor will complete a Registration Approval Form. The student will submit the completed form to Student Records where staff will override the academic standing allowing the student to register for courses.

REQUIREMENTS OF STUDENTS ON SUSPENSION: If the minimum term GPA is not achieved at the end of a Probation term, the student will be placed on Suspension and not allowed to register for the following term. During the registration period for the term following the Suspension term, the student must meet with a counselor in the Student Life and Development Office (Counseling Center) to discuss his/her academic progress and to identify appropriate actions to improve performance. The counselor will complete the Registration Approval Form and require the student to submit it to his/her faculty advisor. The student will submit the completed form to Student Records where staff will override the academic standing allowing the student to register for courses.

Students who have completed one term's absence on Suspension will continue to be identified as on Suspension status on the term in which they return.

REQUIREMENTS OF STUDENTS ON SECOND WARNING: If the minimum term GPA is not achieved at the end of a Suspension status term, the student will be placed on Second Warning for the following term. The registration hold, already

in effect, will prevent registration. The student must meet with his/her faculty advisor to discuss the factors affecting his/her academic performance. The advisor will complete a Registration Approval Form. The student will submit the completed form to Student Records where staff will override the academic standing allowing the student to register for courses.

REQUIREMENTS OF STUDENTS ON SECOND PROBATION: If the minimum term GPA requirement has not been achieved at the end of the Second Warning term, the student will be placed on Second Probation. The registration hold on the student's record will remain in effect. The student must meet with his/her faculty advisor, who will discuss the appropriate factors affecting academic performance. The advisor will complete a Registration Approval Form. The student will submit the completed form to Student Records where staff will override the academic standing allowing the student to register for courses.

REQUIREMENTS OF STUDENTS ON SECOND SUSPENSION: If the minimum term GPA requirement has not been achieved at the end of the Second Probation term, the student will be placed on Second Suspension. The student will not be allowed to register again without approval of the Academic Appeals Committee.

Academic Appeals Committee and Procedure

PURPOSE: The purpose of the Academic Appeals Committee is to hear student requests for reactivation after a second suspension.

COMMITTEE: The Committee will be composed of the following: Vice President for Academic Affairs, Chair; Vice President for Student Affairs; one Dean appointed by the Vice President for Academic Affairs; and three faculty appointed by the Vice President for Academic Affairs. Upon written request of the student, an SGA representative may also serve on the Academic Appeals Committee.

APPEALS PROCEDURE: At least fourteen (14) calendar days prior to mid-term of the term of Second Suspension, a student desiring to have his/her record reactivated must submit to the Vice President for Academic Affairs a petition for reactivation. The petition must include a complete explanation for the student's poor academic performance. To the extent possible, verifiable documentation should also be included. The student may appear before the Committee when it convenes.

DECISIONS: The Vice President for Academic Affairs will inform the student in writing of the Committee's decision within fourteen (14) calendar days after mid-term of the term of Second Suspension. The Registrar and the student's advisor will also be notified, if the student is allowed to return.

APPEALS TO THE PRESIDENT: If the petition is denied, the suspension may be appealed to the President of the College, whose decision is final. The petition to the President must be

Academic Information

submitted within three (3) workdays of receiving the decision of the Academic Appeals Committee. The President will review all related information and will inform the student in writing of the final decision no less than ten (10) workdays prior to the beginning of the term in which the student desires to re-enter. A copy of the President's written decision will be sent to the Vice President for Academic Affairs, who will inform the Registrar and the student's advisor, if the student is allowed to return.

SUBSEQUENT REACTIVATION: If after one year of non-enrollment after being placed on Second Suspension the student desires to return, he/she must submit a request in writing to the Vice President for Academic Affairs at least four (4) weeks prior to the beginning of the term in which he/she desires to enroll. The Vice President for Academic Affairs may request a meeting with the student as part of the decision-making process. The Vice President for Academic Affairs will inform the student of his/her decision in writing at least one (1) week prior to the beginning of the term. If the Vice President's decision is to allow the student to return, he/she will inform the Registrar in writing or via email. The Registrar will then reactivate the student, remove the registration hold, and restore the student's record to Good Standing by applying the appropriate code in the computer system to the student's last active term. Students who are reactivated in this manner will not have academic action posted to prior terms, as designated on their transcripts, altered in any way. Furthermore, reactivated students must achieve Good Standing at the end of the term in which they return or they again will be subject to the Standards of Academic Progress.

ACCEPTANCE OF CREDIT AND AWARDING OF ADVANCED STANDING

The College allows students the opportunity to earn credit through transfer of courses from other post-secondary institutions and through advanced standing opportunities. However, a student must earn a minimum of 25 percent of the credit hours required for a degree, diploma, or certificate through courses taken at the College. Included in the approved coursework for a diploma or degree must be two courses selected from the curriculum major, unless specifically exempted by both the department head and dean.

Transfer Credit

The College will grant credit for courses taken at any other regionally accredited post-secondary institution provided the student earned a "C" or above in those courses. Transfer credit from a college without regional accreditation must be approved by the Vice President for Academic Affairs. Transfer credit will be granted according to the following guidelines:

1. A student's official transcripts from other colleges will be evaluated and credit determined by the appropriate subject department head.
2. Credit will be given for the equivalent College course.

3. If the equivalent College course credits do not exceed the course credits being transferred by more than one-half credit hour, full credit for the College course will be granted. If the College course credits exceed the course credits being transferred by more than one-half credit hour, the student has the option of taking an exemption exam or requesting a course waiver.
4. Exemption credit may be granted for credit a student has earned by exemption exams or other advanced standing procedures at other regionally accredited colleges. The College may request appropriate documentation for evaluation purposes.
5. Elective credit may be granted for courses for which the College does not have an equivalent course, if the credits to be transferred were earned at a regionally accredited college.
6. Transfer credit will be granted for all applicable courses without regard to when the credit was initially earned. (Exceptions: Some curricula may require that credit be earned within a specified period of time. In some technical courses, the student may also be advised to validate competency.)
7. If a student has exempted prerequisite courses and has earned credit for advanced courses at an institution where previously enrolled, the student may request that exemption credit also be granted by the College by providing appropriate documentation. In lieu of appropriate documentation, the student may take an exemption exam (for credit) or request a course waiver (no credit).

While enrolled in a degree, diploma, or certificate program at the College, the student should secure permission from his/her advisor prior to taking courses at other post-secondary institutions for transfer credit.

Advanced Standing

A student does not have to be admitted to have experiences or coursework evaluated for advanced standing credit. A student must, however, be enrolled in a curriculum program to have advanced standing credit documented on an official College transcript.

Technical Advanced Placement (TAP)

The College will award credit for specific College courses to area high school students who have successfully completed all procedures outlined in TAP agreements. TAP is the result of articulation agreements between the College and secondary school faculty. Students taking high school courses, especially in occupational and technical areas, which cover skills and competencies equivalent to content covered in Tri-County courses, may qualify to earn credit for these courses or skip over specific course content or course requirements. Validation guidelines for each articulated course are included in the TAP handbook on the College website (www.tctc.edu/highschool.html). High school students who would like more information

Academic Information

about TAP should contact their guidance counselor or occupational teacher and/or review the TAP information on the College website. TAP credit will be documented on College transcripts as “Technical Advanced Placement” credit.

College Level Examination Program (CLEP)

Students may receive credit for courses by making an acceptable score on the CLEP tests. Although the College does not administer the CLEP, students may contact the Admissions Office for more information. Credit will be recorded on transcripts as “Advanced Placement.”

Advanced Placement Examinations

The College recognizes the Advanced Placement Program of the College Board. High school students interested in receiving Advanced Placement credit are encouraged to participate in their high school’s Advanced Placement (AP) programs. Examination results should be sent to Tri-County Technical College by the College Board. Credit is awarded to those who earn 3, 4, or 5 on the College Board AP examination. Credit will be recorded as “Advanced Placement” on transcripts.

Experiential Learning

The College recognizes educational experiences in the armed services. In determining credits to be awarded, recommendations provided in the Guide to the Evaluation of Educational Experiences in the Armed Services, published by the American Council on Education, are considered. Credit will be recorded on the student’s transcript as “Educational Experience.”

The College may grant credit for documented work experience. The work experience must be documented in writing from the student’s employer. The justification must tie the prior experience to the competencies of the relevant course. The subject-matter department head will (1) determine the relevancy of the documented work experience to a specific course and (2) ensure the work experience does not duplicate credit already awarded or planned for the student’s academic program. Elective credit may be awarded at the discretion of the subject-matter department head. Documented work experience credit may be awarded for no more than 25 percent of the credit hours applied toward a degree, diploma, or certificate. Credit will be recorded on the student’s transcript as “Work Experience.”

Other Externally Administered Examinations

Consideration of awarded credit for other externally administered examinations will be based on publications of the American Council on Education (ACE). Credit will be awarded at the discretion of the subject-matter department head based upon examination titles and scores and ACE recommendations. Credit will be recorded on the student’s transcript as “Advanced Placement.”

Non-Collegiate Organization Training Programs

Tri-County Technical College recognizes educational experiences in training programs conducted by non-collegiate

organizations. In determining credits to be awarded, recommendations provided by the American Council on Education, the Program on Non-collegiate Sponsored Instruction (PONSI), and National PONSI will be considered. A member of the Admissions staff will forward documentation of the training experiences and published recommendations to the subject-matter department head. Elective credit based on non-collegiate organization training programs may be granted at the discretion of the program department head. Credit will be recorded on the student’s transcript as “Advanced Placement.”

Exemption Credit (College Administered)

Students who wish to receive course credit without attending classes are required to do the following:

1. Present evidence documenting education or work experience that is similar to the content of a particular course to the appropriate department head.
2. Submit a request for the examination to the appropriate department head who will determine eligibility for the exam.
3. Pay a fee of \$25 for each examination, and present the receipt at the time the exemption exam is administered.
4. Earn a grade of at least a “C” on the examination, as defined in current course syllabi. Credit will be recorded on the student’s transcript as “Exemption Exam.”

A student may not re-take an exam if a grade of “C” or higher, as outlined in course syllabi, is not attained on the exam. Exceptions due to extenuating circumstances may be granted by the Vice President for Academic Affairs upon receipt of a written request from the student. In no case can the exception be granted more than once for a course. A student who has enrolled in a course (i.e. audited, failed, withdrawn, etc.) will not be permitted to take an exemption examination for that course.

Foreign Language Placement Testing (College Administered)

Students who wish to exempt one or two prerequisite courses in a foreign language may choose to take a foreign language placement test. The placement test is given at the student’s request in the Assessment Center. The College’s foreign language faculty will grade each test and will advise students regarding placement. No student can be placed in a higher level foreign language class until the appropriate test has been taken. Students who wish to earn credit for the prerequisite courses must take the appropriate exemption test and pay an exemption fee of \$25 per course.

CHE State Policies and Procedures

The Commission on Higher Education (CHE) for the state of South Carolina coordinates post-secondary education in public-supported institutions, including policies and procedures for students and their course credits transferring between and among these institutions. The CHE has established transfer

Academic Information

policies and procedures that all State public institutions must follow.

Courses in the Associate in Arts and Associate in Science majors are designed for transfer to other colleges and universities (see Arts and Sciences Division section). Credits earned in other majors may be evaluated by other institutions on an individual basis.

The chief transfer officer at the College is the Dean of the Arts and Sciences Division. This officer administers the transfer degree programs (Associate of Arts and Associate of Science) and coordinates the advising of transfer students. Students may consult the dean of their programs of study for questions concerning transfer of courses into program curricula. CHE regulations and procedures are listed in Appendix 3.

Statewide Articulation Courses

Tri-County Technical College offers 63 of the 86 courses articulated by CHE.

ACC 101	Accounting Principles I	MAT 120	Probability and Statistics
ACC 102	Accounting Principles II	MAT 122	Finite College Math.
ANT 101	General Anthropology	MAT 130	Elementary Calculus
ART 101	Art History and Appre.	MAT 140	Analytical Geometry and Calculus I
BIO 101	Biological Science I	MAT 141	Analytical Geometry and Calculus II
BIO 102	Biological Science II	MAT 240	Analytical Geometry and Calculus III
BIO 210	Anatomy and Phy. I	MAT 242	Differential Equations
BIO 211	Anatomy and Phy. II	MUS 105	Music Appreciation
BIO 225	Microbiology	PHI 101	Intro. to Philosophy
CHM 110	College Chemistry I	PHI 105	Introduction to Logic
CHM 111	College Chemistry II	PHI 110	Ethics
CHM 211	Organic Chemistry I	PHY 201	Physics I
CHM 212	Organic Chemistry II	PHY 202	Physics II
ECO 210	Macroeconomics	PHY 221	University Physics I
ECO 211	Microeconomics	PHY 222	University Physics II
ENG 101	English Composition I	PSC 201	American Government
ENG 102	English Composition II	PSC 215	State and Local Gov.
ENG 201	American Literature I	PSY 201	General Psychology
ENG 202	American Literature II	PSY 203	Human Growth and Development
ENG 205	English Literature I	PSY 212	Abnormal Psychology
ENG 206	English Literature II	SOC 101	Intro. to Sociology
ENG 208	World Literature I	SOC 102	Marriage and the Family
ENG 209	World Literature II	SOC 205	Social Problems
FRE 101	Elementary French I	SPA 101	Elementary Spanish I
FRE 102	Elementary French II	SPA 102	Elementary Spanish II
FRE 201	Intermediate French I	SPA 201	Intermediate Spanish I
FRE 202	Intermediate French II	SPA 202	Intermediate Spanish II
GEO 102	World Geography	SPC 205	Public Speaking
HIS 101	West. Civil. to 1689	SPC 210	Oral Interpretation of Literature
HIS 102	West. Civil. Post 1689		
HIS 201	Am. Hist.: Disc. to 1877		
HIS 202	Am. Hist.: 1877 to Pres.		
MAT 110	College Algebra		
MAT 111	College Trigonometry		

REGISTRATION/SCHEDULE CHANGES

Academic Advising

Academic advisement is a shared responsibility of faculty and students. All students enrolled in credit programs are assigned an academic advisor who teaches in the division or department. Students taking credit courses in the transient student classification (non-degree seeking or career development) may receive academic advising through the Counseling Center. Advisors provide support and assistance to help students reach their educational goals, including course selection and registration, educational planning, information about campus support services, explanation of prerequisite and graduation requirements, and preparation for transfer or successful job placement.

All divisions and departments establish academic requirements that must be met before a degree, diploma, or certificate is granted. Advisors, department heads, and deans are available to help students understand and arrange to meet these requirements, but students are responsible for knowing and fulfilling the requirements. The degree, diploma, or certificate will not be granted if the requirements for graduation are not met. For this reason, students are expected to understand all requirements for their program of study.

Registration

Registration dates are listed on the Academic Calendar available on the web site at www.tctc.edu. Prior to each term, students should complete the following registration process:

CURRENTLY ENROLLED STUDENTS: Currently enrolled students may register for courses online via eTC, the College portal, after being advised by their academic advisors. Academic advising for course selection is mandatory for all students enrolled in a degree, diploma, or certificate program. Appointments with advisors should be made during the "Advising for Registration Period."

NEW STUDENTS/TRANSFER STUDENTS: New students or transfer students may register for courses online via eTC after being advised by their academic advisors. Academic advising for course selection is mandatory for all students enrolled in a degree, diploma, or certificate program.

RETURNING STUDENTS: Returning students may register for courses online via eTC after being advised by their academic advisors. Academic advising for course selection is mandatory for all students enrolled in a degree, diploma, or certificate program.

After completing the registration process, students should:

1. Contact the Financial Aid Office to verify financial aid award status, if applicable. (Current students can check the status of their financial aid awards through their eTC account.)
2. Pay tuition and fees in the Business Office. No student is officially enrolled until all fees are paid.

Academic Information

Cancelled Courses

When a course cancellation reduces a student's course load to below full-time status, the student (or sponsor) will receive a 100 percent refund of the difference between the full course load (12 credit hours) and the new course load. If the student was enrolled for less than full-time status, the student (or sponsor) will receive a 100 percent refund for the actual hours cancelled. No action is required by the student to initiate the refund. Students receiving financial aid must contact the Financial Aid Office to have their financial aid awards adjusted.

Drop/Add Period

Students interested in changing their schedules after classes have started may do so online via eTC. Students may change their schedules during the first five instructional days of the term without the dropped course appearing on their transcripts. The drop/add period will be prorated for terms of varying lengths to coincide with the equivalent of the first five instructional days of a term. Students who add courses after the term begins are responsible for classes missed. Students receiving financial aid must contact the Financial Aid Office to have their financial aid awards adjusted.

There is no drop/add period for "Jumpstart" courses. These courses must be dropped before the class begins, or they will appear on the student's transcript.

Withdrawal from a Class

Any student may withdraw her/himself, online via eTC, with a grade of W after the drop/add period but prior to the completion of 60 percent of the session for which the class is offered. A student who has not withdrawn or been withdrawn prior to the deadline will receive the final course grade calculated as stated in the course syllabus.

A grade of W may be awarded after the deadline provided the student presents reasonable, documented, non-academic circumstances as justification for an exception to policy. Such an exception requires the approval of the instructor and head of the department in which the course is housed. A student may not be withdrawn after the last day of class (excluding final exams).

The student is responsible for all transactions, including notification of the Financial Aid Office if financial aid, scholarships, or "VA" education benefits are received.

Withdrawal from the College

All students officially withdrawing from the College must complete a "Withdraw from College" form available in Student Records. Students are required to meet with a Financial Aid counselor prior to submitting the form to Student Records.

GRADUATION

Graduation Requirements

To graduate from the College, a student must meet and complete the following requirements:

- Satisfactorily complete the required courses and the number of credit hours specified in a program of study.
- Achieve at least a 2.00 grade point average in the program of study.
- File an "Application for Graduation" with the Registrar and pay the \$20 graduation fee.
- Pay all financial obligations owed to the College.

A student must earn a minimum of 25 percent of the credit hours required for a degree, diploma, or certificate through courses taken at the College. Included in the approved coursework for a diploma or degree must be two courses selected from the curriculum major, unless specifically exempted by both the department head and dean.

Commencement Ceremonies

Graduation exercises are held at the end of the Spring Semester and the Summer Term each year. All students must apply to graduate. All graduates are encouraged to attend the commencement exercises.



Academic Information

Graduation Honors

Graduates who have outstanding cumulative grade point averages will be recognized as honor graduates. Honors designations are as follows: 3.50 – 3.74 (with honors); 3.75 – 3.94 (with high honors); and 3.95 – 4.00 (with highest honors).

STUDENT RECORDS

Transcripts

College academic transcripts are issued by the Student Records Office. Written permission must be granted by the student before a transcript may be released. To request a transcript in writing or in person, the following is required: student's full name, social security number, dates of attendance, address where transcript(s) should be sent, if required, and the signature of the student. A \$5 fee will be charged for each transcript.

Enrollment Verification

In cooperation with the National Student Clearinghouse (NSC), the College provides a free self-service program that allows students to view and print enrollment verifications via eTC. Enrollment verifications from the NSC are typically available to students approximately five days after the drop/add period for any given term.

Change of Major

Enrolled students who want to change academic majors must complete a Curriculum Status Form. These forms are available in the Admissions Office, Student Records, and in all division offices. The form must be signed by the student and submitted to the Admissions Office for a change of major to be processed. If a student wishes to review information regarding the new academic major and to discuss additional preparatory courses that may be required, an appointment may be made with a counselor in the Admissions Office. International students on F-1 visas who are changing majors must meet with the International Student Advisor. In addition, students should contact the Financial Aid Office to determine if a change of major could impact eligibility for certain financial aid programs.

Change of Student Information

Each student is obligated to ensure that his/her current and correct name, address, and telephone number are current and accurate in the official records of the College. Failure to do so can cause delay in the handling of student records and in emergency notification. Currently enrolled students can make address and telephone number changes through their eTC accounts. Name changes must be made by contacting the Student Records Office. International students on F-1 visas who are changing their names, addresses, or telephone numbers are required to notify the International Student Advisor immediately.

Confidentiality of Student Records

Student academic and educational records are confidential and are maintained by the appropriate record custodian. These records are disclosed with the student's written consent except as defined by the Family Education Rights and Privacy Act of 1974 (FERPA).

Students have a right to inspect their educational records and request a correction of records that may be inaccurate, misleading, or in violation of privacy or other rights. Students may obtain a copy of the College's policy regarding FERPA from the Vice President for Student Affairs or the Dean of Continuing Education. (Students may refer to the Student Code for S.C. Technical Colleges in Appendix 4 for additional information.)

Release of Student Information

Directory information (or releasable information) is general information that may be released by the institution for any purpose, at its discretion, to anyone without consent of the student. The following is considered directory information at Tri-County Technical College: student name, address, telephone number, email address, birth date, major, participation in officially recognized activities, attendance dates, enrollment status, degrees/awards received, most recent previous school attended, and photographs/electronic images.

Students have the right to withhold disclosure of directory information under the Family Education Rights and Privacy Act of 1974. To withhold disclosure, written notification must be received in Student Records by the end of the second week of class each term (or first meeting of Continuing Education courses).

Student Right to Know

In compliance with the Student Right to Know Act, the College makes available its completion and transfer rates to all current and prospective students. Additionally, the College is required to provide information regarding campus public safety policies and report the number of on-campus criminal offenses during the most recent calendar year and the two preceding calendar years. Information regarding completion and transfer rate is available at www.tctc.edu/visitors_media/college_information/instdev/IPEDGRAD.htm. Information regarding on-campus criminal offenses is available at www.tctc.edu/images/PDFs/SecurityReport.pdf.

English Fluency in Higher Education Act

Students in classes taught by faculty whose first language is other than English have the right to expect the faculty to speak in English that is judged to be reasonably understandable. In the event such is not the case, the student may follow the grievance procedures to file a complaint. Such complaints will be handled according to College policy. Students should contact the Vice President for Academic Affairs to obtain a copy of the policy.

Academic Support

ACADEMIC SUPPORT SERVICES

Assessment Center

The Assessment Center offers the College's placement tests (ASSET and COMPASS) and make-up tests. Students who wish to take a make-up or other test are required to present a student ID and must arrive no later than two hours before the Center is scheduled to close.

The Learning Excellence Initiative

The Learning Excellence Initiative (LEI) is an innovative program for qualified first-semester college students.

The program focuses on developing key learning skills needed for academic success throughout college, enhances students' involvement in the campus community, and provides support for successful completion of first-semester courses.

The LEI begins with Smart Start, an interactive orientation session that provides an overview of learning communities, campus technology, and other resources and services. During Smart Start, students register for their first-semester courses which will include a learning community. A learning community links 2-3 separate courses in ways that ultimately boost students' academic success and improve their overall transition experience to college life. First-time college students receive information about the Learning Excellence Initiative during the admissions process.



Learning Lab

The Learning Lab is available for students who need tutoring in mathematics or science or who could benefit from using supplementary materials in those disciplines. In addition, computer-aided instruction is available in biology and psychology. Hours of operation are posted in the lab and may vary slightly from term to term.

Library

The Library contains more than 37,000 books, 170 magazines and journal subscriptions, 15 newspaper subscriptions and an expanding number of audiovisual items in the collection. In addition to the printed resources, the Library owns over 50,000 electronic books and subscribes to more than 50 online databases, the majority of which contain full-text journal, newspaper, and reference articles. Computer workstations are provided to access the Library's online catalog, databases, and course-related Internet research. Students may also use the computers for word processing, accessing on-line classes and campus e-mail. The Library website provides links to general Library information, Information Literacy workshop descriptions and schedules, printable handouts and the most effective electronic resources for many topics. To access the Library's website, students should go to <http://www.tctc.edu/library.html>. Most of the Library's resources are available off campus also after following the appropriate log in procedures.

Materials unavailable locally may be borrowed through the interlibrary loan arrangement with libraries throughout the world. Qualified Library staff members offer reference assistance to patrons. Information Literacy workshops provide students with the skills to improve the way they do research and use the Library. Students must present a valid TCTC ID in order to check out books. The Library maintains day and evening hours to ensure that its services are widely available to members of the College community. Reference assistance is available during all operating hours.

TRiO (Student Support Services) Tutoring Lab

The TRiO (Student Support Services) Tutoring Lab offers individualized and group tutoring to eligible TRiO students in all curriculum courses. Students may contact the TRiO Office for additional information, including eligibility criteria for tutoring services.

Writing Center

The Writing Center is a resource for students desiring to improve their writing skills. Tutors are available for individual consultation. Computers, word processing programs, tutorial software, and other reference materials also are available for student use. Hours of operation are posted at the Writing Center and may vary slightly from term to term.

Counseling Services

COUNSELING SERVICES

Career Services

The Career Services Office offers students and graduates a variety of services, including the following:

- **Career Counseling Services:** Assists students and graduates in understanding their potential, interests, attitudes, aptitudes, and personal values as they apply to career planning. Career information, career assessment, and computerized guidance are available.
- **Job Placement Assistance:** Assists students and graduates in obtaining employment in area businesses and industries. Assistance with interviewing techniques, resume writing, and job-search strategies are provided.
- **Cooperative Education:** Integrates the classroom and the workplace by providing students with classroom training and related work experience through local employers.

Gateway to College

The Gateway to College program serves at-risk youth (17–20 years old) who have dropped out of high school. The program enables students to earn a high school diploma (awarded by participating area high schools) while achieving college success. Students earn both high school and college credit, up to and including an associate degree, awarded by Tri-County Technical College. All classes are College courses taught by College faculty on the Pendleton campus. Students also receive comprehensive and individualized support services, including academic and career advising, to help ensure their success. All students must meet strict eligibility requirements and live in a participating school district. The first step is attending a Gateway to College information session. For additional information, call 646-1461.

Multicultural Student Services

Multicultural Student Services promotes campus-wide initiatives that honor diversity and equality. Support services for students of under-represented populations are available from the point of enrollment to graduation to assist students in adjusting to all aspects of College life, ranging from cultural issues to academic challenges. All students are encouraged to attend events and activities sponsored by Multicultural Student Services. For additional information, contact the Office of Student Life and Counseling Services.

Student Disabilities Services

Student Disabilities Services provides services for students who have disabilities. Students needing assistance in participating in College programs should contact the Disabilities Services Coordinator in the Office of Student Life and Counseling Services at least 30 days prior to the first day of classes.

Student Life and Counseling Services Office

The Student Life and Counseling Services Office offers academic and personal counseling services to prospective and current

students. Counseling staff also refer students to resources both on and off campus. Students experiencing difficulties with any aspects of the College experience are encouraged to visit the Student Life and Counseling Services Office.

TRiO Programs

TRiO Programs provide academic and motivational support to low-income and first-generation and/or disabled students. Programs include:

- **Educational Talent Search (ETS):** Educational Talent Search is an outreach program of information, educational guidance counseling, and support for qualified high school students and out-of-school youth who wish to enter a post-secondary institution. Services include academic and personal counseling, college admissions and financial aid assistance, career guidance, after-school tutoring, study skills assistance, college tours, and more. ETS also serves qualified middle school students by providing services such as tutoring, personal and academic counseling, and cultural and career awareness activities.
- **Upward Bound (UB):** The Upward Bound program serves high school youth through both academic and summer components. Students receive transportation to the College and instruction in English, Spanish, math, reading, and science. During the summer component, students receive instruction; participate in educational, cultural, and community service activities; and are housed at a local four-year university. Participants who are recent high school graduates take part in a summer bridge component and enroll in university transfer courses.
- **Student Support Services (SSS):** Student Support Services offers services to eligible Tri-County Technical College students, including academic, career and personal counseling; tutoring and monitoring academic progress to ensure classes taken will transfer; study skills workshops; financial aid information; supplemental instruction in math courses; referrals to community resources; and opportunities to participate in cultural events. The SSS Transfer Initiative assists associate degree-seeking students in applying for admission and financial aid at four-year colleges. University and college tours are conducted to give students a view of campus life and an opportunity to meet and talk with advisors.

Student Life

STUDENT ACTIVITIES

Extracurricular activities are an important part of the overall educational experience and are designed to enhance student learning and engagement. Fall and Spring semesters have time each week designated as the Student Activity Period. Meetings of clubs and other organizations, as well as special events, may be scheduled during this time. Evening activities will be scheduled as appropriate. For more information, students may contact the Office of Student Life and Counseling Services.

STUDENT ATHLETICS

The College has two athletic teams: Men's Golf Team and Men's Soccer Team. These teams are sanctioned by the National Junior College Athletic Association (NJCAA) and are open to students who are selected for the teams and meet general eligibility requirements. For more information, including eligibility requirements, students may contact the Dean of Student Development.

STUDENT ORGANIZATIONS

Tri-County Technical College strives to maximize personal growth and development in students by providing a variety of opportunities for involvement, service, and leadership in co-curricular activities. Student organizations and clubs support the academic mission of the College by working to create experiential learning options outside of the classroom and encouraging students to actively participate in the greater educational community. Current clubs and organizations include:

- Alpha Zeta Beta
- Criminal Justice Association
- Environmental Club
- Expanded Duty Dental Assisting
- Forensics Team
- Future Educators
- Future Laboratory Professional Association
- International Association
- Minority Student Association
- National Association of Veterinary Technicians in America
- Spanish Club
- Student Alumni Association
- Student Democrats
- Student Government Association
- Student Medical Assisting Association
- Student Nurses Association
- Technology Club

A current listing of all student organizations and detailed information pertaining to each organization is available in eTC and on the College website.

Formation of New Student Organizations

All new clubs or organizations must be approved by the Student Government Association and by the College administration.

New student campus organizations must enhance the instructional program by providing a vehicle for students with mutual interests to work and accomplish goals together. The formation of organizations strictly as social clubs will be discouraged.

Students who are interested in establishing a new student organization must submit to the Vice President for Student Affairs, the SGA Advisor, and the president of the Student Government Association the following information:

1. Purpose of the proposed organization
2. Goals and objectives
3. Name of faculty or staff member willing to assume the responsibilities of advisor
4. Proposed organization's constitution
5. Proposed first-year budget

The Student Government Association will review the above information and recommend approval or disapproval to the Vice President for Student Affairs.

Fund-raising Activities Policy

Any person or organization selling merchandise or raffle tickets, soliciting money or engaging in any other money-making activities on the campus must submit a completed fund-raising application form to the Vice President for Student Affairs three weeks prior to the date of the proposed event. A decision regarding approval or disapproval will be made within one week. If the activity is approved, the sponsoring individual or organization will be responsible for conducting the project in a professional and courteous manner. If the activity is not approved, the Vice President for Student Affairs will inform the applicant of the reason. Money obtained from fund-raising activities must be used to enhance the educational atmosphere by providing a means for students with mutual interests to work and accomplish goals together. Students should contact the Office of Student Life and Counseling Services for additional information.

Student Participation in Institutional Decision-Making

Tri-County Technical College values the ideas and opinions of its students and encourages student participation in the governance process of the College by including students in the membership of College committees. The student perspective on College issues is also sought through the Student Government Association, surveys, and student forums during which student issues and concerns are addressed by College administrators.

STUDENT RESPONSIBILITIES

Academic Integrity

The College is committed to the promotion of academic integrity among its students. Students are expected to carry out all of their responsibilities, including course-related

Student Life

assignments, with honesty. The engagement in academic dishonesty by a student is unfair to fellow students who are working with integrity, and negatively impacts the value of the degrees, diplomas, and certificates awarded by the College. For these reasons, all students are asked to assist the faculty and staff in promoting academic honesty on campus. All forms of dishonesty are subject to disciplinary action. For additional information, students are referred to the Student Code in Appendix 4.

Alcohol and Other Drug Use Policy

The South Carolina Technical College System prohibits the unlawful manufacture, distribution, dispensation, possession or use of narcotics, drugs, other controlled substances or alcohol at the workplace and in the educational setting. It is the policy of the College to provide a drug-free, healthful, safe and secure work and educational environment. The Alcohol and Other Drug Use policy may be found in Appendix 1.

Children on Campus

Children are not permitted to accompany their parents to classes or labs. Children must not be left unattended on campus because of insurance regulations. The College will not accept responsibility for injuries to children who are unsupervised on campus. Parents who continue to violate this regulation will be subject to suspension from the College.



Dress and Personal Appearance

Appropriate attire is left to the discretion of the individual as long as it is not disruptive to the educational process. In the interest of health and safety, shoes that cover the length of the foot and shirts that cover the chest are required of all students. Some academic programs require specific dress or uniforms consistent with employment practices in the field of study. This information will be included in academic program guides.

Eating, Drinking, and Musical Devices

Eating and drinking are not permitted in any lab, computer lab, auditorium or library. Eating and drinking are allowed in classrooms at the discretion of the instructor. The cafeteria, student lounge, and canteen area are located in the Student Center. Students are not permitted to play musical devices without headphones inside buildings or on campus.

Emergencies

Students are strongly encouraged to leave a copy of their class schedules with relatives to save time if an emergency arises. The College does not have an intercom communication system linking all classrooms, laboratories or buildings and does not normally provide a student locator service. In the event of an emergency on the Pendleton Campus, the Campus Safety Office should be notified (646-1800). On the Anderson Campus, Campus Safety can be notified by calling 643-6528.

Firearms on Campus Policy

Students are not allowed to carry weapons on campus. Under the South Carolina Concealed Weapons Act, carrying concealed weapons on a college campus is not permitted except as noted below. Any student with a firearm in his/her vehicle is subject to applicable state laws.

Students who are salaried law enforcement officers of a municipal, county, state, or federal law enforcement agency are permitted to have a firearm on their persons when on campus and dressed in an official, identifiable police uniform. Plain clothes, salaried law enforcement officers are required to wear their firearms in a concealed manner. The possession or use on campus of other dangerous weapons, incendiary devices, or explosives will be handled with criminal proceedings and/or the Student Code of Conduct for the South Carolina Technical College System. (See Appendix 4.)

First Aid, Health Services, and Student Insurance

As a nonresidential campus, the College expects students to secure medical services through a private physician or medical facility. First aid supplies for minor injuries are available on the Pendleton Campus in the Vice President for Student Affairs Office, Admissions Office, Evening Coordinator's Office, and the Continuing Education Division Office. On the Anderson Campus, first aid supplies are kept at the receptionist's desk. No internal medications (e.g., aspirin) will be administered to students by College employees. In case of a more serious injury,

Student Life

students should contact the Vice President for Student Affairs Office for appropriate processing. All emergency patients are to be transported to an area hospital by local emergency services. All injuries occurring on campus must be reported to Campus Safety (ext. 1800) as soon as possible.

All students enrolled at the College are covered by a student accident insurance program. The cost is included in the cost of tuition. Specific restrictions apply, and benefits are subject to change without notice. This program is subject to cancellation depending upon the availability of coverage at a reasonable cost to the College. Injured students must report accidents within 48 hours to the Vice President for Student Affairs Office in order to receive benefits. For more detailed information about the student accident insurance program, students may contact the Vice President for Student Affairs.

Identification Cards

Tri-County Technical College Student Identification Cards are mandatory and are required to access the following services: checking out books in the library, using the computer labs, and using financial aid in the bookstore. Student IDs are valid for one academic year and are available to all students through Campus Safety at the beginning of each term. The initial card is free of charge. Replacement cards will cost \$5 each. Prior to each term, Campus Safety will publish the dates, location, and requirements for obtaining student identification cards. Campus Safety is located in the Student Center, Room 151 on the Pendleton Campus.

Information and Technology Resources

Information and technology resources such as computers, printers, and Internet access are provided to students to facilitate the accomplishment of their academic endeavors. Computers are available in the library and in the open computer laboratories. Students should refer to the complete policy on information and technology resources available through eTC and the College website. Copies also are available through the Vice President for Academic Affairs.

Parking Regulations

As outlined on the College campus map, parking has been designated in various lots for students, visitors, faculty/staff, and handicapped individuals. Any person enrolled in classes is considered a student and may not use "Visitor" parking spaces. Maps are available on the College website, in the Admissions Office, Campus Safety Office, Information Center, and the Industrial and Business Development Center. The College does not guarantee parking spaces; however, adequate parking areas have been reserved for students. Vehicles are to be parked with the traffic flow in parallel-parking areas in one parking space. Students are to follow general parking courtesy which includes not parking on sidewalks, yellow curbs, lawn or grassed areas, in reserved spaces, crosswalks, driveways or intersections, or in any other loading or "No Parking" zones.

Parking Decals

Parking decals are required and can be obtained from the Campus Safety Office. To obtain a parking decal, a student must present a valid driver's license, a copy of the vehicle registration, and a printed copy of his/her class schedule. The parking decal is to be displayed according to the directions provided by the Campus Safety Office. Parking decals expire at the end of the Summer term. Students with physical disabilities (permanent or temporary) that restrict physical activity may apply for special parking privileges. Students with State-issued handicapped licenses will be automatically approved. All others must submit a special form completed and signed by a licensed health care provider in order to obtain special parking privileges.

Speed Limit and Traffic Penalties

Traffic on the front drive is one way, and the speed limit is 15 mph. The speed limit in all parking lots is 15 mph. The speed limit on Perimeter Road is 20 mph. Violations of traffic and/or parking regulations are subject to a warning, fine, or towing of the vehicle. Parking fines are \$10 and \$25. Towing cost is at the owner's expense. Towing is the penalty for repeat offenders, for blocking traffic or another vehicle, or for parking in unauthorized parking spaces. All appeals of parking penalties must be made in writing to the Director of Campus Safety within ten days of the date of the citation.

Photographing Employees, Students, and Related Activities

The College often photographs and videos its students, faculty and staff for use in Tri-County Technical College and S.C. Technical College System publications, public relations, marketing, and the website. Anyone who doesn't want his or her photograph/image used for these purposes should file a written request with the Public Relations and Marketing Office.

Safety and Security

Students must observe the safety regulations posted in all instructional shops. In many areas, safety glasses or face shields, shoes and/or other protective clothing are required. Students should see their instructors for a more detailed required equipment listing. In the event of fire, tornado, or other emergency, students should follow exit, evacuation, or other appropriate instructions posted in the classroom, shop, lab, and hallway, or as given by the instructor. Elevators should be avoided in an emergency.

Emergency text messaging is now offered by the College for crisis or emergency situations that could arise. Students are encouraged to "opt in" to this valuable service via their eTC student account.

Students must notify the College's Campus Safety Office in the event of any accident, illness, or other incident that occurs on campus, including theft or vandalism. The College is not responsible for any theft or vandalism of personal property anywhere on the College premises. The Tri-County Technical

Student Life

College Annual Campus Security Report required by the Crime Awareness and Campus Security Act of 1990 is available upon request in the Office of Student Life and Counseling Services, Admissions Office, Library, and on the College website at <http://www.tctc.edu/images/PDFs/SecurityReport.pdf>.

Student Code for the SC Technical College System

Students are members of both the community at large and the academic community. As members of the academic community, students are subject to the obligations which accrue to them by virtue of this membership. As members of the larger community of which the College is a part, students are entitled to all rights and protection accorded them by the laws of that community. By the same token, students also are subject to all laws, the enforcement of which is the responsibility of duly constituted authorities. When students violate laws, they may incur penalties prescribed by legal authorities. In such instances, College discipline will be initiated only when the presence of the student on campus will disrupt the educational process of the College. However, when a student's violation of the law also adversely affects the College's pursuit of its recognized educational objectives, the College may enforce its own regulations. When students violate College regulations, they are subject to disciplinary action by the College whether or not their conduct violates the law. If a student's behavior simultaneously violated both College regulation and the law, the College may take disciplinary action independent of that taken by legal authorities. The Student Code for the South Carolina Technical Colleges may be found in Appendix 4.

Student Grievance Procedure for the SC Technical College System

The purpose of the student grievance procedure is to provide a system to channel student complaints against faculty and staff. The process by which students may file grievances concerning harassment, discrimination and other matters or appeal academic decisions is outlined in Appendix 6.

Tobacco Use Policy

The College desires to provide a healthy work environment for its employees and students. Therefore, the use of tobacco products is restricted. Tobacco use is not permitted within the confines of any building, in the area of the College known as the mall (inner campus), or other designated areas.

OTHER STUDENT SERVICES/ INFORMATION

Bookstore

The Bookstore carries a complete line of textbooks, supplies, backpacks, and general merchandise. There are designated times each semester for purchases made using financial aid. During the week before and the first week of classes, the Bookstore has extended hours.

Specific dates and times are posted on eTC and at the Bookstore prior to the beginning of each semester. Book Buyback is held at the end of each semester. Online ordering is also available. Visit our Web site at www.tctcbookstore.com to learn more.

Bulletin Boards

Bulletin boards are located on campus to notify students of events and activities. All announcements, notices, and signs are to be posted only on these bulletin boards and not on the doors and walls. All announcements, notices, and signs not related to College activities must be submitted to the Vice President for Student Affairs for approval and posting.

Cafeteria and Vending Services

A full-service cafeteria is located in the Student Center. Vending services are located throughout the Pendleton Campus, and in the Student Lounge on the Anderson Campus.

Closing of the College and Inclement Weather Policy

In the event inclement weather makes it necessary to cancel classes, the College will record an inclement weather message on the telephone system. Students should call 864-646-8361 or (toll-free within the 864 area code) 1-866-269-5677. When the automated attendant answers, students should press "9" for a recorded message. Closing information also will be posted on eTC, on the College website, and on local radio and TV stations.

Copying Machines

Copying machines are available in the Library and in the Bookstore. The cost starts at 10 cents per copy. All other copying machines are for faculty and staff use only.

eTC Portal

Every student is assigned an account for eTC, the College's web-based portal for news, academic resources, course registration, final grades, financial aid account information, and other online services. eTC is accessible by clicking on the eTC logo at the bottom of the home page of the College website. Accounts are assigned to students upon admittance to the college. Once the account has been assigned, it will stay active each term for as long as the student actively uses the account. (Inactivity will result in the account being disabled. Students should contact the Help Desk at 646-1779 to have their account reactivated.)

Lost and Found

Lost and found items should be taken to and/or claimed in the Information Center in Miller Hall.

Open Computer Labs

The College has two open computer labs located in Pickens Hall and Hayden Abney Fulp Hall.

Continuing Education

The Continuing Education Division offers technical, management, healthcare, personal interest, and a variety of other programs of interest in the community. For a current schedule of classes, interested persons may contact the Continuing Education Office in the Industrial and Business Development Center or visit the College website at www.tctc.edu/learn.

DEPARTMENTS:

- Business Training Center (Anderson Campus): provides a wide range of microcomputer, office skills, business, photography, and criminal justice programs.
- Career Development and Personal Interest: offers a variety of personal interest classes and career certificates in culinary arts, floral design, art, dance, driver education, and more.

- Health Care: offers classes and programs to meet the needs of health care professionals and those interested in a health care career or health care topics.
- World Class Training Center: provides training and services to manufacturing or service industries, government agencies, and individuals on topics such as supervision, management, team building, specific training to upgrade the technical skills of industrial employees, and more.

Students enrolled in Continuing Education (noncredit) classes are not eligible to receive financial aid, such as the Pell Grant, Stafford Loan, or Lottery Tuition Assistance. However, some loan programs are available for Continuing Education classes. Interested persons should contact the Continuing Education Division for additional information (Industrial and Business Development Center, Ext. 1700).



Notes



ARTS AND SCIENCES DIVISION

Arts and Sciences

PROGRAM INFORMATION

The Arts and Sciences Division is comprised of six departments: Comprehensive Studies, English, Humanities, Mathematics, Science, and Social Sciences. Two associate degrees are offered: Associate in Arts (AA) and Associate in Science (AS). In addition, a General Studies Certificate is offered.

TRANSFER TO OTHER COLLEGES

Entrance requirements for transfer students vary widely among senior colleges. Many colleges require a grade point average (GPA) of 2.5 at the two-year college. They prefer students whose records reflect work toward a major and are free of grades of W, WF, or F (see Grade Definitions). Students have the responsibility, with the assistance of their academic advisor, to plan their program of study to meet the requirements of the college to which they expect to transfer. Transfer bulletins showing equivalent courses are available in the Arts and Sciences Division Office in Oconee Hall. Courses similar to those offered at public and private senior colleges are usually transferable if a student makes a grade of "C" or higher. Generally, courses taken at Tri-County will not substitute for 300- or 400-level courses required for a major at a senior college.

SCHEDULING AND ENTRY OPTIONS

Day, evening, and on-line classes are available. Although major courses start in the Fall Semester, students may enter any term. Full-time day students usually complete degree requirements in four semesters. Part-time students, day or evening, should allow at least eight consecutive terms to earn a degree. Certificate students can complete their requirements in less time depending on how many courses are taken each term. The sequence of courses students take will vary depending upon the college to which they plan to transfer and their major.

Some general guidelines for students include (1) New students should take any preparatory courses during the first term; (2) First year students should enroll in College Skills (COL 103), an introduction to college and college survival skills; (3) Students should begin basic courses such as English, mathematics, and science as soon as possible; (4) Students should delay taking a foreign language until the second year unless they have taken a foreign language in high school; (5) Employed students should consider taking a reduced load.

DEGREE: Associate in Arts

Major: Associate in Arts

Graduation Credits Required: 60

DESCRIPTION

The Associate in Arts program is designed for students who plan careers in education, journalism, psychology or another liberal arts field. It is designed to give students the opportunity to complete the first two years of college work at Tri-County Technical College and then transfer to a four-year institution to complete their bachelor's degree. For maximum transfer of credit, students should work with their academic advisors to review the requirements for their anticipated major at the college to which they plan to transfer and schedule their courses accordingly.

DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

General Education: 27 Semester Credit Hours

	CREDITS
Communication (written and/or oral) and/or literature	9
Humanities and/or social sciences	12
Mathematics and/or natural sciences (laboratory)*	6

*Approved courses in this area must include a minimum of one course in mathematics.

Required Program Courses: 15 Semester Credit Hours

	CREDITS
Communication, humanities, or social sciences	15

Elective Program Courses or General Electives: 18 Semester Credit Hours

See "General Education Course Offerings" on page 92 for specifics.

Arts and Sciences

DEGREE: Associate in Science

Major: Associate in Science
 Graduation Credits Required: 60

DESCRIPTION

The Associate in Science program is designed for students who plan careers in business, computer science, engineering, medicine, agriculture, or another science- related area. It is designed to give students the opportunity to complete the first two years of college work at Tri-County and then transfer to a four-year institution to complete their bachelor's degree. For maximum transfer of credit, students should work with their academic advisors to review the requirements for their anticipated major at the college to which they plan to transfer and schedule their courses accordingly.

DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

General Education: 29 Semester Credit Hours

	CREDITS
Communication (written and/or oral) and/or literature	9
Humanities and/or social sciences	12
Mathematics and/or natural sciences (laboratory)*	8

*Approved courses in this area must include a minimum of one course in mathematics.

Required Program Courses: 15 Semester Credit Hours

	CREDITS
Mathematics and/or natural or physical sciences	15

Elective Program Courses or General Electives and/or Other Courses: 16 Semester Credit Hours

See "General Education Course Offerings" on page 92 for specifics.

CERTIFICATE: General Studies

Graduation Credits Required: 30

DESCRIPTION

This program allows students who are undecided as to their final academic and career goals to explore various academic disciplines, while acquiring general education credits in preparation for future studies in the University Transfer program.

REQUIREMENTS

Required Program Courses: 24 Semester Credit Hours

		CREDITS
CPT 170	Microcomputer Applications	3
ENG 101	English Composition I	3
ENG 102	English Composition II	3
HIS 102	Western Civilization Post 1689	3
MAT 120	Probability and Statistics	3
PSC 201	American Government	3
PSY 201	General Psychology	3
SPC 205	Public Speaking	3

General Electives: 6 Semester Credit Hours

See "General Education Course Offerings" on page 92 for specifics.

Certificate: Professional Communications

Graduation Credits Required: 9

DESCRIPTION

This certificate is designed for the student interested in refining his written and public speaking skills in both academic and workplace settings.

REQUIREMENTS

Required Program Courses: 9 Semester Credit Hours

		CREDITS
ENG 101	English Composition I	3
ENG 260	Advanced Technical Communications	3
SPC 205	Public Speaking OR	
SPC 209	Interpersonal Communications	3

Comprehensive Studies

The Comprehensive Studies Department offers courses in Developmental Mathematics, Developmental English, Developmental Reading, and College Skills. The Department also offers Jumpstart courses in math. Jumpstart courses are intensive one-week review courses offered just before each semester and summer term. All of the courses are designed to effectively and efficiently improve students' ability to succeed in their courses.

Students may be recommended to take Comprehensive Studies Department courses depending on their placement test scores. Or, they may elect to take one or more courses on their own. Many students take the College Skills course because it teaches study and time management skills. Developmental courses are offered in both lecture and individualized formats. Students may enroll in individualized courses until mid-term of each semester. Regardless of when students enroll, their skills will be carefully evaluated and a plan of study will be developed that is customized to their needs. (Students may or may not need all areas of study.) Developmental courses do not earn credit hours and cannot be used to fulfill graduation requirements; however, credits earned in College Skills (COL 103) may be used for elective credit, with the advisor's approval. Eligible veterans may receive VA educational benefits for two semesters of developmental course work. Students receiving Pell grants may enroll for a maximum of 24 hours (equivalent of two terms) of developmental courses.

COMPREHENSIVE STUDIES DEPARTMENT INCLUDES:

		<u>CREDITS</u>
COL 103	College Skills	3
COL 105	Freshman Seminar	3
ENG 031	Developmental English	3
ENG 032	Developmental English (Basic Writing)	3
MAT 010	Developmental Math (Basics Compressed)	1
MAT 011	Developmental Math (Basics Workshop)	1
MAT 012	Developmental Math Workshop	1
MAT 013	Developmental Math (Compressed)	1
MAT 031	Developmental Math (Basic)	3
MAT 032	Developmental Math (Pre-Algebra)	3
RDG 031	Developmental Reading (Basic)	3
RDG 032	Developmental Reading (Critical Reading)	3

NOTE: Developmental courses (those numbered less than 100) generate no credit hours, do not affect the GPA, and do not count toward graduation. Effective Summer Term 2000, courses numbered 100 generate credit hours and affect the GPA, but do not count toward graduation in any degree, diploma, or certificate program.

STANDARDS OF PROGRESS FOR COMPREHENSIVE STUDIES STUDENTS

When students enroll in the Comprehensive Studies program, their skills are evaluated and study programs are planned for them. Students may take from four months to a year or more to complete their basic skills improvement.

1. Reasonable progress is determined by the completion of one 0-level course within a maximum of three (3) terms and entry into a higher course level in Comprehensive Studies (i.e., Developmental English is a first course and Basic Writing is a second course; Developmental Math (Basic) is a first course and Developmental Math (Pre-Algebra) is a second course; Developmental Reading is a first course, and Critical Reading is a second course).
2. The total number of credits in which students may enroll in Comprehensive Studies may not exceed 30 semester hours.
3. If students enroll late or withdraw from 0-level courses and the enrollment time is less than, but not including, 50 percent of the term, the term will not be counted as one of the three allowed to complete a 0-level course. If students enroll late or withdraw from 0-level courses and the enrollment time is 50 percent or more, the term will be counted as one of the three allowed to complete a 0-level course.
4. Any exceptions to these guidelines must be evaluated by the Comprehensive Studies Department Head and approved by the Dean of Arts and Sciences and the Vice President for Academic Affairs.



BUSINESS AND PUBLIC SERVICES DIVISION

Accounting

PROGRAM INFORMATION

Accountants are important members of the management team. They provide accurate, up-to-date financial information required for making major business decisions. Accounting students acquire a thorough understanding of accounting principles and their application to practical business situations. Graduates are well prepared for employment at the junior accountancy level in business, public, or nonprofit accounting.

The Accounting program offers an associate degree and a certificate. Credit for courses in the certificate also may be applied toward the associate degree.

SCHEDULING AND ENTRY OPTIONS

Day and evening classes are available. Although major courses start in the Fall Semester, students may enter any term. Full-time day students usually complete degree requirements in four terms. Part-time students, day or evening, should allow at least eight consecutive terms to earn the degree. General Education course requirements can be completed at any time during the program. Courses can be completed in any order subject to the completion of course prerequisites.

PROGRAM ACCREDITATION

This program of study is accredited by the Association of Collegiate Business Schools and Programs, 7007 College Boulevard, Suite 420, Overland Park, KS 66211, Telephone: 913-339-9356.

DEGREE: Associate in Applied Science

Major: Accounting

Graduation Credits Required: 69

DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

General Education: 18 Semester Credit Hours

	<u>CREDITS</u>
ECO 210 Macroeconomics OR	
ECO 211 Microeconomics	3
ENG 155 Communications I	3
ENG 156 Communications II	3
MAT 155 Contemporary Mathematics	3
PSY 120 Organizational Psychology	3
Humanities Requirement	3

Note: See section titled "General Education Course Requirements/Substitutions" on page 21.

Required Program Courses: 42 Semester Credit Hours

	<u>CREDITS</u>
ACC 101 Accounting Principles I	3
ACC 102 Accounting Principles II	3
ACC 120 Federal Income Tax	3
ACC 201 Intermediate Accounting I	3
ACC 202 Intermediate Accounting II	3
ACC 230 Cost Accounting I	3
ACC 231 Cost Accounting II	3
ACC 240 Computerized Accounting	3
ACC 245 Accounting Applications	3
ACC 265 Not-For-Profit Accounting	3
ACC 275 Selected Topics in Accounting	3
BUS 101 Introduction to Business	3
BUS 121 Business Law I	3
CPT 170 Microcomputer Applications	3

Elective Program Courses: 3 Semester Credit Hours

To be selected from any non-required ACC, BAF, BUS, MGT, or MKT courses.

General Electives: 6 Semester Credit Hours

CERTIFICATE: Financial Accounting

Graduation Credits Required: 18

DESCRIPTION

This certificate is designed for the employed person wishing to learn basic accounting and computer skills or for business students wanting additional credentials in the financial area. Because of prerequisites and course availability, three terms will be required to complete this certificate.

REQUIREMENTS

Required Program Courses: 18 Semester Credit Hours

	<u>CREDITS</u>
ACC 101 Accounting Principles I	3
ACC 102 Accounting Principles II	3
ACC 120 Federal Income Tax	3
ACC 240 Computerized Accounting	3
ACC 245 Accounting Applications	3
CPT 170 Microcomputer Applications	3

Administrative Office Technology

PROGRAM INFORMATION

Office automation, information processing, and the rapid development and expansion of business and industry have created a great demand for qualified office personnel. The Administrative Office Technology program provides excellent preparation for a variety of employment opportunities and for advancement in this growing field. In addition to basic office skills, students will learn to operate computers and other high-tech equipment used in the modern office.

The Administrative Office Technology program offers an associate degree, diploma, and three certificates. Credit for courses in the certificates can be applied toward the diploma and/or the associate degree. Credit for courses in the diploma can be applied toward the associate degree.

SCHEDULING AND ENTRY OPTIONS

Day and evening classes are available. Although major courses start in the Fall Semester, students may enter any term. Full-time day students usually complete requirements in four to five terms. Part-time students, day or evening, should allow six to eight consecutive terms to earn a degree. General Education course requirements can be completed at any time during the program. Courses can be completed in any order, subject to the completion of course prerequisites.

PROGRAM ACCREDITATION

This program of study is accredited by the Association of Collegiate Business Schools and Programs, 7007 College Boulevard, Suite 420, Overland Park, KS 66211, Telephone: 913-339-9356.

DEGREE: Associate in Applied Science

Major: Administrative Office Technology
Graduation Credits Required: 66

DESCRIPTION

This four-semester program provides comprehensive training in the specialized skills and knowledge of office procedures needed by the professional office employee in a modern business environment. There is constant demand in the tri-county area for graduates with this degree. Graduates have computer skills and other advanced office skills needed for success in the high-tech office environment.

DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

General Education: 15 Semester Credit Hours

		<u>CREDITS</u>
ENG 155	Communications I	3
ENG 156	Communications II	3

MAT 155	Contemporary Mathematics	3
	Humanities Requirement	3
	Social Science Requirement	3

Note: See section titled "General Education Course Requirements/Substitutions" on page 21.

Required Program Courses: 39 Semester Credit Hours

		<u>CREDITS</u>
AOT 105	Keyboarding	3
AOT 110	Document Formatting	3
AOT 121	Transcription	3
AOT 133	Professional Development	3
AOT 137	Office Accounting	3
AOT 141	Office Procedures I	3
AOT 165	Information Processing Software	3
AOT 167	Information Processing Applications	3
AOT 251	Administrative Systems & Procedures	3
AOT 263	Office Database Applications	3
AOT 265	Office Desktop Publishing	3
AOT 267	Integrated Information Processing	3
MGT 110	Office Management	3

Elective Program Courses: 6 Semester Credit Hours

Any AOT course not required can be used as a program elective.

General Electives: 6 Semester Credit Hours



Administrative Office Technology

DIPLOMA: Administrative Support

Graduation Credits Required: 45

DESCRIPTION

This program prepares students for employment as administrative specialists, receptionists, or similar office positions.

REQUIREMENTS

General Education: 9 Semester Credit Hours

		<u>CREDITS</u>
ENG 155	Communications I	3
ENG 156	Communications II	3
MAT 155	Contemporary Mathematics	3

Required Program Courses: 30 Semester Credit Hours

		<u>CREDITS</u>
AOT 105	Keyboarding	3
AOT 110	Document Formatting	3
AOT 121	Transcription	3
AOT 133	Professional Development	3
AOT 137	Office Accounting	3
AOT 141	Office Procedures I	3
AOT 165	Information Processing Software	3
AOT 167	Information Processing Applications	3
AOT 265	Office Desktop Publishing	3
AOT 267	Integrated Information Processing	3

Elective Program Courses: 6 Semester Credit Hours

Any AOT course not required can be used as a program elective.

CERTIFICATE: Office Support Specialist

Graduation Credits Required: 33

DESCRIPTION

This program is designed for the student who desires to develop entry-level skills as an office support person in a computer-oriented environment.

REQUIREMENTS

General Education: 3 Semester Credit Hours

		<u>CREDITS</u>
ENG 155	Communications I	3

Required Program Courses: 30 Semester Credit Hours

		<u>CREDITS</u>
AOT 105	Keyboarding	3
AOT 110	Document Formatting	3
AOT 133	Professional Development	3
AOT 137	Office Accounting	3

AOT 141	Office Procedures I	3
AOT 165	Information Processing Software	3
AOT 167	Information Processing Applications	3
AOT 263	Office Database Applications	3
AOT 265	Office Desktop Publishing	3
AOT 267	Integrated Information Processing	3

CERTIFICATE: Data Entry Clerk

Graduation Credits Required: 18

DESCRIPTION

This program will prepare students for employment in an entry-level data entry position.

REQUIREMENTS

Required Program Courses: 18 Semester Credit Hours

		<u>CREDITS</u>
AOT 105	Keyboarding	3
AOT 110	Document Formatting	3
AOT 133	Professional Development	3
AOT 165	Information Processing Software	3
AOT 167	Information Processing Applications	3
AOT 263	Office Database Applications	3

CERTIFICATE: Medical Office Specialist

Graduation Credits Required: 24

DESCRIPTION

This program will prepare students for employment as general office professionals in the medical field.

REQUIREMENTS

Required Program Courses: 24 Semester Credit Hours

		<u>CREDITS</u>
AHS 104	Medical Vocabulary/Anatomy and Physiology	3
AOT 122	Medical Machine Transcription I	3
AOT 133	Professional Development	3
AOT 137	Office Accounting	3
AOT 165	Information Processing Software	3
AOT 167	Information Processing Applications	3
AOT 212	Medical Document Production	3
AOT 222	Advanced Medical Transcription	3

Computer and Information Technology

PROGRAM INFORMATION

Widespread use in business, industry, education, and government has created a demand for trained computer professionals. Hands-on training is emphasized as students prepare for entry-level positions in the information technology field. Upon graduation, employment opportunities are available in a wide range of computing environments.

The Computer Technology program offers an associate degree and two certificates. Students pursuing a career in computer programming or software development should complete the “Associate in Computer Technology” program of study. Students who are interested in a career as a computer support technician or network support technician should complete the “Associate in Computer Technology—Computer Information Emphasis” program of study. Credit for CPT and IST courses that are more than five years old must be approved by the department head.

SCHEDULING AND ENTRY OPTIONS

Day and evening classes are available. Students may enroll any term. Five terms of full-time course work are usually required to complete the requirements for the degree. Courses can be completed in any order subject to the completion of course prerequisites. Credit for courses in the certificates can also be applied toward the associate degree. General Education course requirements can be completed any time during the program. Students should plan to attend at least one summer term. Evening and part-time students should allow several additional terms.

DEGREE: Associate in Applied Science

Major: Computer Technology
Graduation Credits Required: 72

DESCRIPTION

This degree is designed for the student interested in acquiring the skills to become a network technician, applications programmer, website developer, or to prepare for other related careers.

DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

General Education: 15 Semester Credit Hours

	<u>CREDITS</u>
ENG 101 English Composition I OR	
ENG 155 Communications I	3
ENG 156 Communications II OR	
SPC 205 Public Speaking	3
MAT 155 Contemporary Mathematics	3
Humanities Requirement	3
Social Science Requirement	3

Note: See section titled “General Education Course Requirements/Substitutions” on page 21.

Required Program Courses: 51 Semester Credit Hours

	<u>CREDITS</u>
CPT 167 Introduction to Programming Logic	3
CPT 176 Microcomputer Operating Systems	3
CPT 178 Software Applications	3
CPT 208 Special Topics in Computer Technology	3
CPT 212 Visual Basic Programming	3
CPT 232 C++ Programming I	3
CPT 234 C Programming I	3
CPT 242 Database	3
CPT 257 Operating Systems	3
CPT 264 Systems and Procedures	3
CPT 267 Technical Support Concepts	3
CPT 275 Computer Technology Senior Project	3
CPT 285 PC Hardware Concepts	3
CPT 290 Microcomputer Multimedia Concepts and Applications	3
IST 220 Data Communications	3
IST 237 Intermediate Website Design	3
IST 257 LAN Network Server Technologies	3

Elective Program Courses: 0 Semester Credit Hours

General Electives: 6 Semester Credit Hours

DEGREE: Associate in Applied Science

Major: Computer Technology – Computer Information Emphasis
Graduation Credits Required: 72

DESCRIPTION

This degree emphasis is designed for the student interested in acquiring the skills to become a computer support specialist, network support technician, or to prepare for other related careers.

DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

General Education: 15 Semester Credit Hours

	<u>CREDITS</u>
ENG 101 English Composition I OR	
ENG 155 Communications I	3
ENG 156 Communications II OR	
SPC 205 Public Speaking	3
MAT 155 Contemporary Mathematics	3
Humanities Requirement	3
Social Science Requirement	3

Note: See section titled “General Education Course Requirements/Substitutions” on page 21.

Computer and Information Technology

Required Program Courses: 51 Semester Credit Hours

		<u>CREDITS</u>
ACC 101	Accounting Principles I	3
ACC 240	Computerized Accounting	3
BUS 101	Introduction to Business	3
BUS 210	Introduction to E-Commerce in Business	3
CPT 114	Computers and Programming	3
CPT 167	Introduction to Programming Logic	3
CPT 170	Microcomputer Applications	3
CPT 176	Microcomputer Operating Systems	3
CPT 234	C Programming I	3
CPT 242	Database	3
CPT 264	Systems and Procedures	3
CPT 267	Technical Support Concepts	3
CPT 270	Advanced Microcomputer Applications	3
CPT 285	PC Hardware Concepts	3
CPT 290	Microcomputer Multimedia Concepts and Applications	3
IST 225	Internet Communications	3
MGT 101	Principles of Management	3

Elective Program Courses: 0 Semester Credit Hours

General Electives: 6 Semester Credit Hours

CERTIFICATE: Microcomputer Applications

Graduation Credits Required: 18

DESCRIPTION

This program is open to students in any major and is designed for students interested in acquiring the entry-level computer skills needed to proficiently use business application software.

REQUIREMENTS

Required Program Courses: 18 Semester Credit Hours

		<u>CREDITS</u>
AOT 263	Office Database Applications OR	
AOT 265	Office Desktop Publishing	3
CPT 114	Computers and Programming	3
CPT 170	Microcomputer Applications	3
CPT 270	Advanced Microcomputer Applications	3
CPT 290	Microcomputer Multimedia Concepts and Applications	3
IST 225	Internet Communications	3

CERTIFICATE: Hardware Technician

Graduation Credits Required: 18

DESCRIPTION

This program is designed for students interested in acquiring hardware and software support skills.

REQUIREMENTS

Required Program Courses: 18 Semester Credit Hours

		<u>CREDITS</u>
CPT 167	Introduction to Programming Logic	3
CPT 170	Microcomputer Applications OR	
CPT 178	Software Applications	3
CPT 176	Microcomputer Operating Systems	3
CPT 267	Technical Support Concepts	3
CPT 285	PC Hardware Concepts	3
IST 225	Internet Communications	3



Criminal Justice Technology

PROGRAM INFORMATION

Criminal Justice Technology majors acquire the knowledge and skills needed to become professionals working within the criminal justice system. In addition to practical, theoretical and technical applications of law enforcement, the curriculum provides an overview of courts and corrections services. An examination of the interaction of education and human service agencies with the various components of the criminal justice system is emphasized. Survey courses in the disciplines of psychology, sociology, and political science are important for a broad understanding of the criminal justice system.

The Criminal Justice program offers an associate degree and certificates in Law Enforcement and Corrections Services and Crime Scene Investigations. Credit for courses in the certificates also may be applied toward the associate degree.

SCHEDULING AND ENTRY OPTIONS

Students may enter any term. Courses can be completed in any order subject to the completion of course prerequisites. General Education course requirements can be completed at any time during the program. Evening students and part-time students should allow additional terms to complete degree requirements. The Associate degree program requirements can also be completed completely on-line.



DEGREE: Associate in Applied Science

Major: Criminal Justice Technology

Graduation Credits Required: 66

DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

General Education: 24 Semester Credit Hours

		<u>CREDITS</u>
ENG 155	Communications I	3
ENG 156	Communications II	3
MAT 155	Contemporary Mathematics	3
PSC 201	American Government	3
PSC 215	State and Local Government	3
PSY 120	Organizational Psychology	3
SOC 101	Introduction to Sociology	3
	Humanities Requirement	3

Note: See section titled "General Education Course Requirements/Substitutions" on page 21.

Required Program Courses: 24 Semester Credit Hours

		<u>CREDITS</u>
CPT 170	Microcomputer Applications	3
CRJ 101	Introduction to Criminal Justice	3
CRJ 115	Criminal Law I	3
CRJ 116	Criminal Law II	3
CRJ 125	Criminology	3
CRJ 236	Criminal Evidence	3
CRJ 242	Correctional Systems	3
CRJ 260	Seminar in Criminal Justice	3

Elective Program Courses: 15 Semester Credit Hours

		<u>CREDITS</u>
CRJ 102	Introduction to Security	3
CRJ 110	Police Patrol	3
CRJ 120	Constitutional Law	3
CRJ 130	Police Administration	3
CRJ 140	Criminal Justice Report Writing	3
CRJ 145	Juvenile Delinquency	3
CRJ 150	Interviewing and Counseling	3
CRJ 201	Fingerprint Science	3
CRJ 202	Criminalistics	3
CRJ 203	Forensic Photography	3
CRJ 216	Police Supervision	3
CRJ 224	Police Community Relations	3
CRJ 230	Criminal Investigation I	3
CRJ 235	Practical Crime Scene Investigations	3
CRJ 238	Industrial and Retail Security	3
CRJ 246	Special Problems in Criminal Justice	3
CRJ 250	Criminal Justice Internship I	3

General Electives: 3 Semester Credit Hours

Criminal Justice Technology

CERTIFICATE: Crime Scene Investigations

Graduation Credits Required: 30

DESCRIPTION

This program is designed for prospective as well as current law enforcement professionals interested in crime scene investigation. Through a variety of learning opportunities, program courses emphasize the field application of forensic science versus forensic laboratory work to prepare students for employment in the law enforcement specialization of crime scene investigation and latent print development.

REQUIREMENTS

Required Program Courses: 30 Semester Credit Hours

		<u>CREDITS</u>
AHS 104	Medical Vocabulary/Anatomy and Physiology	3
CPT 170	Microcomputer Applications	3
CRJ 101	Introduction to Criminal Justice	3
CRJ 201	Fingerprint Science	3
CRJ 202	Criminalistics	3
CRJ 203	Forensic Photography	3
CRJ 230	Criminal Investigation I	3
CRJ 235	Practical Crime Scene Investigations	3
CRJ 236	Criminal Evidence	3
CRJ 250	Criminal Justice Internship I	3

CERTIFICATE: Law Enforcement and Corrections Services

Graduation Credits Required: 27

DESCRIPTION

This program is designed for current or prospective law enforcement and/or corrections employees whose job performance could be enhanced by information and understanding gained through the completion of relevant courses in the criminal justice curriculum.

REQUIREMENTS

Required Program Courses: 27 Semester Credit Hours

		<u>CREDITS</u>
CRJ 101	Introduction to Criminal Justice	3
CRJ 115	Criminal Law I	3
CRJ 125	Criminology	3
CRJ 140	Criminal Justice Report Writing	3
CRJ 145	Juvenile Delinquency	3
CRJ 224	Police Community Relations	3
CRJ 230	Criminal Investigation I	3
CRJ 242	Correctional Systems	3
CRJ 246	Special Problems in Criminal Justice	3



Early Childhood Development

PROGRAM INFORMATION

Quality early childhood programs are vital to the future success of young children. The Early Childhood Development (ECD) program prepares students who are entering the field as well as students already employed in the field through coursework infused with a variety of learning experiences, on-site placements for labs in local early care and public school settings, and interactions with faculty and community professionals. The curriculum for ECD's certificates, diploma, and associate degree are designed to help students become committed, capable, and compelled early care and education professionals. Recent graduates are employed as public school teacher assistants, as teachers or teacher assistants in Head Start and other early care programs, and as directors of early care programs.

The ECD program offers an associate degree, diploma, and three certificates. Credit for courses in the certificates or diploma may be applied toward the associate degree.

The ECD program's associate degree is accredited by the National Association of Education for Young Children, 1313 L Street NW, Suite 500, Washington, DC 20005-4101, telephone: 202-232-8777.

ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS FOR EARLY CHILDHOOD DEVELOPMENT

In addition to meeting general admission requirements, Early Childhood Development majors are required to meet the specific requirements outlined below:

1. Credit towards graduation requirements for ECD courses over five years old must be approved by the program coordinator.
2. A grade of "C" or better is required for ECD courses fulfilling prerequisite and graduation requirements.
3. A student must be able to enter and/or remain in all lab and/or field experiences to progress within the ECD program. Prior to the first day of lab or field experiences, students must provide proof of eligibility to work with young children by completing the following forms that are available from the program coordinator:
 - a. South Carolina Department of Social Services Health Assessment and Medical Statement forms documenting that the student has no significant problems that would interfere with his/her ability to care for children including tuberculosis status.
 - b. South Carolina Law Enforcement Division Check for Criminal History indicating a record that complies with South Carolina Department of Social Services Child Care Regulations.
 - c. Tri-County Technical College ECD Discipline Policy indicating adherence to positive child guidance techniques.
4. In addition to College tuition and fees, ECD students will

incur expenses for professional liability insurance and supplemental printed materials. Contact the program coordinator for additional details.

SCHEDULING AND ENTRY OPTIONS

Students may enter any term. Day and evening classes are available. Evening students and part-time day students should allow additional terms to complete degree requirements. Evening students will also need to allow time during the day when lab or field experiences are required to complete course requirements. General Education course requirements can be completed at any time during the program. Courses can be completed in any order subject to the completion of course prerequisites.

DEGREE: Associate in Applied Science

Major: General Technology

Concentration in Early Childhood Development

Graduation Credits Required: 66

The Early Childhood Development program provides students with learning opportunities to pursue their education in the field of early childhood as well as to formalize their prior experiences with young children. The program of study is designed to prepare students to offer learning experiences in early care and education settings that promote positive development and learning opportunities for all young children. Additionally, program specific and general education requirements help to prepare students to know and to use ethical guidelines and other professional standards related to early childhood practice.

DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

General Education: 15 Semester Credit Hours

	<u>CREDITS</u>
ENG 155 Communications I	3
ENG 156 Communications II	3
MAT 155 Contemporary Mathematics	3
PSY 120 Organizational Psychology	3
Humanities Requirement	3

Note: See section titled "General Education Course Requirements/Substitutions" on page 21.

Required Program Courses: 51 Semester Credit Hours

	<u>CREDITS</u>
CPT 170 Microcomputer Applications	3
ECD 101 Introduction to Early Childhood	3
ECD 102 Growth and Development I	3
ECD 105 Guidance-Classroom Management	3
ECD 106 Observation of Young Children	3
ECD 107 Exceptional Children	3

Early Childhood Development

ECD 108	Family and Community Relations	3
ECD 109	Administration and Supervision	3
ECD 131	Language Arts	3
ECD 132	Creative Experiences	3
ECD 133	Science and Math Concepts	3
ECD 135	Health, Safety and Nutrition	3
ECD 203	Growth and Development II	3
ECD 237	Methods and Materials	3
ECD 243	Supervised Field Experience I	3
ECD 244	Supervised Field Experience II	3
MGT 120	Small Business Management	3

General Electives: 0 Semester Credit Hours

DIPLOMA: Early Childhood Development

Graduation Credits Required: 45

REQUIREMENTS

General Education: 9 Semester Credit Hours

		<u>CREDITS</u>
ENG 155	Communications I	3
MAT 155	Contemporary Mathematics	3
PSY 120	Organizational Psychology	3

Required Program Courses: 36 Semester Credit Hours

		<u>CREDITS</u>
ECD 101	Introduction to Early Childhood	3
ECD 102	Growth and Development I	3
ECD 105	Guidance-Classroom Management	3
ECD 107	Exceptional Children	3
ECD 131	Language Arts	3
ECD 132	Creative Experiences	3
ECD 133	Science and Math Concepts	3
ECD 135	Health, Safety, and Nutrition	3
ECD 203	Growth and Development II	3
ECD 237	Methods and Materials	3
ECD 243	Supervised Field Experience I	3
ECD 244	Supervised Field Experience II	3

CERTIFICATE: Early Childhood Development

Graduation Credits Required: 27

REQUIREMENTS

Required Program Courses: 27 Semester Credit Hours

		<u>CREDITS</u>
ECD 101	Introduction to Early Childhood	3
ECD 102	Growth and Development I	3
ECD 105	Guidance-Classroom Management	3

ECD 107	Exceptional Children	3
ECD 131	Language Arts	3
ECD 132	Creative Experiences	3
ECD 133	Science and Math Concepts OR	
SAC 101	Best Practices in School-Age and Youth Care Skills	3
ECD 135	Health, Safety, and Nutrition	3
ECD 203	Growth and Development II	3

CERTIFICATE: Child Care Management

Graduation Credits Required: 30

REQUIREMENTS

Required Program Courses: 30 Semester Credit Hours

		<u>CREDITS</u>
CPT 170	Microcomputer Applications	3
ECD 102	Growth and Development I	3
ECD 105	Guidance-Classroom Management	3
ECD 106	Observation of Young Children	3
ECD 108	Family and Community Relations	3
ECD 109	Administration and Supervision	3
ECD 135	Health, Safety and Nutrition	3
ECD 203	Growth and Development II	3
ECD 237	Methods and Materials	3
MGT 120	Small Business Management	3

CERTIFICATE: Infant/Toddler

Graduation Credits Required: 27

REQUIREMENTS

Required Program Courses: 27 Semester Credit Hours

		<u>CREDITS</u>
ECD 101	Introduction to Early Childhood	3
ECD 102	Growth and Development I	3
ECD 108	Family and Community Relations	3
ECD 132	Creative Experiences	3
ECD 135	Health, Safety and Nutrition	3
ECD 200	Curriculum Issues in Infant/Toddler Development	3
ECD 205	Socialization and Group Care of Infants and Toddlers	3
ECD 207	Inclusive Care	3
ECD 251	Supervised Field Experiences in Infant/Toddler Environment	3

PROGRAM INFORMATION

Successful organizations are operated by good managers. Businesses and industries are expanding in South Carolina, creating excellent opportunities for trained managers in marketing, retail, human resources, administration, finance, supervision, and information management. Management students receive broad training in the major areas of management and are well prepared to provide leadership in the changing workplace. Students will learn techniques for team building, problem solving, and effective resource utilization.

The Management program offers an associate degree and four certificates. Credit for courses in the certificates may also be applied toward the associate degree. Students interested in a general view of management that could lead to employment in a variety of occupations should complete the Management degree. Students interested in pursuing a career in a financial institution, such as banking, should complete the Management degree with the "Banking and Finance Emphasis."

SCHEDULING AND ENTRY OPTIONS

Day, evening, and online classes are available. Although major courses start in the Fall Semester, students may enter any term. Full-time day students usually complete requirements in four terms. Part-time students, day or evening, should allow at least eight consecutive terms to earn the degree. General Education course requirements can be completed at any time during the program. Courses can be completed in any order subject to the completion of course prerequisites.

PROGRAM ACCREDITATION

This program of study is accredited by the Association of Collegiate Business Schools and Programs, 7007 College Boulevard, Suite 420, Overland Park, KS 66211, Telephone: 913-339-9356.

DEGREE: Associate in Applied Science

Major: Management

Graduation Credits Required: 66

DESCRIPTION

The Management degree prepares students with the knowledge and skills necessary for entry-level managerial positions. This program develops management, communication, and problem-solving skills required for these positions.

DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

General Education: 18 Semester Credit Hours

		<u>CREDITS</u>
ECO 101	Basic Economics	3
ENG 155	Communications I	3
ENG 156	Communications II	3
MAT 155	Contemporary Mathematics	3
PSY 120	Organizational Psychology	3
	Humanities Requirement	3

Note: See section titled "General Education Course Requirements/Substitutions" on page 21.

Required Program Courses: 39 Semester Credit Hours

		<u>CREDITS</u>
ACC 101	Accounting Principles I	3
BAF 101	Personal Finance	3
BAF 260	Financial Management	3
BUS 101	Introduction to Business	3
BUS 121	Business Law I	3
BUS 220	Business Ethics	3
CPT 170	Microcomputer Applications	3
MGT 101	Principles of Management	3
MGT 120	Small Business Management	3
MGT 150	Fundamentals of Supervision	3
MGT 201	Human Resource Management	3
MGT 240	Management Decision Making	3
MKT 101	Marketing	3

Elective Program Courses: 6 Semester Credit Hours

		<u>CREDITS</u>
ACC 102	Accounting Principles II	3
ACC 245	Accounting Applications	3
AOT 137	Office Accounting	3
BAF 150	Principles of Bank Operations	3
BAF 155	Credit and Collections	3
BUS 128	Employment Law	3
BUS 135	Wage and Salary Administration	3
BUS 136	Compensation and Benefits Analysis	3
BUS 210	Introduction to E-Commerce in Business	3
BUS 230	Purchasing	3
BUS 260	Insurance Principles	3
BUS 275	Business Internship	3
CPT 270	Advanced Microcomputer Applications	3
MGT 110	Office Management	3
MGT 210	Employee Selection and Retention	3
MGT 235	Production Management	3
MKT 110	Retailing	3
MKT 130	Customer Service Principles	3
MKT 135	Customer Service Techniques	3
MKT 140	E-Marketing	3
MKT 141	Electronic Commerce Strategies	3
MKT 150	Marketing Applications for Computers	3
MKT 240	Advertising	3
MKT 250	Consumer Behavior	3

General Electives: 3 Semester Credit Hours

Management

DEGREE: Associate in Applied Science

Major: Management – Banking and Finance Emphasis

Graduation Credits Required: 66

DESCRIPTION

This program is designed for students interested in acquiring the skills necessary to succeed in the banking and finance industry. It prepares students for entry-level positions and increases knowledge and opportunities for currently employed banking and finance professionals. Students will concentrate on management, bank operations, credit and collections, and customer service.

DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

General Education: 15 Semester Credit Hours

		<u>CREDITS</u>
ENG 155	Communications I	3
ENG 156	Communications II	3
MAT 155	Contemporary Mathematics	3
PSY 120	Organizational Psychology	3
	Humanities Requirement	3

Note: See section titled “General Education Course Requirements/Substitutions” on page 21.

Required Program Courses: 42 Semester Credit Hours

		<u>CREDITS</u>
AOT 137	Office Accounting	3
BAF 101	Personal Finance	3
BAF 150	Principles of Bank Operations	3
BAF 155	Credit and Collections	3
BUS 101	Introduction to Business	3
BUS 121	Business Law I	3
BUS 220	Business Ethics	3
CPT 170	Microcomputer Applications	3
MGT 101	Principles of Management	3
MGT 120	Small Business Management	3
MGT 150	Fundamentals of Supervision	3
MGT 201	Human Resource Management	3
MKT 101	Marketing	3
MKT 135	Customer Service Techniques	3

Elective Program Courses: 6 Semester Credit Hours

To be selected from any non-required ACC, BAF, BUS, MGT or MKT courses.

General Electives: 3 Semester Credit Hours

CERTIFICATE: Business Foundations

Graduation Credits Required: 24

DESCRIPTION

This certificate, designed to complement the Management Associate Degree, provides a foundation in business “basics” and offers a credential to those seeking employment in business. The certificate can benefit non-degree seeking students who are preparing for a career in the business field but lack the formal knowledge and skills required.

REQUIREMENTS

Required Program Courses: 24 Semester Credit Hours

		<u>CREDITS</u>
ACC 101	Accounting Principles I OR	
AOT 137	Office Accounting	3
BUS 101	Introduction to Business	3
BUS 121	Business Law I	3
BUS 210	Introduction to E-Commerce in Business	3
BUS 220	Business Ethics	3
CPT 170	Microcomputer Applications	3
MGT 101	Principles of Management	3
MGT 150	Fundamentals of Supervision	3

CERTIFICATE: Marketing

Graduation Credits Required: 18

DESCRIPTION

This certificate benefits currently enrolled students and also serves as professional development for those seeking employment or those already employed in the business sector.

REQUIREMENTS

Required Program Courses: 18 Semester Credit Hours

		<u>CREDITS</u>
BUS 101	Introduction to Business	3
MKT 101	Marketing	3
MKT 110	Retailing	3
MKT 130	Customer Service Principles	3
MKT 140	E-Marketing	3
MKT 240	Advertising	3

CERTIFICATE: Human Resource Specialist

Graduation Credits Required: 21

DESCRIPTION

This certificate offers the knowledge and tools essential for students to establish, improve, and expand skills that are necessary for success in the Human Resource profession. The courses equip students with the knowledge and skills required for a multitude of human resource related tasks.

REQUIREMENTS

Required Program Courses: 21 Semester Credit Hours

		<u>CREDITS</u>
BUS 128	Employment Law	3
BUS 135	Wage and Salary Administration	3
BUS 136	Compensation and Benefits Analysis	3
BUS 220	Business Ethics	3
MGT 101	Principles of Management	3
MGT 201	Human Resource Management	3
MGT 210	Employee Selection and Retention	3

CERTIFICATE: Web-Based Business Management

Graduation Credits Required: 21

DESCRIPTION

This certificate offers the tools necessary to excel in the current and future Internet-enabled world. The courses address the evolution of web-based business and how these businesses are managed. Emphasis is also placed on the methods used to assess the opportunities, limitations, issues, and risks involved with these businesses.

REQUIREMENTS

Required Program Courses: 21 Semester Credit Hours

		<u>CREDITS</u>
BUS 101	Introduction to Business	3
BUS 210	Introduction to E-Commerce in Business	3
CPT 170	Microcomputer Applications	3
IST 225	Internet Communications	3
MKT 140	E-Marketing	3
MKT 141	Electronic Commerce Strategies	3
MKT 150	Marketing Applications for Computers	3



Radio and Television Broadcasting

PROGRAM INFORMATION

Tri-County Technical College is one of the few colleges in the nation that offers a two-year degree in broadcasting. Students learn the basic skills needed to work in radio, television, and other electronic communications media while developing their own personal talents and styles as communicators. The program provides experience in operating the equipment, which prepares graduates for a variety of entry-level positions in the growing field of mass communications. Jobs in this field include, but are not limited to, audio technician, radio board operator, disc jockey, videographer, photojournalist, video editor, videotape operator, electronic media specialist, producer and director. Students also learn still and video photography, digital editing, lighting, news writing, copywriting, interview techniques, communication ethics, and broadcast regulations.

SCHEDULING AND ENTRY OPTIONS

Day classes are available. Although major courses start in the Fall Semester, students may enter any term. Full-time day students usually complete requirements in four terms. Part-time students should allow an additional two or more consecutive terms to earn a degree. Courses can be completed in any order subject to the completion of course prerequisites. General Education course requirements can be completed any time during the program.

DEGREE: Associate in Applied Science

Major: Radio and Television Broadcasting

Graduation Credits Required: 69

DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

General Education: 15 Semester Credit Hours

		CREDITS
ENG 155	Communications I	3
HSS 105	Technology and Culture	3
MAT 155	Contemporary Mathematics	3
PSY 120	Organizational Psychology	3
SPC 205	Public Speaking	3

Note: See section titled "General Education Course Requirements/Substitutions" on page 21.

Required Program Courses: 48 Semester Credit Hours

		CREDITS
ARV 121	Design	3
ARV 212	Digital Photography	3
ARV 280	Visual Arts Exit Portfolio	3
CPT 170	Microcomputer Applications	3
RTV 103	Field Operations	3

RTV 107	Producing and Directing	3
RTV 109	Writing for Electronic Media	3
RTV 111	Radio Studio Techniques I	3
RTV 112	Radio Studio Techniques II	3
RTV 113	Video Editing	3
RTV 121	Introduction to Broadcasting	3
RTV 132	Broadcast Journalism	3
RTV 140	Basic Photography	3
RTV 222	Television Studio Techniques	3
RTV 223	Interviewing and Discussion	3
RTV 242	Media Ethics	3

General Electives: 6 Semester Credit Hours

CERTIFICATE: Digital Production Techniques

Graduation Credits Required: 24

DESCRIPTION

This program will prepare students for a career in multimedia, including video and emerging technologies, such as web and computer graphics.

REQUIREMENTS

Required Program Courses: 24 Semester Credit Hours

		CREDITS
ARV 121	Design	3
ARV 212	Digital Photography	3
CPT 170	Microcomputer Applications	3
CPT 290	Microcomputer Multimedia Concepts and Applications	3
RTV 103	Field Operations	3
RTV 109	Writing for Electronic Media	3
RTV 113	Video Editing	3
RTV 140	Basic Photography	3





HEALTH EDUCATION DIVISION

Health Education

Health Education Program Admission Requirements

In addition to meeting general admission requirements, Health Education majors are required to meet the curriculum specific requirements outlined below:

1. Students must complete recommended developmental studies courses based on course placement criteria on either the ASSET or COMPASS.
2. Students must have a cumulative GPA of 2.0 or higher.
3. Students must meet required Technical Standards.
4. Students who transfer into associate degree programs must have a GPA of 2.5 on previous college work.
5. Students are required to carry professional liability insurance, which can be obtained through the College.
6. Certain clinical agencies require proof of personal health insurance. This is the sole responsibility of the student. (Student health insurance is offered by the College. Students may obtain further information through the Student Affairs Division.)
7. Pre-Nursing Certificate is an additional admissions option for Associate Degree Nursing.

Additional Requirements for ADN Nursing

1. SAT score of Critical Reading (Verbal) 450 or Math 420 with a total of 920. Prior to April 1, 1995, a total of 800 with minimum 370 in one area or ACT of 20.
2. Nursing Entrance Test (NET) with minimum score of 58 percentile
3. Cumulative GPA of 2.5 or higher for entry to clinical portion of program
4. Nursing Preparation Certificate

Additional Requirements for LPN's transitioning to RN Program

1. Unencumbered LPN license
2. Decision score of 75 or higher on the National League for Nursing Accelerating Challenge Exam I if graduation from LPN school is over 10 years or from a non-NLNAC accredited program.
3. Completion of ENG 101, MAT 120, and BIO 210

Transfer Students with Prior Nursing Credit

Students who wish to transfer a nursing course to Tri-County Technical College must meet the following criteria:

1. Have a cumulative GPA of 2.5 or greater from previous college
2. Have a letter of recommendation from the director of the previous school

3. Provide documentation of eligibility

Health Education Medical Requirements

Students admitted to health education programs (except Veterinary Technology) must present proof of immunization to measles, mumps, rubella, and varicella (chickenpox). (Health forms are available from the Division Office or Department Head.) All students in health education programs (except Veterinary Technology) must have documentation of Tuberculosis status. Immunization to Hepatitis B is expected and strongly encouraged as a means to avert serious illness and to meet clinical agency requirements. A student who refuses immunization to Hepatitis B is required to sign a declination form, which will be kept in the student's file. Veterinary Technology students are strongly encouraged to obtain immunization to rabies. Students who refuse immunization to rabies are required to sign a declination form that will be kept in the student's file. Note: Most Health Education programs require certification or licensure in order to use titles and/or practice the profession. Conviction of a felony, a plea of guilty to a felony, or certain misdemeanor convictions may make the applicant ineligible for certification or licensure.

Clinical agencies require criminal background checks for nursing and allied health educational programs. The results of the criminal background check and yearly drug screen may determine if a student is eligible to enter clinical agencies. A student must be able to enter and/or remain in all clinical agencies to progress within a program. Inability to progress within a major for this reason will result in administrative withdrawal from the program.

Health Education Waiting List

All Health Education students are placed into "pre" programs (i.e. Pre-Associate Degree Nursing, Pre-Veterinary Technology, etc.) according to the interest date filed in the Admissions Office by the student. The Admissions Office will distribute specific prerequisite program requirements to the student at the time the interest date is established. It is the responsibility of the student, however, to track the progress of his/her program prerequisites. Students should periodically check with their program advisors to ensure that prerequisite changes have not occurred. (Changes in program and curricular requirements can occur from time to time.) Once prerequisites are completed, students should go to the Admissions Office in person and submit a "Notice of Pre-Requisite Completion" form with all required documentation. (The form is available in the Admissions Office.) The date on which this form is completed then becomes the student's "Complete Date" and the student is placed on the "Complete List" for a specific program.

The "Complete Date" indicates that the student is eligible to start the actual program classes with the next available class as long as there is space available. Nursing students should

refer to the competitive clinical entry process. The minimum GPA must be maintained to continue on the “Complete List.” Eligible students will receive a certified deposit letter that officially offers a space in the program class. Failure to notify the Admissions Office of decision to defer OR failure to pay the deposit fee by the specified time will result in removal from the “Complete List.” Upon payment of the nonrefundable deposit, a space will be held for entry into the next program class. The student must continue to retain the minimum GPA even though the deposit has been paid. A student may defer one time and is placed at the bottom of the “Complete List” at the time of deferment. A second deferral will result in removal from the “Complete List.” In the event that several students have the same completion date, the College references the date of interest in the program. The student with the earliest interest date would be placed on the list in the earliest calendar order. A student may be admitted into one particular program and return at a later date and request placement on another list. (This action would result in a change in the student’s “Interest Date” and be reflected as a new admission date.)

If an entrance policy changes for a particular program, the student’s requirements would remain the same unless he/she

withdrew from enrollment or is not enrolled for two consecutive terms. If such a withdrawal or non-enrollment occurs, the student is required to meet new entrance policies in the current College catalog.

Competitive Clinical Entry for Practical and Associate Degree Nursing

Competitive clinical entry guidelines have been implemented for both Practical and Associate Degree Nursing students. Competitive clinical entry allows more academically qualified pre-nursing students to enter into clinical courses at an accelerated rate through a point system and ranking based on the original completion date of the “Notice of Completion” form (NOC). Both the Practical and Associate Degree nursing programs will also enroll a percentage of students through open admission each term.

Interested Pre-Nursing students (Pre-Practical or Pre- Associate Degree Nursing) can contact the Health Education Admissions Liaison office for more information. Applications must be submitted each term until clinical entry occurs. Application deadlines will be firm.



Expanded Duty Dental Assisting

PROGRAM INFORMATION

Dental Assistants are multi-skilled dental professionals trained to work in many specialty areas of dentistry, including restorative dentistry and preventive oral health care. Students learn the skills necessary to provide patient education, apply pit and fissure sealants, produce intra-oral and extra-oral radiographs, polish teeth and fillings, assist the dentist, prepare dental materials, and manage dental offices.

SCHEDULING AND ENTRY OPTIONS

The Expanded Duty Dental Assisting program is a full-time day program with courses in the major starting in the Fall Semester. Full-time students can complete the program in two semesters and a Summer Term. General Education courses are offered both day and evening and can be completed at any time before or during the program.

PROGRAM ACCREDITATION

The Expanded Duty Dental Assisting program is accredited by the Commission on Dental Accreditation of the American Dental Association (ADA), 211 East Chicago Avenue, Chicago, Illinois 60611-2678, Telephone: 312-440-2500, Fax: 312-440-2915.

DIPLOMA: Expanded Duty Dental Assisting

Graduation Credits Required: 47

DIPLOMA REQUIREMENTS

General Education: 9 Semester Credit Hours

		<u>CREDITS</u>
ENG 155	Communications I	3
PSY 103	Human Relations	3
MAT 155	Contemporary Mathematics	3

Note: See section titled "General Education Course Requirements/Substitutions" on page 21.

Required Program Courses: 38 Semester Credit Hours

		<u>CREDITS</u>
DAT 112	Integrated Human Sciences	4
DAT 113	Dental Materials	4
DAT 115	Ethics and Professionalism	1
DAT 118	Dental Morphology	2
DAT 121	Dental Health Education	2
DAT 122	Dental Office Management	2
DAT 123	Oral Medicine/Oral Biology	3
DAT 127	Dental Radiography	4
DAT 154	Clinical Procedures I	4
DAT 177	Dental Office Experience	7
DAT 185	Dental Specialties	5

Elective Program Courses: 0 Semester Credit Hours

General Electives: 0 Semester Credit Hours



PROGRAM INFORMATION

Medical assistants are multi-skilled allied health professionals specifically trained to work in ambulatory settings, such as physicians' offices, clinics, and group practices, performing administrative and clinical procedures.

SCHEDULING AND ENTRY OPTIONS

The Medical Assisting program is a full-time day program with courses in the major starting in the Fall Semester. Full-time students can complete the program in two semesters and a Summer Term. General Education courses are offered both day and evening and can be completed any time before program entry or in Fall Semester upon program entry.

PROGRAM ACCREDITATION

The Medical Assisting Program is accredited by the Commission on Accreditation of Allied Health Education Programs upon the recommendation of the Curriculum Review Board of the American Association of Medical Assistants Endowment (CRB-AAMAE). CAAHEP, 35 East Wacker Drive, Suite 1970, Chicago, IL 60601, Telephone: 312-553-9355.

DIPLOMA: Medical Assisting

Graduation Credits Required: 49

DIPLOMA REQUIREMENTS

General Education: 12 Semester Credit Hours

		<u>CREDITS</u>
BIO 110	General Anatomy and Physiology	3
ENG 155	Communications I	3
MAT 155	Contemporary Mathematics	3
PSY 103	Human Relations	3

Required Program Courses: 37 Semester Credit Hours

		<u>CREDITS</u>
AHS 104	Medical Vocabulary/Anatomy	3
AHS 105	Medical Ethics/Law	2
MED 103	Medical Assisting Introduction	3
MED 104	Medical Assisting	
	Administrative Procedures	4
MED 107	Medical Office Management	4
MED 114	Medical Assisting Clinical Procedures	4
MED 115	Medical Office Lab Procedures I	4
MED 116	Medical Office Lab Procedures II	4
MED 117	Clinical Practice	5
MED 118	Pharmacology for the Medical Assistant	4

Elective Program Courses: 0 Semester Credit Hours

General Electives: 0 Semester Credit Hours



Medical Laboratory Technology

PROGRAM INFORMATION

Medical laboratory tests play an important part in the detection, diagnosis, and treatment of illness and disease. Medical Laboratory Technology (MLT) students learn the methods and procedures used to perform tests analyzing human blood, body fluid, and urine samples. One of the fastest growing sectors of the health care field, this program offers trained technicians excellent employment opportunities. Upon graduation, students will be eligible to take the examination to become registered Medical Laboratory Technicians.

SCHEDULING AND ENTRY OPTIONS

The Medical Laboratory Technology program is a full-time day program with courses in the major starting in the Fall Semester. Full-time students can complete the program in two years, including one Summer Term. General Education courses are offered both day and evening and can be completed at any time before or during the program. In the second year, MLT students will spend up to 30 hours per week in the laboratory setting of a clinical affiliate to gain clinical experience in the following departments: Clinical Chemistry, Microbiology, Hematology, and Immunohematology.

PROGRAM ACCREDITATION

This program is accredited by the Committee on Accreditation of Allied Health Education Programs in cooperation with the National Accrediting Agency for Clinical Laboratory Sciences (NAACLS), 8410 West Byrn Mawr Avenue, Suite 670, Chicago, Illinois 60631, Telephone: 773-714-8880, Fax: 773-714-8886.

DEGREE: Associate in Applied Science

Major: Medical Laboratory Technology
Graduation Credits Required: 81

DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

General Education: 15 Semester Credit Hours

		<u>CREDITS</u>
ENG 101	English Composition I	3
HSS 105	Technology and Culture	3
MAT 155	Contemporary Math	3
PSY 120	Organizational Psychology	3
SPC 205	Public Speaking	3

Note: See section titled "General Education Course Requirements/Substitutions" on page 21.

Required Program Courses: 63 Semester Credit Hours

		<u>CREDITS</u>
BIO 112	Anatomy and Physiology	4
MLT 101	Introduction to MLT	2
MLT 105	Medical Microbiology	4
MLT 108	Urinalysis and Body Fluids	3
MLT 110	Hematology	4
MLT 115	Immunology	3
MLT 120	Immunohematology	4
MLT 130	Clinical Chemistry	4
MLT 205	Advanced Microbiology	4
MLT 210	Advanced Hematology	4
MLT 230	Advanced Clinical Chemistry	4
MLT 241	Medical Laboratory Transition	3
MLT 251	Clinical Experience I	5
MLT 252	Clinical Experience II	5
MLT 253	Clinical Experience III	5
MLT 254	Clinical Experience IV	5

Elective Program Courses: 0 Semester Credit Hours

General Electives: 3 Semester Credit Hours

Associate Degree Nursing

PROGRAM INFORMATION

The Associate Degree Nursing program prepares men and women to function effectively as registered nurses on a health care team. The study of nursing theory is integrated with courses from the humanities, mathematics, biological and behavioral sciences, which support the nursing major.

SCHEDULING AND ENTRY OPTIONS

Day and limited evening classes are available. Enrollment in the major courses begins in the Fall and Spring terms. Four semesters and a Summer Term are required to complete the degree. Nursing courses build on each preceding course and must be taken in sequence. General Education courses are offered both day and evening and can be completed as outlined in the curriculum guide. Readmission and progression criteria in the Associate Degree Nursing program are different from those of the College as a whole. Completion of required nursing courses within three years of entry into the first nursing course must be attained or competency (didactic, skill, math) must be demonstrated.

PROGRAM ACCREDITATION

The Associate Degree Nursing (ADN) program is approved by the State Board of Nursing for South Carolina and accredited by the National League for Nursing Accrediting Commission. Contact: The National League for Nursing Accrediting Commission, 61 Broadway, 33rd floor, New York, NY 10006. Telephone: 1-800-669-1656, Website: www.nlnac.org

LPN TO PROFESSOR INITIATIVE

The LPN to Professor Initiative is a grant that allows academically qualified senior associate degree nursing students to “fast track” into Clemson University’s School of Nursing upon graduation and successful completion of the nursing licensure exam. The grant is a cooperative arrangement with the hospitals in Anderson, Pickens and Oconee counties and allows RN students to continue to work full-time while pursuing advanced nursing educational degrees. Interested students may contact the Health Education Admissions liaison.

DEGREE: Associate in Applied Science

Major: Nursing (ADN)

Graduation Credits Required: 68

DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

General Education: 27 Semester Credit Hours

		CREDITS
BIO 210	Anatomy and Physiology I	4
BIO 211	Anatomy and Physiology II	4

BIO 225	Microbiology	4
ENG 101	English Composition I	3
MAT 120	Probability and Statistics	3
PSY 201	General Psychology	3
SPC 205	Public Speaking	3
	Humanities Requirement	3

Note: See section titled “General Education Course Requirements/Substitutions” on page 21.

Required Program Courses: 38 Semester Credit Hours

		CREDITS
CPT 170	Microcomputer Applications	3
NUR 101	Fundamentals of Nursing	6
NUR 106	Pharmacologic Basics	2
NUR 111	Common Health Problems	6
NUR 210	Complex Health Problems	5
NUR 220	Family Centered Nursing	7
NUR 214	Mental Health Nursing	4
NUR 221	Advanced Nursing Concepts	5

Elective Program Courses: 3 Semester Credit Hours

		CREDITS
NUR 230	Physical Assessment	3
NUR 232	Gerontologic Nursing	3
NUR 274	Issues in Nursing Practice	3

Nursing electives may be taken during the Summer Term and/or during the second year of the program.

General Electives: 0 Semester Credit Hours

LPN TRANSITION TO RN

Applicants who complete the admission procedures and meet the requirements will be accepted as long as space is available. Prerequisite courses of BIO 210, MAT 120 and ENG 101 must be completed prior to entry into NUR 201. Students must complete 68 hours of college credit to graduate.

LPN to ADN

Option 1: Direct Transfer

A minimum of 15 semester hours of nursing credit will be awarded without educational mobility testing or validation if the applicant meets the following criteria:

- Graduation from a NLNAC accredited, credit-bearing program
- A current, active, and unencumbered SC LPN license
- Completion of ENG 101, MAT 120, and BIO 210 with a grade of “C” or higher
- A GPA of 2.5 or higher
- Successful completion of NUR 201: Transition Nursing

Non-nursing transfer credit:

- General education courses listed in the Statewide Articulation Agreement (as transferable from State technical colleges to

Nursing

public senior institutions) will be transferred directly.

- General education courses completed from out-of-state institutions may transfer subject to TCTC policies.

LPN to ADN Articulation

Option 2: Individual Validation

Individual validation of credit awarded will be determined by TCTC if the applicant is/has a:

- Graduate from a non-NLNAC accredited program, or
- Graduate from a non-credit bearing program
- Minimum of 15 semester hours of nursing credits will be awarded upon completion of validation if the applicant meets the following criteria:
- Current, active, and unencumbered SC LPN license
- National League of Nursing Acceleration Challenge Exam I with a Decision score of 75 or greater
- Completion of ENG 101, MAT 120, and BIO 210 with a grade of "C" or higher
- GPA of 2.5 or higher
- Successful completion of NUR 201: Transition Nursing

Non-nursing transfer credit:

- General education courses listed in the Statewide Articulation Agreement (as transferable from state technical colleges to public senior institutions) will be transferred directly.
- General education courses completed from out-of-state institutions may transfer subject to TCTC policies.

LPN Transition to RN

DEGREE: Associate in Applied Science

Major: Nursing (ADN)

Graduation Credits Required: 68

DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

General Education: 27 Semester Credit Hours

		CREDITS
BIO 210	Anatomy and Physiology I	4
BIO 211	Anatomy and Physiology II	4
BIO 225	Microbiology	4
ENG 101	English Composition I	3
MAT 120	Probability and Statistics	3
PSY 201	General Psychology	3
SPC 205	Public Speaking	3
Humanities Requirement		3

Note: See section titled "General Education Course Requirements/Substitutions" on page 21.

Required Program Courses: 24 Semester Credit Hours (14 hours from articulation agreement*) = 38 Semester Credit Hours

		<u>CREDITS</u>
CPT 170	Microcomputer Applications	3
NUR 210	Complex Health Problems	5
NUR 220	Family Centered Nursing	7
NUR 214	Mental Health Nursing	4
NUR 221	Advanced Nursing Concepts	5

*Requires "C" or better in NUR 201: Transition Nursing

Elective Program Courses: 3 Semester Credit Hours

		<u>CREDITS</u>
NUR 230	Physical Assessment	3
NUR 232	Gerontologic Nursing	3
NUR 274	Issues in Nursing Practice	3

General Electives: 0 Semester Credit Hours

Nursing electives may be taken during the Summer term and/or during the second year of the program.

CERTIFICATE: Nursing Preparation

Graduation Credits Required: 10

CERTIFICATE REQUIREMENTS

Required Program Courses: 10 Semester Hours

		CREDITS
AHS 117	Care of Patients	4
AHS 104	Medical Vocabulary	3
NUR 115	Basic Concepts in Nursing	2
NUR 170	Nursing Applications	1

PROGRAM INFORMATION

The Practical Nursing program prepares students for employment as beginning-level staff nurses under the direction of a registered nurse or physician. Employment opportunities are available in a variety of settings, including acute care hospitals, long-term care facilities, physicians' offices and clinics, hospitals for the mentally ill, local public health departments, and home health agencies.

SCHEDULING AND ENTRY OPTIONS

The course of study begins in the Fall Semester at the Pendleton Campus and Spring Semester on the Oconee Campus at the Hamilton Career Center. Courses are offered during the day and limited evening hours. Full-time day students usually complete requirements in two semesters and a Summer Term. General Education courses are offered both day and evening and can be taken with Practical Nursing courses or in any term prior to entering the curriculum.

PROGRAM ACCREDITATION

The Practical Nursing program is approved by the State Board of Nursing for South Carolina and is accredited by the National League for Nursing. The National League for Nursing Accrediting Commission is a resource for general information regarding tuition, fees, and length of program and can be reached at: The National League for Nursing Accrediting Commission, 61 Broadway-33rd floor, New York, NY 10006, Telephone: 1-800-669-1656, Website: www.nlnac.org

DIPLOMA: Practical Nursing

Graduation Credits Required: 43

DIPLOMA REQUIREMENTS

General Education: 12 Semester Credit Hours

		<u>CREDITS</u>
BIO 110	General Anatomy and Physiology	3
ENG 155	Communications I	3
MAT 155	Contemporary Mathematics	3
PSY 103	Human Relations	3

Note: See section titled "General Education Course Requirements/Substitutions" on page 21.

Required Program Courses: 31 Semester Credit Hours

		<u>CREDITS</u>
PNR 110	Fundamentals of Nursing	5
PNR 120	Medical-Surgical Nursing I	5
PNR 122	Pharmacology	3
PNR 130	Medical-Surgical Nursing II	5
PNR 140	Medical-Surgical Nursing III	5
PNR 165	Nursing Care of Family	6
PNR 182	Special Topics in Practical Nursing	2

Elective Program Courses: 0 Semester Credit Hours

General Electives: 0 Semester Credit Hours



Pre-Dental Hygiene

PROGRAM INFORMATION

Tri-County Technical College offers the Dental Hygiene 1+1 program in cooperation with Greenville Technical College. Tri-County offers the pre-dental hygiene curriculum as the first phase of the Dental Hygiene program. The second phase is offered at Greenville Technical College where an Associate Degree in Health Science-Dental Hygiene is awarded upon successful completion of the second phase.

SCHEDULING AND ENTRY OPTIONS

The Tri-County Technical College Phase I portion is offered during the day or evening. Students may enroll in any term. Students will be accepted into Phase II (clinical phase) of the program at Greenville Technical College upon completion of required criteria. Greenville Technical College will accept five students from Tri-County Technical College for each fall class. For fall entry into Greenville Technical College, course work at Tri-County should be completed at the end of the spring semester to allow for transfer of grades and records to Greenville Technical College and to accommodate class begin/end dates. It is the student's responsibility to be sure that his/her name has been placed on the class list for the desired entry date into the second phase of the program. There is not a limit on completing the first phase of the program, EXCEPT: BIO 210, 211, 225, 240, and CHM 105 may not be taken more than two years prior to entering the second phase of the program.

CERTIFICATE: Pre-Dental Hygiene

Graduation Credits Required: 37

CERTIFICATE REQUIREMENTS

Required Program Courses: 37 Semester Credit Hours

		CREDITS
BIO 210	Anatomy and Physiology I	4
BIO 211	Anatomy and Physiology II	4
BIO 225	Microbiology	4
BIO 240	Nutrition	3
CHM 105	General, Organic and Biochemistry	4
CPT 170	Microcomputer Applications*	3
ENG 101	English Composition I	3
MAT 120	Probability and Statistics	3
PHI 110	Ethics**	3
PSY 201	General Psychology	3
SPC 205	Public Speaking	3

*CPT 170 must be completed within five years of entering Phase II.

**SOC 101 and a college transferable humanities course may be substituted.

Note: See section titled "General Education Course Requirements/Substitutions" on page 21.



Pre-Health Information Management

PROGRAM INFORMATION

Tri-County Technical College offers the Health Information Management 1+1 program in cooperation with Greenville Technical College. Tri-County offers the Pre-Health Information Management Assistant Certificate as the first phase of the Health Information Management program. The second phase is offered at Greenville Technical College. Completion of both phases (I & II) prepares students to maintain components of health information systems and to analyze and evaluate technical and highly sensitive information in health records. Graduates perform tasks related to the use, analysis, validation, presentation, abstracting, coding, storage, security, retrieval, quality measurement, and control of health care data. They may perform these duties in many diverse health care settings.

SCHEDULING AND ENTRY OPTIONS

This is a 1+1 program in conjunction with Greenville Technical College. The Tri-County Phase I portion of the program is offered in the day or evening. Students may enroll any term. Students will be accepted into the second phase of the program at Greenville Technical College on a first-come basis after the required criteria have been completed. Greenville Technical College will accept three students from Tri-County Technical College each fall semester. Required course work for the first phase at Tri-County must be completed in the spring semester prior to entry into phase two in the fall semester. It is the student's responsibility to be sure that his/her name has been placed on the class list for the desired entry date into the second phase of the program.

CERTIFICATE: Pre-Health Information Management

Graduation Credits Required: 35

CERTIFICATE REQUIREMENTS

Required Program Courses: 35 Semester Credit Hours

		<u>CREDITS</u>
AHS 104	Medical Vocabulary/Anatomy and Physiology	3
AHS 147	Clinical Pharmacology*	3
BIO 210	Anatomy/Physiology I	4
BIO 211	Anatomy/Physiology II	4
CPT 170	Microcomputer Applications	3
ENG 101	English Composition I	3
ENG 102	English Composition II	3
MAT 110	College Algebra OR	
MAT 120	Probability and Statistics	3
PSY 201	General Psychology	3
SPC 205	Public Speaking	3
Humanities Elective		3

*AHS 147 must be taken at Greenville Technical College.

Note: See section titled "General Education Course Requirements/Substitutions" on page 21.

Pre-Nursing

PROGRAM INFORMATION

This certificate allows students to acquire an orientation to nursing and the ability to acquire general education credits in preparation for admission to Tri-County Technical College clinicals, transfer to other nursing programs, and/or future advanced nursing education. Note: Completion of the pre-nursing certificate alone does not meet the pre-nursing certificate option for admission to the nursing program. Students using the pre-nursing certificate as their admission option must complete all courses in the pre-nursing certificate with a grade of C or better and have a minimum cumulative GPA of 2.5. No more than 50 percent (six courses) of the total number of courses required for the pre-nursing certificate may be repeated and no required course may be repeated more than once to meet this admission option.

SCHEDULING AND ENTRY OPTIONS

Classes may be offered in the day and/or evening. Students may enter any term. Full-time students can complete the certificate within two terms with intense study schedules. Part-time students can expect at least four terms to earn the certificate.

CERTIFICATE: Pre-Nursing

Graduation Credits Required: 34

CERTIFICATE REQUIREMENTS

Required Program Courses: 34 Semester Credit Hours

		CREDITS
BIO 210	Anatomy and Physiology I	4
BIO 211	Anatomy and Physiology II	4
BIO 225	Microbiology	4
BIO 240	Nutrition	3
CPT 170	Microcomputer Applications	3
ENG 101	English Composition I	3
MAT 120	Probability and Statistics	3
NUR 170	Nursing Applications	1
PSY 201	General Psychology	3
SPC 205	Public Speaking	3
Humanities Requirement		3

Note: See section titled "General Education Course Requirements/Substitutions" on page 21.



Pre-Occupational Therapy Assistant

PROGRAM INFORMATION

Tri-County Technical College offers the Pre-Occupational Therapy Assistant program in cooperation with Greenville Technical College. Under the occupational therapist's direction, the occupational therapy assistant (OTA) participates in the development of adaptive skills and performance capacity and is concerned with factors that promote, influence, or enhance performance, as well as those that serve as barriers or impediments to the individual's ability to function. The OTA is employed in a variety of settings, such as nursing homes, hospitals and clinics, rehabilitation facilities, long-term care facilities, extended-care facilities, sheltered workshops, schools and camps, private homes, and communities.

SCHEDULING AND ENTRY OPTIONS

This is a 1+1 program in cooperation with Greenville Technical College. Tri-County Technical College offers the Pre-Occupational Therapy Assistant Certificate as the first phase of the Occupational Therapy program. The second phase is offered at Greenville Technical College where an Associate Degree in Health Science-Occupational Therapy Assistant is awarded upon successful completion of the program. Students will be accepted into the second phase of the program at Greenville Technical College on a first-come basis after the required criteria have been completed. Greenville Technical College will accept three students from Tri-County Technical College each fall semester. Required course work for the first phase at Tri-County Technical College must be completed in the spring semester prior to entry into phase two in the fall semester. It is the student's responsibility to be sure that his/her name

has been placed on the class list for the desired entry date into the second phase of the program. Applicants to Phase II must present evidence of 20 hours of observation in occupational therapy. There is no limitation on completing the first phase of the program, EXCEPT: BIO 210 and 211 may not be taken more than five years prior to entering the second phase of the program.

CERTIFICATE: Pre-Occupational Therapy

Graduation Credits Required: 35

CERTIFICATE REQUIREMENTS

Required Program Courses: 35 Semester Credit Hours

		<u>CREDITS</u>
AHS 104	Medical Vocabulary/Anatomy	3
BIO 210	Anatomy/Physiology I	4
BIO 211	Anatomy/Physiology II	4
CPT 170	Microcomputer Applications	3
ENG 101	English Composition I	3
ENG 102	English Composition II	3
MAT 110	College Algebra	3
PHI 105	Introduction to Logic	3
PSY 201	General Psychology	3
PSY 212	Abnormal Psychology	3
SPC 205	Public Speaking	3

Note: See section titled "General Education Course Requirements/Substitutions" on page 21.

Pre-Pharmacy

PROGRAM INFORMATION

This degree will fulfill prerequisite course requirements for application to the SC College of Pharmacy. The SC College of Pharmacy lists approved prerequisite courses from the SC Technical College system. This degree fulfills all current curriculum prerequisite requirements for application to the SC College of Pharmacy.

SCHEDULING AND ENTRY OPTIONS

Students may enter at any term. Day and evening classes are available. Courses may be completed in any order subject to the completion of course prerequisites.

DEGREE: Associate in Applied Science

Major: General Technology – Concentration in PrePharmacy

Graduation Credits Required: 76

DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

General Education: 27 Semester Credit Hours

		CREDITS
ECO 211	Microeconomics	3
ENG 101	English Composition I	3
ENG 102	English Composition II	3
MAT 110	College Algebra	3
PSY 201	General Psychology	3
SPC 209	Interpersonal Communication	3
Electives		9

Note: Electives may come from these areas: Communication, Humanities, Social Sciences, History and Foreign Language. Students should refer to "General Education Course Requirements/Substitutions" on page 21.

Required Program Courses: 49 Semester Credit Hours

		CREDITS
BIO 101	Biological Sciences I	4
BIO 102	Biological Sciences II	4
BIO 210	Anatomy and Physiology I	4
BIO 211	Anatomy and Physiology II	4
CHM 110	College Chemistry I	4
CHM 111	College Chemistry II	4
CHM 211	Organic Chemistry I	4
CHM 212	Organic Chemistry II	4
MAT 120	Probability and Statistics	3
MAT 130	Elementary Calculus	3
PHM 101	Introduction to Pharmacy	3
PHY 201	Physics I	4
PHY 202	Physics II	4

Elective Program Courses: 0 Semester Credit Hours

General Electives: 0 Semester Credit Hours



Respiratory Care

PROGRAM INFORMATION

Respiratory Care is the health care discipline that specializes in the promotion of optimum cardiopulmonary function and is practiced under medical direction across the health care continuum. Respiratory care focuses on the assessment, treatment, management, control, diagnostic evaluation, education, and care of patients with deficiencies and abnormalities of the cardiopulmonary system, as well as on the prevention of the development of these deficiencies. Respiratory care is practiced in acute care hospitals, diagnostic laboratories, rehabilitation and skilled nursing facilities, patients' homes, patient transport systems, physician offices, convalescent and retirement centers, educational institutions, and wellness centers.

SCHEDULING AND ENTRY OPTIONS

The Respiratory Care program begins in the Fall Semester and consists of four semesters and two summer terms. The majority of classes are available during the day only, with some evening classes to enhance clinical opportunities. General Education courses are offered both day and evening and can be completed at any time before or during the program. Because Respiratory Care courses build on each preceding course and must be taken in sequence, readmission and progression criteria in the program are different from those of the College as a whole.

PROGRAM ACCREDITATION

The Commission on Accreditation of Allied Health Education Programs (CAAHEP) has placed the Advanced Respiratory Care Program at Tri-County Technical College on Probationary Accreditation effective January 26, 2007. Probation is a temporary status of accreditation for programs that are not currently in substantial compliance with the accreditation standards but are expected to be in compliance within a specific time. While a program is on probation, it is still an accredited program.

The program is accredited by The Commission on Accreditation of Allied Health Education Programs (CAAHEP), 35 East Wacker Drive, Suite 1970, Chicago, IL 60601-2208, Telephone: 312-553-9355, Fax: 312-553-9616.

DEGREE: Associate in Applied Science

Major: Respiratory Care

Graduation Credits Required: 83

DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

General Education: 26 Semester Credit Hours

		<u>CREDITS</u>
BIO 112	Basic Anatomy and Physiology	4
BIO 225	Microbiology	4
CPT 170	Microcomputer Applications	3
ENG 101	English Composition I	3
MAT 110	College Algebra	3
PSY 201	General Psychology	3
SPC 205	Public Speaking	3
	Humanities Requirement	3

Note: See section titled "General Education Course Requirements/Substitutions" on page 21.

Required Program Courses: 58 Semester Credit Hours

		<u>CREDITS</u>
RES 101	Introduction to Respiratory Care	3
RES 111	Pathophysiology	2
RES 121	Respiratory Skills I	4
RES 123	Cardiopulmonary Physiology	3
RES 131	Respiratory Skills II	4
RES 141	Respiratory Skills III	3
RES 151	Clinical Applications I	5
RES 152	Clinical Applications II	3
RES 204	Neonatal/Pediatric Care	3
RES 206	Respiratory Care for the Gerontological Patient	2
RES 232	Respiratory Therapeutics	2
RES 236	Cardiopulmonary Diagnostics	3
RES 244	Advanced Respiratory Skills I	4
RES 246	Respiratory Pharmacology	2
RES 255	Clinical Practice	5
RES 274	Advanced Clinical Practice	4
RES 277	Advanced Clinical Practice II	5

Elective Program Courses: 0 Semester Credit Hours

General Electives: 0 Semester Credit Hours

Surgical Technology

PROGRAM INFORMATION

The Surgical Technology program prepares students to perform various duties during surgery by assisting in the maintenance of an aseptic environment through a system of specific techniques and practices. The technologist contributes to overall patient care as part of the surgical team by passing equipment and instruments to the surgeon; assisting the surgeon; selecting instruments for surgical cases; setting up cases; and assisting the circulatory personnel intraoperatively. Surgical Technologists may find employment in hospitals, clinics, or physicians' offices. Hospital employment areas include operating and emergency rooms, labor and delivery, endoscopy units, central sterile processing areas, and ambulatory surgery centers.

SCHEDULING AND ENTRY OPTIONS

Courses in the major are offered only during the day and begin in the Fall Semester. Full-time day students complete requirements in three consecutive terms, including the Summer Term. General Education courses are offered both day and evening and can be completed at any time before or during the program.

PROGRAM ACCREDITATION

Program is accredited by the Commission on Accreditation of Allied Health Education Programs (CAAHEP), 35 East Wacker Drive, Suite 1970, Chicago, Illinois 60601-2208; Telephone: 312-553-9355, Fax: 312-533-9916.

DIPLOMA: Surgical Technology

Graduation Credits Required: 52

DIPLOMA REQUIREMENTS

General Education: 9 Semester Credit Hours

		CREDITS
ENG 155	Communications I	3
MAT 155	Contemporary Mathematics	3
PSY 103	Human Relations	3

Note: See section titled "General Education Course Requirements/Substitutions" on page 21.

Required Program Courses: 43 Semester Credit Hours

		CREDITS
SUR 101	Introduction to Surgical Technology	5
SUR 102	Applied Surgical Technology	5
SUR 103	Surgical Procedures I	4
SUR 104	Surgical Procedures II	4
SUR 105	Surgical Procedures III	4
SUR 108	Surgical Anatomy I	3
SUR 109	Surgical Anatomy II	3
SUR 111	Basic Surgical Practicum	7
SUR 113	Advanced Surgical Practicum	6
SUR 120	Surgical Seminar	2

Elective Program Courses: 0 Semester Credit Hours

General Electives: 0 Semester Credit Hours



Veterinary Technology

PROGRAM INFORMATION

Veterinary technicians provide professional and technical support to veterinarians, biomedical researchers, other scientists, and industries. The technician handles many aspects of patient care and laboratory procedures. Upon completion of the program, students are expected to take state and national licensing exams to become Licensed Veterinary Technicians (LVT).

SCHEDULING AND ENTRY OPTIONS

The two-year (full-time) and part-time programs begin in the fall term. The two-year (FT) program classes are offered only during the day over five terms. The part-time program classes are offered primarily in the evening and over nine terms. There is a one semester externship required in both programs. General education courses are offered in the day, evening, or online and can be completed at any time before or during the program.

PROGRAM ACCREDITATION

The program has full accreditation granted by the American Veterinary Medical Association (AVMA), 1931 N. Meacham Road Suite 100, Schaumburg, Illinois 60173-4360, Telephone: 847-925-8070, Fax: 847-925-1329, and is sanctioned by the South Carolina Association of Veterinarians.



DEGREE: Associate in Applied Science

Major: Veterinary Technology

Graduation Credits Required: 73

DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

General Education: 18 Semester Credit Hours

		<u>CREDITS</u>
BIO 115	Basic Microbiology	3
ENG 101	English Composition I	3
MAT 155	Contemporary Mathematics	3
PSY 201	General Psychology	3
SPC 205	Public Speaking	3
Humanities Requirement		3

Note: See section titled "General Education Course Requirements/Substitutions" on page 21.

Required Program Courses: 55 Semester Credit Hours

		<u>CREDITS</u>
VET 101	Animal Breeds and Husbandry	3
VET 103	Veterinary Medical Terminology	2
VET 104	Veterinary Anatomy and Physiology	3
VET 105	Orientation to Veterinary Technology	1
VET 116	Radiology and Parasitology	3
VET 140	Veterinary Pharmacology	2
VET 142	Veterinary Anesthesia	3
VET 150	Clinical Techniques I	3
VET 152	Clinical Pathology	4
VET 160	Clinical Techniques II	3
VET 170	Externship	6
VET 201	Diseases and Zoonoses	4
VET 215	Laboratory Animal Medicine	2
VET 240	Office Management and Client Education	3
VET 250	Clinical Techniques III	3
VET 260	Clinical Techniques IV	3
VET 270	Advanced Medical Care	3
VET 280	Senior Seminar	1

Elective Program Courses: 0 Semester Credit Hours

General Electives: 3 Semester Credit Hours

Notes



INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY DIVISION

Electronics Engineering Technology

PROGRAM INFORMATION

Students curious about how electrical and computer devices work should consider Electronics Engineering Technology. This hands-on program educates students to become electronics technicians who design, install, test, troubleshoot, and repair electronic equipment.

SCHEDULING AND ENTRY OPTIONS

Program courses are offered during the day and evening. A student taking maximum loads can complete the program in five semesters. General Education course requirements can be completed at any time during the program. Courses can be completed in any order subject to the completion of course prerequisites. Students who are employed more than 15 hours per week should not attempt to take the maximum academic load.

PROGRAM ACCREDITATION

The EET program is accredited by the Technology Accreditation Commission of the Accreditation Board for Engineering and Technology, 111 Market Place, Suite 1050, Baltimore, MD 21202-4012, Telephone: 410347-7700.

DEGREE: Associate in Applied Science

Major: Electronics Engineering Technology
Graduation Credits Required: 74

DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

General Education: 24 Semester Credit Hours

	<u>CREDITS</u>
ENG 101 English Composition I	3
ENG 260 Advanced Technical Communications	3
MAT 109 College Algebra with Modeling	3
MAT 130 Elementary Calculus	3
PHY 181 Integrated Physics I*	3
PHY 182 Integrated Physics II*	3
Humanities Requirement	3
Social Science Requirement	3

NOTE: See section titled "General Education Course Requirements/Substitutions" on page 21.

* These courses form an integrated core and must be taken in two "blocks." The 181 courses are all taken during one semester and the 182 courses are taken the next semester.

Required Program Courses: 47 Semester Credit Hours

	<u>CREDITS</u>
EET 113 Electrical Circuits I	4
EET 114 Electrical Circuits II	4
EET 131 Active Devices	4
EET 141 Electronic Circuits	4
EET 145 Digital Circuits	4
EET 210 Digital Integrated Circuits	4
EET 220 Analog Integrated Circuits	3
EET 231 Industrial Electronics	4
EET 235 Programmable Controllers	3
EET 251 Microprocessor Fundamentals	4
EET 256 Systems Operation and Maintenance	4
EGR 112 Engineering Programming	3
EGR 181 Integrated Technology I*	1
EGR 182 Integrated Technology II*	1

* These courses form an integrated core and must be taken in two "blocks." The 181 courses are all taken during one semester and the 182 courses are taken the next semester.

Elective Program Courses: 0 Semester Credit Hours

General Electives: 3 Semester Credit Hours

NOTE: Equivalent or higher-level courses may be substituted for the above with approval from the EET department head. Substitutions for EET courses must contribute to the student's overall knowledge of engineering technology.

Engineering Graphics Technology

PROGRAM INFORMATION

This program prepares students to translate product ideas into engineering drawings and documentation using computer software. In addition, students will learn how to draw mechanical parts in three dimensions and use CAD/CAM software and equipment to produce parts. Instruction is included in software packages like Pro/E, Mastercam, Inventor, and AutoCAD. Graduates are typically employed as part of a design team by manufacturing, engineering, and mechanical companies.

The Engineering Graphic Technology program offers the associate degree and one certificate option.

SCHEDULING AND ENTRY OPTIONS

Program courses are offered during the day and evening. Full-time day students usually complete degree requirements in five terms. General Education course requirements can be completed at any time during the program. Courses can be completed in any order subject to the completion of course prerequisites.

PROGRAM ACCREDITATION

The EGT program is accredited by the Technology Accreditation Commission of the Accreditation Board for Engineering and Technology, 111 Market Place, Suite 1050, Baltimore, MD 21202-4012, Telephone: 410347-7700.

DEGREE: Associate in Applied Science

Major: Engineering Graphics Technology

Graduation Credits Required: 69

DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

General Education: 24 Semester Credit Hours

	<u>CREDITS</u>
ENG 101 English Composition I	3
ENG 260 Advanced Technical Communications	3
MAT 109 College Algebra with Modeling	3
MAT 130 Elementary Calculus	3
PHY 181 Integrated Physics I*	3
PHY 182 Integrated Physics II*	3
Humanities Requirement	3
Social Science Requirement	3

NOTE: See section titled "General Education Course Requirements/Substitutions" on page 21.

* These courses form an integrated core and must be taken in two blocks. The 181 courses are all taken during one semester and the 182 courses are taken the next semester.

Required Program Courses: 42 Semester Credit Hours

	<u>CREDITS</u>
EGR 181 Integrated Technology I*	1
EGR 182 Integrated Technology II*	1
EGR 194 Static and Strength of Materials	4
EGT 110 Engineering Graphics I	4
EGT 115 Engineering Graphics II	4
EGT 120 Geometric Tolerances	2
EGT 152 Fundamentals of CAD	3
EGT 165 Introduction to CAD/CAM	2
EGT 210 Engineering Graphics III	4
EGT 215 Mechanical Drawing Applications	4
EGT 250 CAD Applications	2
EGT 252 Advanced CAD	3
EGT 255 Applications in Advanced CAD	2
EGT 265 CAD/CAM Applications	3
MTT 205 Tool and Die Math Applications	3

* These courses form an integrated core and must be taken in two blocks. The 181 courses are all taken during one semester and the 182 courses are taken the next semester.

Elective Program Courses: 0 Semester Credit Hours

General Electives: 3 Semester Credit Hours

CERTIFICATE: Computer Aided Design I

Graduation Credits Required: 16

DESCRIPTION

The Computer Aided Design I Certificate provides students with an introduction to CAD systems and operations in 2D and 3D design.

REQUIREMENTS

Required Program Courses: 16 Semester Credit Hours

	<u>CREDITS</u>
EGT 110 Engineering Graphics I	4
EGT 115 Engineering Graphics II	4
EGT 152 Fundamentals of CAD	3
EGT 250 CAD Applications	2
EGT 252 Advanced CAD	3

General Engineering Technology

PROGRAM INFORMATION

Students who enjoy solving problems and want to work with sophisticated robots should consider General Engineering Technology. The program teaches students how computers communicate with machines. Students learn to program and troubleshoot computers, robots, and automated equipment. This degree prepares the student to pursue a career as an electromechanical or automation technician.

SCHEDULING AND ENTRY OPTIONS

Program courses are offered during the day beginning in the Fall Semester of each year. Entry during any other term will be permitted but may limit the courses that may be available. Courses are offered in the fall, spring and summer terms on a one-time per year basis for most of the required General Engineering Technology courses. General Education course requirements can be completed at any time during the program, with the exception of math and physics. Courses can be completed in any order, subject to the completion of course prerequisites. A student taking maximum loads can complete the program in six terms.

PROGRAM ACCREDITATION

The General Engineering Technology program is accredited by the Technology Accreditation Commission of the Accreditation Board for Engineering and Technology, 111 Market Place, Suite 1050, Baltimore, MD 21202-4012, Telephone: 410-347-7700.

DEGREE: Associate in Applied Science

Major: General Engineering Technology
Graduation Credits Required: 70

DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

General Education: 24 Semester Credit Hours

	CREDITS
ENG 101 English Composition I	3
ENG 260 Advanced Technical Communications	3
MAT 109 College Algebra with Modeling	3
MAT 130 Elementary Calculus	3
PHY 181 Integrated Physics I*	3
PHY 182 Integrated Physics II*	3
Humanities Requirement	3
Social Science Requirement	3

NOTE: See section titled "General Education Course Requirements/Substitutions" on page 21.

* These courses form an integrated core and must be taken in

two blocks. The 181 courses are all taken in one semester and the 182 courses are taken the next semester.

Required Program Courses: 43 Semester Credit Hours

	CREDITS
AMT 102 Computer Controlled Machinery	4
AMT 103 Sensors	3
AMT 104 Automated Work Cell Design	4
AMT 201 Failure Analysis	4
EET 101 Basic Electronics	2
EET 131 Active Devices	4
EET 175 Introduction to Photonics	4
EET 235 Programmable Controllers	3
EGR 112 Engineering Programming	3
EGR 181 Integrated Technology I*	1
EGR 182 Integrated Technology II*	1
EGR 194 Static and Strength of Materials	4
EGT 151 Introduction to CAD	3
MET 224 Hydraulics and Pneumatics	3

* These courses form an integrated core and must be taken in two blocks. The 181 courses are all taken during one semester and the 182 courses are taken the next semester.

Elective Program Courses: 0 Semester Credit Hours

General Electives: 3 Semester Credit Hours

CERTIFICATE: Geographic Information Systems-Basic

Graduation Credits Required: 11

DESCRIPTION

This is a program to introduce use and modification of Geographic Information Systems to facilitate spatial analysis and recording.

REQUIREMENTS

Required Program Courses: 11 Semester Credit Hours

	CREDITS
GMT 101 Introduction to Geographic Information Systems	3
GMT 210 Geographic Information Systems/Data Entry/Editing Methods	4
GMT 240 Geographic Information Systems Analysis and Reporting	4

Heating, Ventilation & Air-Conditioning Technology

PROGRAM INFORMATION

This program teaches the fundamentals of heating and air systems from building and installing systems to repairing, maintaining and operating systems. Graduates service equipment in homes, businesses, and/or industries.

SCHEDULING AND ENTRY OPTIONS

Day and evening classes are available, and students may enter any term. For students that work swing shifts, classes may be arranged around their work schedule. (It is recommended that swing shift students follow the evening schedule.) Full-time day students can expect to complete the program in two years. Evening students should allow at least three years to complete the degree. General Education course requirements can be completed at any time during the program. Courses can be completed in any order subject to the completion of course prerequisites.



DEGREE: Associate in Applied Science

Major: Heating, Ventilation, and Air-Conditioning Technology

Graduation Credits Required: 70

DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

General Education: 15 Semester Credit Hours

		<u>CREDITS</u>
ENG 104*	Communications Foundations	3
MAT 104*	Mathematics Foundations	3
MAT 155	Contemporary Mathematics	3
Humanities Requirement		3
Social Science Requirement		3

Note: See section titled "General Education Course Requirements/Substitutions" on page 21.

Required Program Courses: 49 Semester Credit Hours

		<u>CREDITS</u>
ACR 102	Tools and Service Techniques	3
ACR 104	Print Reading for HVAC	1
ACR 110	Heating Fundamentals	4
ACR 120	Basic Air Conditioning	4
ACR 150	Basic Sheet Metal	2
ACR 210	Heat Pumps	4
ACR 220	Advanced Air Conditioning	4
ACR 221	Residential Load Calculations	2
ACR 224	Codes and Ordinances	2
ACR 231	Advance Refrigeration	4
ACR 240**	Advanced Automatic Controls	3
ACR 241**	Pneumatic Controls	2
EGR 104*	Engineering Technology Foundations	3
IMT 140	Industrial Electricity	5
IMT 142	Electric Motors	2
IMT 152	Fundamentals of Refrigeration Systems	4

* May substitute with an equivalent content/credit course with program advisor approval.

** May substitute with an EEM course with advisor approval.

Elective Program Courses: 0 Semester Credit Hours

General Electives: 6 Semester Credit Hours

Industrial Electronics Technology

PROGRAM INFORMATION

This program trains future instrumentation technicians. Students learn methods of producing, transmitting, and distributing electrical power. Students gain experience with industry relevant equipment in a hands-on environment. Graduates have the necessary skills to troubleshoot and maintain sophisticated electronic equipment used in modern industrial facilities. A wide range of course offerings make graduates marketable to a variety of industries.

The Industrial Electronics program offers the associate degree and four certificate options. Credit for courses in the certificates also can be applied toward the associate degree.

SCHEDULING AND ENTRY OPTIONS

Day and evening classes are available. Although major courses begin in the Fall Semester, students may enter any term. Full-time students usually complete requirements in five terms. Part-time students, day or evening, should allow nine to eleven consecutive terms to earn the degree. General Education course requirements can be completed at any time during the program. Courses can be completed in any order subject to the completion of course prerequisites. Credit for courses taken prior to entering the program requires department head approval.

DEGREE: Associate in Applied Science

Major: Industrial Electronics Technology
Graduation Credits Required: 77

DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

General Education: 15 Semester Credit Hours

	<u>CREDITS</u>
ENG 155 Communications I	3
ENG 156 Communications II	3
MAT 155 Contemporary Mathematics	3
Humanities Requirement	3
Social Science Requirement	3

Note: See section titled "General Education Course Requirements/Substitutions" on page 21.

Required Program Courses: 56 Semester Credit Hours

	<u>CREDITS</u>
EEM 107 Industrial Computer Techniques	2
EEM 111 DC Analysis	3
EEM 112 AC Analysis	3
EEM 115 DC Circuits	4
EEM 116 AC Circuits	4
EEM 131 Solid-State Devices	4
EEM 151 Motor Controls I	4
EEM 152 Motor Controls II	4
EEM 161 Industrial Instruments	4
EEM 171 Electrical Installation/Electrical Code	4
EEM 200 Semiconductor Devices	4
EEM 217 AC/DC Machines with Electrical Codes	4
EEM 230 Digital Electronics	4
EEM 250 Programmable Logic Controllers	4
EEM 274 Technical Systems Troubleshooting	4

Elective Program Courses: 0 Semester Credit Hours

General Electives: 6 Semester Credit Hours

CERTIFICATE: Controls Equipment

Graduation Credits Required: 39

DESCRIPTION

This certificate is designed to meet local industry needs centered on a more detailed examination of motor controls and the associated hardware and software needed to control processes in a manufacturing environment.

REQUIREMENTS

Required Program Courses: 39 Semester Credit Hours

	<u>CREDITS</u>
EEM 111 DC Analysis	3
EEM 115 DC Circuits	4
EEM 116 AC Circuits	4
EEM 131 Solid-State Devices	4
EEM 145 Control Circuits	3
EEM 160 Industrial Instrumentation	3
EEM 200 Semiconductor Devices	4
EEM 217 AC/DC Machines with Electrical Codes	4
EEM 231 Digital Circuits I	3
EEM 251 Programmable Controllers	3
ELT 225 Process Control Instrumentation	4

Industrial Electronics Technology

CERTIFICATE: Electrical Power and Controls I

Graduation Credits Required: 29

DESCRIPTION

This certificate program is designed to meet the needs of local industry. It will prepare a student with the foundational skills to work with motors and motor controls.

REQUIREMENTS

Required Program Courses: 29 Semester Credit Hours

		<u>CREDITS</u>
EEM 111	DC Analysis	3
EEM 112	AC Analysis	3
EEM 115	DC Circuits	4
EEM 116	AC Circuits	4
EEM 151	Motor Controls I	4
EEM 217	AC/DC Machines with Electrical Codes	4
IMT 102	Industrial Safety	2
IMT 111	Industrial Tools	5

CERTIFICATE: Electrical Power and Controls II

Graduation Credits Required: 24

DESCRIPTION

This certificate program is a continuation of the Electrical Power and Controls I. It will prepare a student to work with more sophisticated controls equipment including programmable logic controllers and instrumentation controllers. The student will further develop systems level troubleshooting skills.

REQUIREMENTS

Required Program Courses: 24 Semester Credit Hours

		<u>CREDITS</u>
EEM 131	Solid-State Devices	4
EEM 152	Motor Controls II	4
EEM 161	Industrial Instruments	4
EEM 230	Digital Electronics	4
EEM 250	Programmable Logic Controllers	4
EEM 274	Technical Systems Troubleshooting	4

CERTIFICATE: Basic Electronics

Graduation Credits Required: 16

DESCRIPTION

This certificate is designed to give students the knowledge needed to understand basic electrical/electronic fundamentals, and to do basic troubleshooting on electrical/electronic circuitry.

REQUIREMENTS

Required Program Courses: 16 Semester Credit Hours

		<u>CREDITS</u>
EEM 115	DC Circuits	4
EEM 116	AC Circuits	4
EEM 131	Solid State Devices	4
EEM 230	Digital Electronics	4

CERTIFICATE: Utility Service Technician

Graduation Credits Required: 8

DESCRIPTION

This certificate is designed for technicians who desire the entry-level skills sought by utility companies that use poles for offering service. Electrical companies, communications companies, and cable service companies are particularly interested in individuals that have some training in pole climbing. Students will complete the certificate in one semester.

REQUIREMENTS

Required Program Courses: 8 Semester Hours

		<u>CREDITS</u>
ELT 111	DC/AC Circuits	4
EEM 127	Electrical Transmission/Pole Climbing	4

Industrial Maintenance Technology

PROGRAM INFORMATION

Industry depends on well-trained industrial mechanics to keep production machinery operating. Students learn skills to diagnose, repair, install, and service electrical, hydraulic, pneumatic, and mechanical systems. The Industrial Maintenance Technology program offers an associate degree in General Technology, a diploma, and certificate option.

DEGREE: Associate in Applied Science

Major: General Technology

Graduation Credits Required: 74

DESCRIPTION

The General Technology program with a concentration in Industrial Maintenance allows students to combine fundamental General Education courses with a technical specialty and electives to form a degree program. The program assists students in acquiring the multifunction skills needed in today's manufacturing environment.

SCHEDULING AND ENTRY OPTIONS

Day and evening classes are available. Full-time day students usually complete requirements in four to five terms. For students taking a reduced load, a degree requires eight to ten terms. Courses taken in this curriculum are contracted between the student and the major curriculum department head using the guidelines below. General Education course requirements can be completed at any time during the program. Courses can be completed in any order subject to the completion of course prerequisites.

DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

General Education: 15 Semester Credit Hours

	<u>CREDITS</u>
ENG 104* Communications Foundations	3
MAT 104* Mathematics Foundations	3
MAT 155 Contemporary Mathematics	3
Humanities Requirement	3
Social Science Requirement	3

Note: See section titled "General Education Course Requirements/Substitutions" on page 21.

Major Concentration Courses: 34 Semester Credit Hours

	<u>CREDITS</u>
IMT 111 Industrial Tools	5
IMT 131 Hydraulics and Pneumatics	4
IMT 140 Industrial Electricity	5
IMT 141 Electrical Control Devices	5

IMT 142	Electric Motors	2
IMT 152	Fundamentals of Refrigeration Systems	4
IMT 161	Mechanical Power Applications	4
IMT 224	Electronic Theory	3
EGT 123	Industrial Print Reading	2

Minor Concentration Courses: 15 Semester Credit

	<u>CREDITS</u>
EGR 104* Engineering Technology Foundations	3
Technical electives from a program other than major	16

* May substitute an equivalent content/credit course with program advisor approval.

** May substitute with EEM class or equivalent content/credit when applied as core for the General Technology degree.

General Electives: 6 Semester Credit Hours

DIPLOMA: Industrial Maintenance

Graduation Credits Required: 43

DESCRIPTION

Students learn skills in using hand and power tools, reading and interpreting blueprints and technical manuals, using precision instruments, and rigging and pipe fitting. Because students must work on many kinds of equipment, their studies include electricity, hydraulics, pneumatics, simple machines, various drive components, lubrication, and elements of mechanics such as force, motion, and friction.

SCHEDULING AND ENTRY OPTIONS

Day and evening classes are available, and a student may enter any term. For students who work swing shift, classes may be arranged around their work schedule. (It is recommended that swing shift students follow the evening schedule.) Full-time students usually complete requirements in one year, including Summer Term. An evening student should allow at least two years to earn a diploma. General Education course requirements can be completed at any time during the program. Courses can be completed in any order subject to the completion of course prerequisites.

Industrial Maintenance Technology

REQUIREMENTS

General Education: 9 Semester Credit Hours

	<u>CREDITS</u>
ENG 104* Communications Foundations	3
MAT 104* Mathematics Foundations	3
Humanities Requirement	3

Note: See section titled "General Education Course Requirements/Substitutions" on page 21.

Required Program Courses: 34 Semester Credit Hours

	<u>CREDITS</u>
EGR 104* Engineering Technology Foundations	3
EGT 123 Industrial Print Reading	2
IMT 111 Industrial Tools	5
IMT 131 Hydraulics and Pneumatics	4
IMT 140 Industrial Electricity	5
IMT 141 Electrical Control Devices	5
IMT 142 Electric Motors	2
IMT 152 Fundamentals of Refrigeration Systems	4
IMT 161 Mechanical Power Applications	4

* May substitute an equivalent content/credit course with program advisor approval.

Elective Program Courses: 0 Semester Credit Hours

General Electives: 0 Semester Credit Hours

CERTIFICATE: Mechanical Maintenance

Graduation Credits Required: 39

DESCRIPTION

This is a program designed to introduce students to hydraulics, pneumatics, simple machines, drive systems, welding and elements of mechanics. A person completing this program will be prepared to work in the manufacturing environment supporting maintenance.

REQUIREMENTS

Required Program Courses: 39 Semester Credit Hours

	<u>CREDITS</u>
ACR 150 Basic Sheet Metal	2
EGT 123 Industrial Print Reading	2
IMT 102 Industrial Safety	2
IMT 111 Industrial Tools	5
IMT 121 Drive Systems	2
IMT 124 Pumps	2
IMT 126 Intro to Mechanical Installations	2
IMT 131 Hydraulics and Pneumatics	4
IMT 151 Piping Systems	3
IMT 163 Problems Solving for Mechanical Applications	3
MTT 105 Machine Tool Math Applications	3
WLD 106 Gas and Arc Welding	4
WLD 108 Gas Metal Arc Welding I	4
WLD 110 Welding Safety and Health	1



Industrial Supervision Technology

PROGRAM INFORMATION

Students who are team players and can handle responsibility should consider Industrial Supervision Technology. This program equips students for a career as a supervisor in manufacturing by teaching leadership and communication skills, resource allocation, production scheduling, quality principles, and industrial safety. Students can customize their degree to fit a particular industry or interest area by choosing from eight specialty areas. The Industrial Supervision Technology program offers an associate degree option and two certificate options.

SCHEDULING AND ENTRY OPTIONS

Day and evening classes are available. Although major courses start in the Fall Semester, students may enter any term. Full-time day students usually complete degree requirements in four terms. Students working swing shifts can have classes arranged around their work schedules. General Education course requirements can be completed at any time during the program. Courses can be completed in any order subject to the completion of course prerequisites.

DEGREE: Associate in Applied Science

Major: Industrial Supervision Technology
Graduation Credits Required: 73

DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

General Education: 18 Semester Credit Hours

	<u>CREDITS</u>
ENG 155 Communications I	3
ENG 156 Communications II	3
MAT 155 Contemporary Mathematics	3
Science Requirement	3
Humanities Requirement	3
Social Science Requirement	3

Note: See section titled "General Education Course Requirements/Substitutions" on page 21.

Required Program Courses: 19 Semester Credit Hours

	<u>CREDITS</u>
EGR 110 Introduction to Computer Environment	3
EGT 270 Manufacturing Integration	4
QAT 101 Introduction to Quality Assurance	3
QAT 102 Quality Concepts and Techniques	3
QAT 103 Quality Management	3
TEX 233 Textile Supervision	3

Elective Program Courses: 14 Semester Credit Hours

	<u>CREDITS</u>
IMT 181 Industrial Operations I	3
TEX 121 Textile Engineering	4
TEX 221 Textile Cost and Analysis	4
TEX 115 Management Safety	3

Major Elective Technical Concentration: 16 Semester Credit Hours

Selection may be made from: Electronics, Engineering Graphics, Heating-Ventilation & Air-Conditioning, Industrial Maintenance, Machine Tool, Quality Assurance, Textiles, and Welding

General Electives: 6 Semester Credit Hours

CERTIFICATE: Introduction to Manufacturing Management Technology

Graduation Credits Required: 12

DESCRIPTION

This certificate is designed for students interested in acquiring the skills needed to be a manager in a manufacturing environment.

REQUIREMENTS

Required Program Courses: 12 Semester Credit Hours

	<u>CREDITS</u>
QAT 101 Introduction to Quality Assurance	3
TEX 115 Management Safety	3
TEX 233 Supervision	3
Manufacturing Elective	3

CERTIFICATE: Textile Yarn Manufacturing

Graduation Credits Required: 10

DESCRIPTION

Designed for the student desiring to study the technology and processing requirements involved in the manufacturing of textile yarns in a modern textile facility.

REQUIREMENTS

Required Program Courses: 10 Semester Credit Hours

	<u>CREDITS</u>
TEX 101 Fundamentals of Textiles	3
TEX 102 Textile Fiber Processing	3
TEX 201 Textile Manufacturing and Synthetic Fibers	4

Machine Tool Technology

PROGRAM INFORMATION

Machine Tool Technology prepares the student for a promising career in the growing metalworking industry as a tool and die maker, tool inspector, machinist, CNC operator/programmer, foreman, manufacturing process technician, or quality/production control technician. Students learn to use standard machine tools—milling machines, lathes, grinders, drill presses, and computer numerical control (CNC) equipment. In addition, students learn how to build tools, dies, jigs, fixtures, gauges, and intricate mechanisms, and they study the properties of metals and heat treatment. Graduates are in great demand because they make the precision parts for the tooling and machinery used in manufacturing plants.

The Machine Tool Technology program offers the associate degree and four certificate options. Credit for courses in the certificates also can be applied toward the associate degree.

SCHEDULING AND ENTRY OPTIONS

Day and evening classes are available. Although it is best to start in the Fall Semester when major courses begin, students may enter any term. Full-time day students usually

complete requirements in five terms. Evening students should allow at least nine terms to earn the degree. General Education course requirements can be completed at any time during the program. Courses can be completed in any order subject to the completion of course prerequisites.

DEGREE: Associate in Applied Science

Major: Machine Tool Technology

Graduation Credits Required: 83

DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

General Education: 15 Semester Credit Hours

	<u>CREDITS</u>
ENG 155 Communications I	3
ENG 156 Communications II	3
HSS 105 Technology and Culture	3
MAT 155 Contemporary Mathematics	3
Social Science Requirement	3

Note: See section titled "General Education Course Requirements/Substitutions" on page 21.

Required Program Courses: 62 Semester Credit Hours

	<u>CREDITS</u>
EGR 110 Introduction to Computer Environment	3
EGT 104 Print Reading	3
EGT 106 Print Reading and Sketching	3
EGT 120 Geometric Tolerancing	2

MTT 105	Machine Tool Math Applications	3
MTT 121	Machine Tool Theory I	3
MTT 122	Machine Tool Practice I	4
MTT 123	Machine Tool Theory II	3
MTT 124	Machine Tool Practice II	4
MTT 125	Machine Tool Theory III	3
MTT 126	Machine Tool Practice III	4
MTT 141	Metals and Heat Treatment	3
MTT 205	Tool and Die Math Applications	3
MTT 211	Die Theory	3
MTT 212	Tool Design	4
MTT 222	Tool and Diemaking Practice I	4
MTT 224	Tool and Diemaking Practice II	4
MTT 250	Principles of CNC	3
MTT 251	CNC Operations	3

Elective Program Courses: 0 Semester Credit Hours

General Electives: 6 Semester Credit Hours

CERTIFICATE: Basic Machining

Graduation Credits Required: 14

DESCRIPTION

The Basic Machining Certificate prepares participants to safely operate drill presses, metal-cutting saws, lathes, milling machines, and grinders to produce precision parts; to utilize appropriate speeds, feeds, and tooling; and to use precision measuring instruments.

REQUIREMENTS

Required Program Courses: 14 Semester Credit Hours

	<u>CREDITS</u>
MTT 121 Machine Tool Theory I	3
MTT 122 Machine Tool Practice I	4
MTT 123 Machine Tool Theory II	3
MTT 124 Machine Tool Practice II	4

Machine Tool Technology

CERTIFICATE: CNC Math and Print Reading

Graduation Credits Required: 9

DESCRIPTION

The CNC Math and Print Reading Certificate provides participants with the basic math, geometry, trigonometry, and print-reading skills needed to program and operate CNC machines.

REQUIREMENTS

Required Program Courses: 9 Semester Credit Hours

		<u>CREDITS</u>
EGT 104	Print Reading	3
MTT 105	Machine Tool Math Applications	3
MTT 205	Tool and Die Math Applications	3

CERTIFICATE: CNC

Graduation Credits Required: 9

DESCRIPTION

The CNC Certificate program prepares participants to operate CNC machining centers, turning centers, and wire EDM. In addition, the program covers basic manual programming for several common machine controllers including the Fanuc machine controller. The Basic Machining and CNC Math and Print Reading certificates are prerequisites for this certificate.

REQUIREMENTS

Required Program Courses: 9 Semester Credit Hours

		<u>CREDITS</u>
MTT 250	Principles of CNC	3
MTT 251	CNC Operations	3
MTT 253	CNC Programming and Operations	3

CERTIFICATE: CAD/CAM/CNC

Graduation Credits Required: 15

DESCRIPTION

The CAD/CAM/CNC Certificate program prepares participants to work as programmers on a variety of CNC machines using MasterCAM computer-aided manufacturing programming software. In addition, students learn to use direct numerical control machine tool networks and 2-D CAD drawings. Students also receive an introduction to computer-aided manufacturing. The Basic Machining and CNC Math and Print Reading certificates are prerequisites for this certificate.

REQUIREMENTS

Required Program Courses: 15 Semester Credit Hours

		<u>CREDITS</u>
EGR 110	Introduction to Computer Environment	3
EGT 151	Introduction to CAD	3
MTT 250	Principles of CNC	3
MTT 254	CNC Programming I	3
MTT 258	Machine Tool CAM	3



Quality Assurance Technology

CERTIFICATE: Introduction to Quality Assurance

Graduation Credits Required: 9

REQUIREMENTS

Required Program Courses: 9 Semester Credit Hours

		<u>CREDITS</u>
QAT 101	Introduction to Quality Assurance	3
QAT 102	Quality Concepts and Techniques	3
QAT 103	Quality Management	3

CERTIFICATE: Intermediate Quality Assurance

Graduation Credits Required: 9

REQUIREMENTS

Required Program Courses: 9 Semester Credit Hours

		<u>CREDITS</u>
QAT 221*	Quality Information Systems	3
QAT 241	Sampling Principles	3
QAT 243	Design of Experiments	3

*May substitute any CPT course with advisor's approval.

CERTIFICATE: Advanced Quality Assurance

Graduation Credits Required: 12

REQUIREMENTS

Required Program Courses: 12 Semester Credit Hours

		<u>CREDITS</u>
QAT 201	Quality Cost Analysis/Auditing	3
QAT 202	Metrology	3
QAT 210	Reliability	3
QAT 232	Statistical Quality Control	3



Welding Technology

PROGRAM INFORMATION

The Welding program prepares students for a variety of employment opportunities, primarily in construction and metalworking. Courses offer hands-on, practical training in basic and advanced welding techniques. Students learn to weld steel, stainless steel, cast iron, and pipe, as well as aluminum brazing and other welding skills needed in the workplace.

The Welding Technology program offers an associate degree option in General Technology, a diploma option, and two certificate options.

DEGREE: Associate in Applied Science

Major: General Technology

Graduation Credits Required: 67

DESCRIPTION

The associate degree program option allows students to combine fundamental General Education courses with a technical specialty and electives to form a degree program. This program assists students in acquiring the multifunctional skills needed in today's manufacturing environment.

SCHEDULING AND ENTRY OPTIONS

Day and evening classes are available, and students may enter any term. Full-time day students usually complete requirements in five to six terms. For students taking a reduced load, a degree requires eight to ten terms. Courses taken in this curriculum are contracted between the student and the major curriculum department head using the guidelines below. General Education course requirements can be completed at any time during the program. Courses can be completed in any order subject to the completion of course prerequisites.

DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

General Education: 15 Semester Credit Hours

	<u>CREDITS</u>
ENG 155 Communications I	3
ENG 156 Communications II	3
MAT 155 Contemporary Mathematics	3
Humanities Requirement	3
Social Science Requirement	3

Note: See section titled "General Education Course Requirements/Substitutions" on page 21.

Major Concentration Courses: 31 Semester Credit Hours

	<u>CREDITS</u>
WLD 106 Gas and Arc Welding	4
WLD 108 Gas Metal Arc Welding I	4
WLD 110 Welding Safety and Health	1

WLD 113 Arc Welding II	4
WLD 132 Inert Gas Welding Ferrous	4
WLD 140 Weld Testing	1
WLD 141 Weld Quality	2
WLD 154 Pipe Fitting and Welding	4
WLD 201 Welding Metallurgy	2
WLD 208 Advanced Pipe Welding	3
WLD 235 Robotic Welding I	2

Note: Due to the needed skills in the welding trade, substitute or additional courses may be necessary upon the request and approval of the department head.

Minor Concentration Courses: 15 Semester Credit Hours

	<u>CREDITS</u>
EGR 110 Introduction to Computer	3
EGT 103 Environment Print Reading	2
EGT 114 Welding Print Basics	2

Technical electives from a program other than major 8
General Electives: 6 Semester Credit Hours

DIPLOMA: Associate in Applied Science

Graduation Credit Required: 42

DESCRIPTION

Acetylene, arc, MIG and TIG welding are covered in this program. Students also will learn many processes such as flux-cored arc welding, dual-shielded welding, plasma and carbon arc cutting. Students will develop proficiency in the welding of steel, stainless steel, mechanical and manual cutting, and pipe welding.

SCHEDULING AND ENTRY OPTIONS

Day and evening classes are available, and students may enter any term. Evening students should allow at least four terms to earn their diploma. General Education course requirements can be completed at any time during the program. Courses can be completed in any order subject to the completion of course prerequisites.

REQUIREMENTS

General Education: 9 Semester Credit Hours

	<u>CREDITS</u>
ENG 155 Communications I	3
MAT 155 Contemporary Mathematics	3
Social Science Requirement	3

Note: See section titled "General Education Course Requirements/Substitutions" on page 21.

Required Program Courses: 33 Semester Credit Hours

Welding Technology

		<u>CREDITS</u>
EGR 110	Introduction to Computer Environment	3
EGT 103	Print Reading	2
EGT 114	Welding Print Basics	2
WLD 106	Gas and Arc Welding	4
WLD 108	Gas Metal Arc Welding I	4
WLD 110	Welding Safety and Health	1
WLD 113	Arc Welding II	4
WLD 132	Inert Gas Welding Ferrous	4
WLD 140	Weld Testing	1
WLD 141	Weld Quality	2
WLD 154	Pipe Fitting and Welding	4
WLD 201	Welding Metallurgy	2

Elective Program Courses: 0 Semester Credit Hours
General Electives: 0 Semester Credit Hours

CERTIFICATE: MIG and TIG Welding

Graduation Credits Required: 13

DESCRIPTION

Acetylene welding, brazing and cutting, arc fillet welding in all positions, MIG fillet welding in all positions, and TIG fillet



welding in all positions are taught in this certificate. All welds are to be made on carbon steel. A full-time student can complete this certificate in two semesters.

REQUIREMENTS

Required Program Courses: 13 Semester Credit Hours

		<u>CREDITS</u>
WLD 106	Gas and Arc Welding	4
WLD 108	Gas Metal Arc Welding I	4
WLD 110	Welding Safety and Health	1
WLD 132	Inert Gas Welding Ferrous	4

CERTIFICATE: Gas and Arc Welding

Graduation Credits Required: 9

DESCRIPTION

Acetylene welding, brazing and cutting, arc fillet welding in all positions, and advanced arc groove welding in all positions are taught in this certificate. All welds are to be made on carbon steel. A full-time student can complete this certificate in one semester.

REQUIREMENTS

Required Program Courses: 9 Semester Credit Hours

		<u>CREDITS</u>
WLD 106	Gas and Arc Welding	4
WLD 110	Welding Safety and Health	1
WLD 113	Arc Welding II	4

CERTIFICATE: Manufacturing Robotic Operations and Applications

Graduation Credits Required: 13

DESCRIPTION

Development and implementation of Gas Metal Arc Welding through robotic application in a manufacturing environment.

REQUIREMENTS

Required Program Courses: 13 Semester Credit Hours

		<u>CREDITS</u>
WLD 106	Gas and Arc Welding	4
WLD 110	Welding Safety and Health	1
WLD 108	Gas Metal Arc Welding I	2
WLD 235	Robotic Welding	2
WLD 240	Robotic Welding and Manufacturing	4

Notes



COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

COURSES ARE LISTED ALPHABETICALLY BY SUBJECT

General Education Course Offerings

Communication and Literature Courses Include:

English Composition I and II (ENG 101, 102)*
Accelerated Composition (ENG 103)
American Literature I and II (ENG 201, 202)*
English Literature I and II (ENG 205, 206)*
World Literature I and II (ENG 208, 209)*
Creative Writing (ENG 238)
Advanced Technical Communication (ENG 260)*
Communications Foundations (ENG 104)
Communications I and II (ENG 155, 156)
Technical Communications (ENG 160)
Public Speaking (SPC 205)*
Interpersonal Communications (SPC 209)
Oral Interpretation of Literature (SPC 210)*

Humanities Courses Include:

History of Art Appreciation (ART 101)*
History of Western Art (ART 108)
American Literature I and II (ENG 201, 202)*
English Literature I and II (ENG 205, 206)*
World Literature I and II (ENG 208, 209)*
Elementary French I and II (FRE 101, 102)*
Intermediate French I and II (FRE 201, 202)*
American History: Discovery – 1877 (HIS 201)*
American History: 1877 – Present (HIS 202)*
History, Technology and Society (HIS 122)
Western Civilization to 1689 (HIS 101)*
Western Civilization to Post 1689 (HIS 102)*
Technology and Culture (HSS 105)
Technology and Science (HSS 205)
Music Appreciation (MUS 105)*
Introduction to Philosophy (PHI 101)*
Introduction to Logic (PHI 105)*
Ethics (PHI 110)*
History of Philosophy (PHI 201)
Elementary Spanish I and II (SPA 101, 102)*
Intermediate Spanish I and II (SPA 201, 202)*
Conversational Spanish I and II (SPA 105)
Community Spanish (SPA 150)
Spanish in a Cross-Cultural Context (SPA 204)

Mathematics Courses Include:

Intermediate Algebra (MAT 102)
Mathematics Foundations (MAT 104)
Contemporary Mathematics (MAT 155)
College Algebra and Modeling (MAT 109)
College Algebra (MAT 110)*
College Trigonometry (MAT 111)*
Probability and Statistics (MAT 120)*
Finite College Mathematics (MAT 122)*
Elementary Calculus (MAT 130)*
Analytical Geometry and
Calculus I, II, III (MAT 140, 141, 240)*

Mathematics for Elementary
Education I and II (MAT 211, 212)
Geometry (MAT 215)
Advanced Statistics (MAT 220)
Basic Multivariable Calculus (MAT 230)
Differential Equations (MAT 242)*

Science Courses Include:

Biological Science I and II (BIO 101, 102)*
General Anatomy and Physiology (BIO 110)
Basic Anatomy and Physiology (BIO 112)
Basic Microbiology (BIO 115)
Anatomy and Physiology I and II (BIO 210, 211)*
Microbiology (BIO 225)*
Nutrition (BIO 240)
General Organic and Biochemistry (CHM 105)
College Chemistry I and II (CHM 110, 111)*
Organic Chemistry I and II (CHM 211, 212)*
Physical Science I and II (PHS 101, 102)
Conceptual Physics I and II (PHS 111, 112)
Integrated Physics I and II (PHY 181, 182)
Physics I and II (PHY 201, 202)*
University Physics I and II (PHY 221, 222)*

Social Science Courses Include:

General Anthropology (ANT 101)*
Basic Economics (ECO 101)
Macroeconomics (ECO 210)*
Microeconomics (ECO 211)*
World Geography (GEO 102)*
American Government (PSC 201)*
State and Local Government (PSC 215)*
Introduction to International Relations (PSC 220)
Human Relations (PSY 103)
Organization Psychology (PSY 120)
General Psychology (PSY 201)*
Human Growth and Development (PSY 203)*
Abnormal Psychology (PSY 212)*
Psychology of the Exceptional Child (PSY 214)
Psychology of Individual Achievement (PSY 222)
Social Psychology (PSY 225)
Introduction to Sociology (SOC 101)*
Marriage and the Family (SOC 102)*
Social Problems (SOC 205)*

The following courses may not be counted toward graduation in any degree, diploma or certificate program: BIO 100, CHM 100, ENG 100 and MAT 101.

* denotes transfer to all South Carolina 4-year state-supported colleges. Other courses may transfer. Check with the senior institution.

Course Descriptions

ACCOUNTING—(ACC)

ACC 101 Accounting Principles I (3-0-3)

This course introduces basic accounting procedures for analyzing, recording, and summarizing financial transactions, adjusting and closing the financial records at the end of the accounting cycle, and preparing financial statements. Accounting systems for various assets, liabilities, and equities are studied.

ACC 102 Accounting Principles II (3-0-3)

This course emphasizes managerial accounting theory and practice in basic accounting and procedures for cost accounting, budgeting, cost-volume analysis, and financial statement analysis. Prerequisite: ACC 101.

ACC 120 Federal Income Tax (3-0-3)

This course is a study of the income tax structure from the standpoint of the individual, partnership, and corporation. Prerequisite: ACC 101.

ACC 201 Intermediate Accounting I (3-0-3)

This course explores fundamental processes of accounting theory, including the preparation of financial statements. An in-depth review of financial accounting principles is emphasized. Prerequisites: ACC 102, ACC 240.

ACC 202 Intermediate Accounting II (3-0-3)

This course covers the application of accounting principles and concepts to account evaluation and income determination, including special problems peculiar to corporations and the analysis of financial reports. Prerequisite: ACC 201.

ACC 230 Cost Accounting I (3-0-3)

This course is a study of the accounting principles involved in job order cost systems. The elements of cost are studied and the process cost system is introduced. Prerequisite: ACC 102.

ACC 231 Cost Accounting II (3-0-3)

This course is a study of the accounting principles involving processing and standard cost systems. Different concepts of estimated and direct costs are included. Prerequisite: ACC 230.

ACC 240 Computerized Accounting (3-0-3)

This course is a study of using the computer to design and implement various accounting functions, including financial transactions, records, statements, reports and documents. Prerequisites: ACC 101, CPT 170.

ACC 245 Accounting Applications (3-0-3)

This course introduces microcomputer accounting using data base software and/or electronic spreadsheets. Prerequisites: ACC 101, CPT 170.

ACC 265 Not-For-Profit Accounting (3-0-3)

This course introduces the special accounting needs of municipalities, counties, states, the federal government and

NUMBERING SYSTEM EXAMPLE: (2-6-4)

2 — Number of class hours per week

6 — Number of lab hours per week

4 — Credits awarded

governmental agencies, and other not-for-profit organizations. Prerequisite: ACC 102.

ACC 275 Selected Topics In Accounting (3-0-3)

This course provides an advanced, in-depth review of selected topics in accounting using case studies and individual and group problem solving. Prerequisites: ACC 120, ACC 201, ACC 230, ACC 240. Prerequisites or Corequisites: ACC 202, ACC 231.

ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICE TECHNOLOGY—(AOT)

AOT 101 Introduction to Keyboarding (2-0-2)

This is an introductory course in touch keyboarding.

AOT 105 Keyboarding (3-0-3)

This course focuses on the mastery of touch keyboarding and formatting principles using a computer.

AOT 110 Document Formatting (3-0-3)

This course emphasizes speed, accuracy, and developing document-formatting skills using keyboarding competencies. Prerequisite: AOT 105.

AOT 121 Transcription (3-0-3)

This course provides experiences in transcribing documents from dictation. Emphasis is placed on development of accuracy, effective listening techniques, and proper punctuation of business documents. Prerequisite: AOT 105.

AOT 122 Medical Transcription I (3-0-3)

This course provides experience in transcribing medical documents from dictation. Prerequisite: AOT 105.

AOT 123 Legal Transcription I (3-0-3)

This course focuses on the development of speed and accuracy in transcribing legal documents from dictation. Prerequisite: AOT 105.

AOT 133 Professional Development (3-0-3)

This course emphasizes development of personal and professional skills required of an office worker in areas such as projecting a professional image, job-seeking skills, office etiquette, ethics, and time and stress management.

AOT 137 Office Accounting (3-0-3)

This course introduces the fundamentals of basic accounting principles and focuses on basic financial records of a typical office.

Course Descriptions

AOT 141 Office Procedures I (3-0-3)

This is an introductory course to a variety of office procedures and tasks using business equipment, systems, and procedures. Prerequisite: AOT 105.

AOT 165 Information Processing Software (3-0-3)

This course includes application of information processing software. Emphasis is placed on functions for acceptable document formatting and processing (MS Word). Prerequisite: AOT 105.

AOT 167 Information Processing Applications (3-0-3)

This course emphasizes applications and features of information processing software.

AOT 210 Document Production (3-0-3)

This course emphasizes the production of documents found in typical business offices. The major focus is on productivity and excellence in document production. Prerequisite: AOT 110.

AOT 212 Medical Document Production (3-0-3)

This course covers the production of documents found in medical offices. The major focus is on productivity and excellence in medical document production.

AOT 213 Legal Document Production (3-0-3)

This course introduces legal terminology and covers the production of documents found in the legal office environment. Emphasis is on productivity and excellence in legal document production. Prerequisite: AOT 105.

AOT 222 Advanced Medical Transcription (3-0-3)

This course is designed to develop speed and accuracy in transcribing complex medical terms and documents from dictation. Prerequisite: AOT 122.

AOT 251 Administrative Systems and Procedures (3-0-3)

This course covers processing information in the office. Emphasis is on increasing proficiency in performing a variety of office tasks (MS Word, Excel, Access). Prerequisites: AOT 165, AOT 263, AOT 267.

AOT 255 Senior Practicum (1-6-3)

This course includes practical experience in an approved office setting as well as class meetings. Emphasis is placed on such topics as career planning, ethics, attitude, and other subjects which enhance employability skills. Prerequisite: Requires program coordinator approval.

AOT 263 Office Database Applications (3-0-3)

This course emphasizes the concepts and structures of a database and the application of the concepts in an office environment (MS Access). Prerequisite: AOT 105.

AOT 265 Office Desktop Publishing (3-0-3)

This course emphasizes the integration of text and graphics using computer software to design, edit, and produce a variety of documents. Prerequisite: AOT 105.

AOT 267 Integrated Information Processing (3-0-3)

This course emphasizes the application of integrated computer software. Prerequisite: AOT 105.

ALLIED HEALTH SCIENCE—(AHS)

AHS 101 Introduction to Health Professions (2-0-2)

This course provides a study of the Health Professions and the Health Care Industry.

AHS 102 Medical Terminology (3-0-3)

This course covers medical terms, including roots, prefixes and suffixes, with emphasis on spelling, definition, and pronunciation.

AHS 104 Medical Vocabulary/Anatomy and Physiology (3-0-3)

This course introduces the fundamental principles of medical terminology and includes a survey of human anatomy and physiology.

AHS 105 Medical Ethics and Law (2-0-2)

This course provides a study of ethical conduct and legal responsibility related to health care.

AHS 117 The Care of Patients (2-6-4)

This course includes a study of concepts required to assist in nurse assisting. Prerequisite: pre-nursing major.

AHS 160 Introduction to Health (1-0-1)

This course focuses on the definition and importance of workplace ethics, knowledge and behaviors essential for the health care worker, and on the various roles of the interdisciplinary health care team.

ANTHROPOLOGY—(ANT)

ANT 101 General Anthropology (3-0-3)

This course studies physical and cultural anthropology and explores subfields of anthropology to examine primateology, human paleontology, human variation, archeology, and ethnology. (UNIVERSITY TRANSFER)

Course Descriptions

ART—(ART)

ART 101 Art History and Appreciation (3-0-3)

This is an introductory course to the history and appreciation of art, including the elements and principles of the visual arts. (UNIVERSITY TRANSFER)

ART 108 History of Western Art (3-0-3)

This course is a visual and historical survey of western art from the Renaissance through modern times. The techniques, forms, and expressive content of painting, sculpture, and architecture will be studied within the context of the cultural environment which produced them. (UNIVERSITY TRANSFER)

ART VISUAL—(ARV)

ARV 121 Design (3-0-3)

This course covers basic theories, vocabulary, principles, techniques, media and problem-solving in basic design. This course will also cover techniques used in the creation of television and video graphics. Prerequisite: RTV 113.

ARV 212 Digital Photography (2-3-3)

This course is a study of the principles, terminology, techniques, tools, and materials of basic digital photography. Images produced in this course will address the needs of the visual communication industry. Prerequisite: RTV 140.

ARV 230 Visual Arts Business Procedures (3-0-3)

This course covers a study of professional practices involved in the organization and operation of businesses as concerned with the visual arts. This course is designed for the Radio and Television Industry.

ARV 280 Visual Arts Exit Portfolio (3-0-3)

This course covers the preparation of students job seeking or academic placement portfolios. The course includes lectures, demonstrations, and studio work. Prerequisites: RTV 112 and RTV 103.

ASTRONOMY—(AST)

AST 101 Astronomy (3-3-4)

This course is a descriptive survey of the universe with emphasis on basic physical concepts and the objects in the solar system. Related topics of current interest are included in the course. Prerequisites: Satisfactory reading and writing placement test scores for ENG 101.

AST 102 Astronomy (3-3-4)

This course is a descriptive survey of the universe with emphasis on basic physical concepts and galactic and extra-galactic objects. Related topics of current interest are included in this course. Prerequisites: Satisfactory reading and writing placement test scores for ENG 101.

NUMBERING SYSTEM EXAMPLE: (2-6-4)

2 — Number of class hours per week

6 — Number of lab hours per week

4 — Credits awarded

AUTOMATED MANUFACTURING TECHNOLOGY—(AMT)

AMT 102 Computer-Controlled Machinery (3-3-4)

This course covers the fundamentals of robot geometry, controls mechanisms, sensors, programming, installation, safety and maintenance, and other computer-controlled systems.

AMT 103 Sensors (2-3-3)

This course covers the theory of operation of various processes and discrete sensors used in modern industrial plants plus the techniques of interfacing these sensors with controllers (i.e., robot, work cell, programmable and process controls).

AMT 104 Automated Work Cell Design (3-3-4)

This course covers the basic principles of work cells containing automated devices; it also includes programming and engineering economics.

AMT 201 Failure Analysis (3-3-4)

This course covers system troubleshooting, problem solving and critical analysis required to maintain highly complex factory systems.

BANKING AND FINANCE—(BAF)

BAF 101 Personal Finance (3-0-3)

This course includes the practical applications of concepts and techniques used in managing personal finances. Major areas of study include financial planning, budgeting, credit use, housing, insurance, investments, and retirement planning.

BAF 150 Principles of Bank Operations (3-0-3)

This course is a study of the economic importance of banks, including processing of cash items, the payment system, management of deposits, bank services, and the regulatory structure affecting deposits.

BAF 155 Credit and Collections (3-0-3)

This course will provide students with an in-depth understanding of the credit and collections industry. Areas covered include the effects of credit and collections within the economy, roles and responsibilities of professional debt collectors, and laws and regulations.

BAF 260 Financial Management (3-0-3)

This course is a study of financial analysis and planning. Topics include working capital management, capital budgeting, and cost of capital. Prerequisites: ACC 101 and CPT 170.

Course Descriptions

BIOLOGY—(BIO)

BIO 100 Introductory Biology (4-0-4)

This is a course in general biology designed to introduce principles of biology. Topics include atoms, molecules, cell structure, cell physiology, respiration, Mendelian genetics, human genetics, DNA, protein synthesis, basic animal groupings, and introduction to body systems. (Credits earned for this course cannot be used toward graduation requirements.)

BIO 101 Biological Science I (3-3-4)

This course is the first of a sequence introducing biology. Topics include the scientific method, basic biochemistry, cell structure and function, cell physiology, cell reproduction and development, Mendelian genetics, population genetics, natural selection, evolution, and ecology. Lab requirement supplements lectures. Prerequisites: Satisfactory reading and writing placement test scores for ENG 101. High school college preparatory biology or BIO 100 and either high school college preparatory chemistry or CHM 100. (UNIVERSITY TRANSFER)

BIO 102 Biological Science II (3-3-4)

This is a continuation of introductory biology which includes classification of organisms and structural and functional considerations of all kingdoms (particularly major phyla as well as viruses). Vertebrate animals and vascular plants are emphasized. Lab requirement supplements lectures. Prerequisite: BIO 101. (UNIVERSITY TRANSFER)

BIO 110 General Anatomy and Physiology (3-0-3)

This course is a general introduction to the anatomy and physiology of the human body. Emphasis is on the organ systems of the human and their interrelationships. Prerequisite: Either high school biology or BIO 100.

BIO 112 Basic Anatomy and Physiology (3-3-4)

This course is a basic integrated study of the structure and function of the human body. Topics include the anatomy and physiology of cells, tissues, organs, and systems. Lab requirement supplements lectures. Prerequisite: Either high school biology or BIO 100.

BIO 115 Basic Microbiology (2-3-3)

This is a general course in microbiology, including epidemiology, presence, control, and identification of microorganisms. The microorganisms studied will include bacteria, fungi, and viruses. Lab requirement supplements lectures. Prerequisite: Either high school biology or BIO 100.

BIO 210 Anatomy and Physiology I (3-3-4)

This is the first in a sequence of courses, including an intensive coverage of the body as an integrated whole. All body systems are studied. Topics include terminology, atoms, molecules,

cells, cell physiology, tissues, and the following systems: integumentary, skeletal, muscular, nervous, special senses. Lab requirement supplements lectures. Prerequisites: BIO 100 and CHM 100. (UNIVERSITY TRANSFER)

BIO 211 Anatomy and Physiology II (3-3-4)

This is a continuation of a sequence of courses, including intensive coverage of the body as an integrated whole. All body systems are studied. A continuation of BIO 210, the following systems are studied: endocrine, circulatory, lymphatic, respiratory, digestive, urinary, fluids and electrolytes, reproductive. Lab requirement supplements lectures. Prerequisite: BIO 210. (UNIVERSITY TRANSFER)

BIO 225 Microbiology (3-3-4)

This is a detailed study of microbiology as it relates to infection and the disease processes of the body. Topics include immunity, epidemiology, medically important microorganisms, and diagnostic procedures for identification. Lab requirement supplements lectures. Prerequisites: BIO 100 and CHM 100. (UNIVERSITY TRANSFER)

BIO 240 Nutrition (3-0-3)

This course is an introduction to the essential aspects concerning the science of nutrition. Particular emphasis is on the classes of nutrients and their physiological uses in the body. Body energy requirements and the nutritional status of the world are considered. Prerequisite: BIO 100.

BUSINESS—(BUS)

BUS 101 Introduction to Business (3-0-3)

This course is a study of the nature of business activity in relation to the economic society, including how a business is owned, organized, managed, and controlled. Topics include finance, marketing, production, quality assurance, and international business issues.

BUS 121 Business Law I (3-0-3)

This course is a study of legal procedures, law and society, classifications and systems of law, the tribunals administering justice and their actions, contracts, sales, transfer of titles, rights and duties of the parties, conditions, and warranties.

BUS 128 Employment Law (3-0-3)

This course covers the overall employment law with emphasis on employment relationship and liability, employment discrimination, and current trends in the regulatory aspect of employment.

BUS 135 Wage and Salary Administration (3-0-3)

This course is a study of the proper recording and reporting of payroll with special emphasis on internal controls.

Course Descriptions

BUS 136 Compensation and Benefits Analysis (3-0-3)

This course offers a practical exploration of the systems, methods and procedures involved in establishing, administering and controlling compensation and benefits systems within the organization.

BUS 210 Introduction to E-Commerce in Business (3-0-3)

This course is the study of electronic commerce and the operations and applications from the business perspective. Emphasis is placed on business concepts and strategies and how they apply to the process of buying and selling goods and services online.

BUS 220 Business Ethics (3-0-3)

This course includes an exploration of ethical issues arising in the context of doing business. Representative topics: employee rights and responsibilities, corporate regulations and rights, discrimination, truth in advertising, employee privacy, environmental exploitation and free enterprise.

BUS 230 Purchasing (3-0-3)

This course is a study of the concepts and techniques involved in the efficient acquisition and management of purchased goods in business and/or industrial firms.

BUS 260 Insurance Principles (3-0-3)

This course is a study of the types of insurance companies, varieties of coverage, and the relation of insurance to business activity, the national economy, and personal interests.

BUS 268 Special Projects in Business (3-0-3)

This course includes research, reporting, and special activities for successful employment in the business world. Prerequisites: ENG 155 and student must have completed at least 33 semester hours toward AAS degree.

BUS 275 Business Internship (1-6-3)

This course includes practical experience in an approved business setting as well as class meetings. Class meeting emphasis is placed on topics which will enhance employability skills. Prerequisite: Requires Department Head or Program Coordinator Approval.

CHEMISTRY—(CHM)

CHM 100 Introductory Chemistry (4-0-4)

This is an introductory course in general chemistry and principles of chemistry. Emphasis is placed on mathematical solutions and laboratory techniques. Biomedical chemistry concepts, simple stoichiometry, determining and balancing equations, and pH calculations will be stressed. Intended for students with no chemistry background or those in need of review. (Credits earned for this course cannot be used toward graduation requirements.)

NUMBERING SYSTEM EXAMPLE: (2-6-4)

2 — Number of class hours per week

6 — Number of lab hours per week

4 — Credits awarded

CHM 105 General Organic & Biochemistry (3-3-4)

This course is a study of the fundamental principles of chemistry, including atomic and molecular structure, common substances and reactions, introduction to organic chemistry and biochemistry. Prerequisite: CHM 100.

CHM 110 College Chemistry I (3-3-4)

This is the first course in a sequence which includes the following topics: atomic and molecular structure, nomenclature and equations, properties, reactions and states of matter, stoichiometry, gas laws, solutions, and equilibria. Heat processes and molecular structure will also be covered. Lab requirement supplements lectures. Prerequisites: Math placement score satisfactory for MAT 102 and reading placement test score satisfactory for ENG 101. High school college preparatory chemistry or CHM 100. (UNIVERSITY TRANSFER)

CHM 111 College Chemistry II (3-3-4)

This course is a continuation of the study of atomic and molecular structure, nomenclature and equations, properties, reactions, and states of matter, stoichiometry, gas laws, solutions, and equilibria. Other topics included are kinetics, thermodynamics, and electrochemistry. Lab requirement supplements lectures. Prerequisite: CHM 110. (UNIVERSITY TRANSFER)

CHM 211 Organic Chemistry I (3-3-4)

This is the first in a sequence of courses that includes nomenclature, structure and properties, and reaction mechanisms of basic organic chemistry. Prerequisite: CHM 111. (UNIVERSITY TRANSFER)

CHM 212 Organic Chemistry II (3-3-4)

This course is a continuation of basic organic chemistry. Topics include nomenclature, structure and properties, reaction mechanisms of basic organic chemistry, biochemistry, and spectroscopy. Prerequisite: CHM 211. (UNIVERSITY TRANSFER)

COLLEGE ORIENTATION—(COL)

COL 101 College Orientation (1-0-1)

This course may include selected topics such as career planning, study skills, stress management, tutoring, group guidance, and other subjects to facilitate student success. (UNIVERSITY TRANSFER)

Course Descriptions

COL 103 College Skills (3-0-3)

This course may include selected topics such as career planning, study skills, stress management, campus resources, time management, memory techniques, and other subjects to facilitate student success.

COL 104 Study Skills (1-0-1)

This course includes selected topics under study skills and student success. It is for Gateway to College students only.

COL 105 Freshman Seminar (3-0-3)

This course is a study of the purposes of higher education and provides a general orientation to the functions and resources of the college. This course is designed to help freshmen adjust to the college community, develop a better understanding of the learning process, and acquire essential academic survival skills. (Students may not receive credit for both COL 105 and COL 103).

COMPUTER TECHNOLOGY—(CPT)

CPT 114 Computers and Programming (3-0-3)

This course introduces computer concepts and programming. Topics include basic concepts of computer architecture, files, memory, and input/output devices. Programming is done in a modern high-level language.

CPT 167 Introduction to Programming Logic (3-0-3)

This course introduces foundation concepts in structured programming. Problem solving and algorithm development through pseudo code and flowcharting is emphasized. Solutions are developed using the basic control structures of sequential, decision, and iteration.

CPT 170 Microcomputer Applications (3-0-3)

This course introduces microcomputer applications software, including word processing, databases, spreadsheets, graphs, and their integration. Business-oriented projects are developed using Microsoft Office software.

CPT 176 Microcomputer Operating Systems (3-0-3)

This course covers operating systems concepts of microcomputers, including file maintenance, disk organization, batch files, and subdirectory concepts. Prerequisite: CPT 167.

CPT 178 Software Applications (3-0-3)

This course uses electronic spreadsheets and relational database software programs in the study of complex microcomputer applications. Prerequisite: General Computer Skills or CPT 170.

CPT 208 Special Topics in Computer Technology (3-0-3)

This course focuses on changes in computer technology. As topics change, students may repeat this course for additional credit with permission of Department Head. Prerequisite: CPT 234.

CPT 212 Visual Basic Programming (3-0-3)

This course focuses on Windows programming using Visual Basic to create graphical user interfaces. The course examines forms, controls, graphical controls, loops, control arrays, database and traditional file processing, and application class scheduling. Prerequisite: CPT 232.

CPT 232 C++ Programming I (3-0-3)

This introductory course in C++ Programming I emphasizes the designing, coding, testing, and debugging of C++ programs involving input/output operations, data types, storage classes, decision structures, looping, functions, arrays, simple pointers and strings. Prerequisite: CPT 234.

CPT 234 C Programming I (3-0-3)

This introductory course in C Programming emphasizes the designing, coding, testing, and debugging of C programs involving input/output operations, data types, storage classes, decision structures, looping, functions, preprocessor directives, arrays, and simple pointers. Prerequisite: CPT 167.

CPT 242 Database (3-0-3)

This course introduces database models and the fundamentals of database design. Topics include database structure, database processing, and application programs which access a database. Prerequisites: CPT 178 or CPT 270, CPT 234.

CPT 257 Operating Systems (3-0-3)

This course examines the theory of operating systems and how the operating system theory is implemented in current operating systems. Prerequisite: CPT 176.

CPT 264 Systems and Procedures (3-0-3)

This course covers the techniques of system analysis, design, development, and implementation. Prerequisites: CPT 178 or CPT 270, CPT 234.

CPT 267 Technical Support Concepts (3-0-3)

This course is a study of technical support/help desk concepts and techniques for supporting computers and computer services. Prerequisites: CPT 176, CPT 285.

CPT 270 Advanced Microcomputer Applications (3-0-3)

This course emphasizes the integration of popular microcomputer software packages using advanced concepts in microcomputer applications software. Some of the advanced features of Microsoft Office software will be applied to solve typical business problems. Prerequisite: CPT 170.

CPT 275 CPT Senior Project (1-6-3)

This course includes the design, development, testing, and implementation of an instructor-approved project. Prerequisites: CPT 264, CPT 232.

CPT 280 SCWE in Computer Technology I (0-12-3)

This course integrates computer technology skills within an approved work site related to the computer industry.

Course Descriptions

Prerequisite: Requires department head approval.

CPT 281 SCWE in Computer Technology II (0-12-3)

This course integrates computer technology skills within an approved work site related to the computer industry.

Prerequisite: Requires department head approval.

CPT 285 PC Hardware Concepts (3-0-3)

This course focuses on installing and upgrading microcomputer hardware and identifying malfunctions. Prerequisite: CPT 167.

CPT 290 Microcomputer Multimedia Concepts and Applications (3-0-3)

This course will cover introductory microcomputer multimedia concepts and applications. The course will utilize text, graphics, animation, sound, video, and various multimedia applications in the design, development, and creation of multimedia presentations. Prerequisite: CPT 170 or CPT 178.

COOLING AND REFRIGERATION—(ACR)

ACR 102 Tools and Service Techniques (3-0-3)

This course is a basic study of the uses of tools and service techniques used in the installation and repair of HVAC equipment.

ACR 110 Heating Fundamentals (3-3-4)

This course covers the basic concepts of oil, gas, and electric heat, their components and operations, and is a study of the design, construction, operation, and maintenance of heating systems and their accessory components including gas, oil, electric, and equipment for residential and commercial use. Prerequisite: IMT 140.

ACR 120 Basic Air Conditioning (2-6-4)

This course is a study of various types of air conditioning equipment including electrical components, schematics, and service to the refrigerant circuit. Prerequisites: IMT 140, IMT 152.

ACR 150 Basic Sheet Metal (1-3-2)

This course covers the tools and procedures required in the fabrication of duct work.

ACR 210 Heat Pumps (2-6-4)

This course is a study of theory and operational principles of the heat pump. Prerequisites: IMT 140, IMT 152.

ACR 220 Advanced Air Conditioning (2-6-4)

This course is an advanced study of air conditioning systems. Prerequisite: ACR 120.

ACR 222 Commercial Load Calculations (1-3-2)

This course is a study of heat losses/gains in commercial structures. Prerequisites: IMT 152, ACR 110.

NUMBERING SYSTEM EXAMPLE: (2-6-4)

2 — Number of class hours per week

6 — Number of lab hours per week

4 — Credits awarded

ACR 224 Codes and Ordinances (2-0-2)

This course covers instruction on how to reference appropriate building codes and ordinances where they apply to installation of heating and air conditioning equipment.

ACR 240 Advanced Automatic Controls (2-3-3)

This course is a study of pneumatic and electronic controls used in air conditioning and refrigeration. Prerequisite: IMT 140.

ACR 241 Pneumatic Controls (1-3-2)

This course covers the fundamentals of adjustment, repair, and maintenance of pneumatic controls used in air conditioning systems. Prerequisite: IMT 140.

COOPERATIVE WORK EXPERIENCE—(CWE)

CWE 111 Cooperative Work Experience I (0-5-1)

This course includes cooperative work experience in an approved setting.

CWE 122 Cooperative Work Experience II (0-10-2)

This course includes cooperative work experience in an approved setting.

CWE 133 Cooperative Work Experience III (0-15-3)

This course includes cooperative work experience in an approved setting.

CWE 214 Cooperative Work Experience IV (0-20-4)

This course includes cooperative work experience in an approved setting.

CWE 225 Cooperative Work Experience V (0-25-5)

This course includes cooperative work experience in an approved setting.

CWE 236 Cooperative Work Experience VI (0-30-6)

This course includes cooperative work experience in an approved setting.

CWE 247 Cooperative Work Experience VII (0-35-7)

This course includes cooperative work experience in an approved setting.

CWE 258 Cooperative Work Experience VIII (0-40-8)

This course includes cooperative work experience in an approved setting.

Course Descriptions

CRIMINAL JUSTICE—(CRJ)

CRJ 101 Introduction to Criminal Justice (3-0-3)

This course includes an overview of the functions and responsibilities of agencies involved in the administration of justice to include police organizations, court systems, correctional systems, and juvenile justice agencies.

CRJ 102 Introduction to Security (3-0-3)

This course includes an introduction to the philosophy and application of security. The protection of personnel, facilities, and other assets as well as administrative, legal, and technical problems of loss prevention and control are analyzed.

CRJ 110 Police Patrol (3-0-3)

This course provides an understanding of the duties, extent of authority, and responsibilities of the uniformed patrolman. Special emphasis is placed on patrol function-line activities, including traffic control and investigation, community relations, vice control, tactical units, civil disturbances, and preventive patrol.

CRJ 115 Criminal Law I (3-0-3)

This course covers the development of criminal law in America. The basic elements of specific criminal offenses, criminal defenses, and various legal principles upon which criminal law is established are reviewed.

CRJ 116 Criminal Law II (3-0-3)

This course includes a study of criminal procedures and analyzes, from the legal perspective, the process from arrest to sentencing.

CRJ 120 Constitutional Law (3-0-3)

This course covers the analysis of the historical development of the U.S. Constitution and the relationship of rights contained therein to the State and to the individual. The application of the Bill of Rights to federal and state systems is examined.

CRJ 125 Criminology (3-0-3)

This course is a study of the various theories of crime causation and control, the identification of criminal typologies, and the reaction of society to crime and criminals.

CRJ 130 Police Administration (3-0-3)

This course is a study of the organization, administration, and management of law enforcement agencies.

CRJ 140 Criminal Justice Report Writing (3-0-3)

This course is a study of the proper preparation and retention of criminal justice records and reports, including observational skills, formatting, and the value of accurate, complete, and selective written articulation of information and observations.

CRJ 145 Juvenile Delinquency (3-0-3)

This course includes a survey of the sociological, biological and psychological theories involved in juvenile delinquency, modern trends in prevention, and treatment.

CRJ 150 Interviewing and Counseling (3-0-3)

This course is a study of the basic elements of human relationships in order to provide techniques for interviewing and conducting individual therapy. Small group dynamics and interview counseling sessions are examined as information gathering methods. Particular emphasis is placed on interpersonal relationships and the development of communication skills.

CRJ 201 Fingerprint Science (3-0-3)

This course includes a basic, practical approach to fingerprint classification, identification, and filing system for the police officer, investigator, or beginning fingerprint technician.

CRJ 202 Criminalistics (3-0-3)

This course covers an introduction to investigative techniques which stress the examination of questioned documents, fingerprint techniques, polygraph examinations, firearms' identifications, pathology, toxicology, ballistics, and clandestine operations.

CRJ 203 Forensic Photography (3-0-3)

This course is designed to introduce students to procedures for photographic documentation of crime scenes and physical evidence, including preparation of court exhibits and in-court presentations.

CRJ 216 Police Supervision (3-0-3)

This course includes the analysis of the relationship of the first-line supervisor to the organization, including manpower needs, employee development and motivation, employee training and education, employee safety and health, and employee services and relations.

CRJ 224 Police Community Relations (3-0-3)

This course is a study of the importance of two-way communication between the criminal justice system and the community to foster a working relationship to control crime. A variety of topics are studied, including citizen involvement in crime prevention and police officer interpersonal relations.

CRJ 230 Criminal Investigation I (3-0-3)

This course is a study of the fundamentals of interviewing witnesses and interrogating suspects. Different methods of conducting crime scene searches and methods used in investigating various crimes are studied in the course.

CRJ 235 Practical Crime Scene Investigations (3-0-3)

This course is the study of practical, hands-on instruction in methodology and policies for the identification, interpretation, collection, packaging, preservation, and chain of custody

Course Descriptions

of crime scenes and evidence taken from the crime scenes.

Prerequisites: CRJ 201, CRJ 202.

CRJ 236 Criminal Evidence (3-0-3)

This course is a study of the established rules of evidence from arrest to release in the administration of criminal justice.

CRJ 238 Industrial and Retail Security (3-0-3)

This course is a study of the proper methods of reducing losses caused by shoplifting, employee theft, and industrial espionage. The proper use of security hardware such as alarm systems, CCTV, and fencing is also studied in the course.

CRJ 242 Correctional Systems (3-0-3)

This course is an introduction to aspects of the correctional function in criminal justice, including organization, process, procedure, and clients incarcerated and on conditional release.

CRJ 246 Special Problems in Criminal Justice (3-0-3)

In this course, issues are examined within the criminal justice community/profession which are of special concern to students and practitioners because of such elements as timeliness, local concern, legalistics, and/or other dynamic factors of such issues.

CRJ 250 Criminal Justice Internship I (0-9-3)

This course includes practical experience in a criminal justice or private security setting. Prerequisite: 15 semester hours in CRJ or program coordinator approval.

CRJ 260 Seminar in Criminal Justice (3-0-3)

This course includes a study of new trends in criminal justice. This capstone course explores contemporary criminal justice perspectives and theoretical approaches to the study and understanding of the criminal justice system. Prerequisites: CRJ 101, CRJ 115, CRJ 116, CRJ 125.

DENTAL ASSISTING—(DAT)

DAT 112 Integrated Human Sciences (3-3-4)

This course provides a basic study of human anatomy, physiology, and microbiology as related to dental science and the practice of dental assisting.

DAT 113 Dental Materials (3-3-4)

This course is a study of physical and chemical properties of matter and identification, characteristics, and manipulation of dental materials.

DAT 115 Ethics and Professionalism (1-0-1)

This course introduces a cursory history of dental assisting, professional associations, scope of service in dentistry, and ethical, legal and professional considerations. The state dental practice act is reviewed.

NUMBERING SYSTEM EXAMPLE: (2-6-4)

2 — Number of class hours per week

6 — Number of lab hours per week

4 — Credits awarded

DAT 118 Dental Morphology (1-3-2)

This course emphasizes the development, eruption, and individual characteristics of each tooth and surrounding structures.

DAT 121 Dental Health Education (1-3-2)

This course defines the responsibilities of the dental assistant in individual and community dental health education with emphasis on the etiology of dental disease, methods for prevention, and principles of nutrition in relationship to oral health and preventive dentistry.

DAT 122 Dental Office Management (1-3-2)

This course provides a study of the business aspect of a dental office.

DAT 123 Oral Medicine/Oral Biology (2-3-3)

This course presents a basic study of oral pathology, pharmacology, nutrition, and common emergencies as related to the role of the dental assistant.

DAT 127 Dental Radiography (3-3-4)

This course provides the fundamental background and theory for the safe and effective use of x-radiation in dentistry. It encompasses the history of x-rays, production and uses of radiation, radiographic film, exposure factors, interpretation of radiographs, and radiation hygiene.

DAT 154 Clinical Procedures I (2-6-4)

This course includes preparation to assist a dentist efficiently in four-handed dentistry. Emphasis is on the names and functions of all dental instruments, the principles involved in their use, and the assistants' role in dental instrumentation.

DAT 177 Dental Office Experience (2-15-7)

This course consists of practice in the dental office or clinic with rotation of assignments to encompass experiences in office management and clinical experience in all areas of dentistry.

DAT 185 Dental Specialties (1-12-5)

This course covers the equipment and procedures related to dental specialties used in clinical experiences.

Course Descriptions

EARLY CHILDHOOD DEVELOPMENT— (ECD)

ECD 101 Introduction to Early Childhood (3-0-3)

This course is an overview of growth and development, developmentally appropriate curriculum, positive guidance techniques, regulations, health, safety, and nutrition standards in early care and education. Professionalism, family/cultural values and practical applications based on historical and theoretical models in early care and education are highlighted in this course.

ECD 102 Growth and Development I (2-3-3)

This course is an extensive study of philosophies and theories of growth and development of infants/toddlers. Focus is on “total” development of the child, with emphasis on physical, social, emotional, cognitive, and nutritional areas. Developmental tasks and appropriate activities are explored in the course.

ECD 105 Guidance-Classroom Management (3-0-3)

This course is an overview of developmentally appropriate, effective guidance and classroom management techniques for the teacher of young children. A positive pro-active approach is stressed in the course.

ECD 106 Observation of Young Children (2-3-3)

In this course, a variety of observation skills and techniques for the purposes of achieving program goals and objectives, providing for individual needs, guiding children, and designing environments are covered. Focus is on the practical and appropriate use of these skills and techniques.

ECD 107 Exceptional Children (3-0-3)

This course includes an overview of special needs children and their families. Emphasis is on prevalence of disorders, treatment modalities, community resources serving exceptional children, the teacher’s role in mainstreaming and early identification, and on federal legislation affecting exceptional children.

ECD 108 Family and Community Relations (3-0-3)

This course is an overview of techniques and materials for promoting effective family/program partnerships to foster positive child development. Emphasis is on availability and accessibility of community resources and on developing appropriate communication skills.

ECD 109 Administration and Supervision (3-0-3)

This course is a study of the role and responsibilities of an early childhood administrator. Special focus is on program monetary matters, space management, curriculum, health and food services, and relations among the public, staff, and parents.

ECD 131 Language Arts (3-0-3)

This course is a study of methods and materials in age-appropriate language experiences. Opportunities are provided

to develop listening, speaking, pre-reading and prewriting skills through planning, implementation, and evaluation of media, methods, techniques and equipment. Methods of selection, evaluation, and presentation of children’s literature are included.

ECD 132 Creative Experiences (3-0-3)

In this course, the importance of creativity and independence in creative expression are stressed. A variety of age-appropriate media, methods, techniques and equipment are utilized. Students plan, implement, and evaluate instructional activities.

ECD 133 Science and Math Concepts (3-0-3)

This course includes an overview of pre-number and science concepts developmentally appropriate for young children. Emphasis is on the planning, implementation, and evaluation of developmentally appropriate activities utilizing a variety of methods and materials.

ECD 135 Health, Safety and Nutrition (3-0-3)

This course covers a review of health/safety practices recommended for child care and includes information on common diseases and health problems. Certification preparation is provided in pediatric safety, CPR, and first aid. Guidelines and information on nutrition and developmentally appropriate activities are also studied in the course.

ECD 200 Curriculum Issues in Infant and Toddler Development (3-0-3)

This course is a study of infant and toddler care. Emphasis is on brain development and its implications for caring of infants and toddlers. Planning and teaching strategies as they relate to child development, curriculum and environment are included in the course.

ECD 203 Growth and Development II (3-0-3)

This course is an in-depth study of preschool children growing and developing in today’s world. Focus is on “total” development of the child with emphasis on physical, social, emotional, cognitive, and nutritional areas of development. Developmental tasks and appropriate activities are explored in the course.

ECD 205 Socialization and Group Care of Infants and Toddlers (3-0-3)

This course is the study of socialization and group care of infants and toddlers. Emphasis is on guidance and management, understanding behavior, temperament, the importance of routines, primary care and continuity of care and examining the elements of quality environments.,

ECD 207 Inclusive Care (2-3-3)

This course provides an overview of the field of infants and toddlers with special needs. Emphasis will be placed on instructional strategies, adaptations, environment, inclusion, etiology, federal legislation, family partnership, multicultural considerations, and optimal development.

Course Descriptions

ECD 237 Methods and Materials (3-0-3)

This course includes an overview of developmentally appropriate methods and materials for planning, implementing, and evaluating environments. Emphasis is on integrating divergent activities in each curriculum area. Prerequisite: Permission of Program Coordinator.

ECD 243 Supervised Field Experience I (1-6-3)

This course includes emphasis on planning, implementing, and evaluating scheduled programs, age-appropriate methods, materials, activities, and environments of early childhood principles and practices. Prerequisite/Corequisite: ECD 237.

ECD 244 Supervised Field Experience II (1-6-3)

This course emphasis is on planning, implementing, and evaluating scheduled programs, age-appropriate methods, materials, activities, and environments in all areas of responsibility in programs dealing with young children. Prerequisite: ECD 243.

ECD 251 Supervised Field Experiences in Infant/Toddler Environment (1-6-3)

This course is a study of planning, implementing and evaluating scheduled programs, age-appropriate methods, materials, activities and environments of infants and toddlers. Prerequisites: ECD 200, 15 hours ECD credits.

ECONOMICS—(ECO)

ECO 101 Basic Economics (3-0-3)

This course is a study of comparative economic systems, forms of business organization, business operation, and wage and price determination.

ECO 210 Macroeconomics (3-0-3)

This course includes the study of fundamental principles and policies of a modern economy to include markets and prices, national income accounting, cycles, employment theory and fiscal policy, banking and monetary controls, and the government's role in economic decisions and growth. (UNIVERSITY TRANSFER)

ECO 211 Microeconomics (3-0-3)

This course includes the study of the behavior of households and firms, including supply and demand, elasticity, price/output in different market structures, pricing of resources, regulations, and comparative advantage and trade. (UNIVERSITY TRANSFER)

NUMBERING SYSTEM EXAMPLE: (2-6-4)

2 — Number of class hours per week

6 — Number of lab hours per week

4 — Credits awarded

ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY—(EET)

EET 101 Basic Electronics (1-3-2)

This course is a survey of electrical and electronic circuits and measurement methods for non-electronic engineering technology students. Circuits are constructed and tested.

EET 113 Electrical Circuits I (3-3-4)

This course is a study of direct and alternating currents, covering resistance and impedance in series, parallel, and series-parallel circuits using Ohm's Law, Kirchhoff's Laws, and basic circuit theorems. Circuits are analyzed using mathematics and verified using electrical instruments. Corequisite: MAT 109 or MAT 110.

EET 114 Electrical Circuits II (3-3-4)

This course is a continuation in electrical circuits, including advanced network theorems. Circuits are analyzed using mathematics and verified using electrical instruments. Prerequisite: EET 113.

EET 131 Active Devices (3-3-4)

This course is a study of semiconductor theory and principles, diodes and diode circuits, transistors, transistor circuits, and other components. Circuits are modeled, constructed, and tested. Prerequisite: EET 113.

EET 141 Electronic Circuits (3-3-4)

This course is a study of electronic circuits using discrete and integrated devices, including analysis, construction, testing, and troubleshooting. Prerequisite: EET 131.

EET 145 Digital Circuits (3-3-4)

This course is a study of number systems, basic logic gates, Boolean algebra, logic optimization, flip-flops, counters and registers. Circuits are modeled, constructed, and tested. Prerequisite: EET 113.

EET 175 Introduction to Photonics (3-3-4)

This introductory course focuses on the technology of generating and harnessing light and other forms of radiant energy whose quantum unit is the photon.

EET 210 Digital Integrated Circuits (3-3-4)

This course is a study of digital integrated circuits, including multiplexers, demultiplexers, buffers, decoders, encoders, converters, memory devices, and programmable logic devices. Circuits are modeled, constructed, and tested. Prerequisite: EET 145.

Course Descriptions

EET 220 Analog Integrated Circuits (2-3-3)

This course includes analysis, application, and experiments involving such integrated circuits as OP-AMPS, timers and IC regulators. Circuits are modeled, constructed, and tested. Prerequisite: EET 131.

EET 231 Industrial Electronics (3-3-4)

This course is a survey of topics related to industrial application of electronic devices and circuits. The course covers switches, DC and AC motor controls, sensors and transducers, open and closed loop control circuits, and voltage-converting interfaces. Circuits are constructed and tested. Prerequisite: EET 131.

EET 235 Programmable Controllers (2-3-3)

This course is a study of relay logic, ladder diagrams, theory of operation, and applications. Loading ladder diagrams, debugging, and troubleshooting techniques are applied to programmable controllers. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.

EET 251 Microprocessor Fundamentals (3-3-4)

This course is a study of binary numbers; microprocessor operation, architecture, instruction sets, and interfacing with operating systems; and of applications in control and data acquisition and analysis. Programs are written and tested.

EET 253 Microprocessors (3-3-4)

This course is a study of software and hardware interfacing techniques. Circuits are modeled, constructed, and tested. Prerequisites: EET 210 and EET 251.

EET 255 Advanced Microprocessors (2-3-3)

This course is a study of advanced microprocessor, controllers, and hardware/software interfacing techniques for controlling external devices. Hardware is designed and constructed and control programs are written and tested. Prerequisite: EET 253.

EET 256 Systems Operation and Maintenance (4-0-4)

This course introduces students to the technical aspects of maintenance and troubleshooting microcomputer hardware and software. Emphasis is on the system manager's perspective of operating systems, hardware servicing, upgrade, and support.

EET 271 Circuit Assembly Techniques (1-3-2)

This course is a study of techniques for hand assembly of electronic circuits, including component selection and identification, board layout, soldering and desoldering techniques, and prototyping and testing. Circuits are modeled, constructed, and tested. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.

EET 272 Electronics Senior Seminar (0-3-1)

This course includes various engineering topics using field trips and discussions with practicing technical personnel. Proper use of test instruments is reinforced. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.

EET 273 Electronics Senior Project (0-3-1)

This course includes the construction and testing of an instructor-approved project. This course is for senior students in Electronics Engineering Technology. Each student selects a project to be constructed with approval of the instructor. A schematic is obtained and revised as desired. Parts are procured. The project begins with a prototype and ends with a permanent assembly. Operation and maintenance documentation is developed and each project is individually evaluated by the instructor. This course is highly practical and requires considerable self-motivation. Credit for this course must be completed at Tri-County Technical College unless an alternative is approved in advance. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.

EET 274 Selected Topics in Electrical/Electronics Engineering Technology (3-0-3)

This course is a study of current topics related to electrical/electronics engineering technology. Technical aspects of practical applications are discussed. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.

ELECTRONICS TECHNOLOGY—(ELT)

ELT 110 Circuit Analysis (3-3-4)

This course includes practical experience with circuit combinations for services, parallel and series-parallel circuits, and the laws and theorems used in problem solving or circuit simplification for DC and AC circuits.

ELT 111 DC/AC Circuits (3-3-4)

This course is an introduction to DC and AC circuits and the components and devices used therein.

ELT 130 Basic Circuits (2-3-3)

This course is a study of basic circuit concepts—combining individual components into a functional circuit. Note: Students should have completed or be taking a course in DC/AC concepts.

ELT 225 Process Control Instrumentation (3-3-4)

This course is a study of process control instrumentation.

ENGINEERING GRAPHICS TECHNOLOGY—(EGT)

EGT 101 Basic Technical Drawing (1-3-2)

This course covers the basics of drafting, emphasizing line quality, lettering, and basic drafting conventions. Prerequisite: EGT 151 or permission from department head.

EGT 103 Print Reading (2-0-2)

This course is an introduction to basic print reading and interpretation, including layout, projection, and dimensioning.

Course Descriptions

EGT 104 Print Reading (3-0-3)

This course covers the interpretation of industrial drawings.

EGT 106 Print Reading and Sketching (3-0-3)

This course covers the interpretation of basic engineering drawings and sketching techniques for making multi-view pictorial representations. Prerequisite: EGT 104.

EGT 110 Engineering Graphics I (1-9-4)

This is an introductory course in engineering graphics science which includes beginning drawing techniques and development of skills to produce basic technical drawings.

EGT 114 Welding Print Basics (1-3-2)

This course covers the fundamentals of print reading for welding applications.

EGT 115 Engineering Graphics II (1-9-4)

This course in engineering graphics science includes additional drawing techniques for industrial applications. Prerequisites: EGT 110 or EGT 101 and EGT 151; or permission from department head.

EGT 120 Geometric Tolerancing (1-3-2)

This course includes an introduction to geometric dimensioning and tolerancing, and a uniform understanding among design, manufacturing, and inspection functions. Prerequisite: EGT 104 or EGT 110.

EGT 121 Schematics (2-0-2)

This course covers the interpretation of mechanical, fluid power, and/or electrical schematics.

EGT 123 Industrial Print Reading (2-0-2)

This course covers basic print reading and sketching for the industrial trades area. Sketching of geometric shapes and interpretation of working shop drawings are also included.

EGT 151 Introduction to CAD (2-3-3)

This course covers the operation of a computer-aided drafting system. The course includes interaction with a CAD station to produce technical drawings.

EGT 152 Fundamentals of CAD (2-3-3)

This course includes a related series of problems and exercises utilizing the computer graphics station as a drafting tool. Course topics will feature an introduction to pictorial presentations including 3-D wire frame and solid models. Prerequisites: EGT 151 and EGT 101 or EGT 110; or permission from department head.

EGT 165 Introduction to CAD/CAM (0-6-2)

This course covers the basic principles of CNC machine operation, fixturing required to clamp parts in the machine, and basic competencies in CNC programming. Prerequisite: EGT 152, equivalent work experience or permission from department head.

NUMBERING SYSTEM EXAMPLE: (2-6-4)

2 — Number of class hours per week

6 — Number of lab hours per week

4 — Credits awarded

EGT 210 Engineering Graphics III (1-9-4)

This advanced course in engineering graphics science covers the production of technical working drawings. Prerequisite: EGT 120 and EGT 250. Corequisites: EGT 252 or permission from department head.

EGT 215 Mechanical Drawing Applications (1-9-4)

This advanced drawing course covers industrial applications. Prerequisites: EGT 210 and EGT 252. Corequisite: EGT 255.

EGT 250 CAD Applications (0-6-2)

This course covers advanced topics such as 3-D wire-framed constructions, using shading techniques, creating user coordinate systems, and computer animations. Prerequisites: EGT 115 and EGT 152, or permission from department head. Corequisite: EGT 120.

EGT 252 Advanced CAD (2-3-3)

This course covers advanced concepts of CAD software and applications. Prerequisites: EGT 250 or permission from department head.

EGT 255 Applications in Advanced CAD (1-3-2)

This course includes the skills of solid modeling instruction in an appropriate programming language. Prerequisite: EGT 252 or permission from department head.

EGT 265 CAD/CAM Applications (1-6-3)

This course includes applications using CAD/CAM routines. Prerequisite: EGT 165 and EGT 250, or permission from department head. Corequisite: EGT 252.

EGT 270 Manufacturing Integration (4-0-4)

This course covers management control techniques of the industrial/ business world, including inventory and obsolescence control, manufacturing and production systems, engineering design change, and material accountability procedures.

Course Descriptions

ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY—(EGR)

EGR 101 Introduction to Engineering Technology (0-3-1)

This course is an introduction to computers and reporting formats.

EGR 104 Engineering Technology Foundations (3-0-3)

This problem-based course introduces the student to fundamental concepts of electrical, mechanical, thermal, fluids, optical, and material systems related to engineering technology. Workplace readiness skills such as laboratory safety, communications, and teamwork are integrated into the course. Corequisites: ENG 104 and MAT 104.

EGR 110 Introduction to Computer Environment (3-0-3)

This course provides an overview of computer hardware, available software, operating systems, and applications.

EGR 112 Engineering Programming (2-3-3)

This course covers interactive computing and the basic concepts of programming. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.

EGR 120 Engineering Computer Applications (2-3-3)

This course includes the utilization of application software to solve engineering technology problems.

EGR 175 Manufacturing Processes (2-3-3)

This course includes the processes, alternatives, and operations in the manufacturing environment.

EGR 181 Integrated Technology I (0-3-1)

This problem-based course focuses on the introduction of workplace skills such as problem-solving, teamwork, computers, and communications and on applications of mathematics and science competencies. Major emphasis is on electrical concepts and laboratory techniques. It will include other concepts such as thermal, fluids, and optics. Corequisite: PHY 181.

EGR 182 Integrated Technology II (0-3-1)

This problem-based course focuses on the development of workplace skills such as problem-solving, teamwork, computers, and communications and on applications of mathematics and science competencies. Major emphasis is on mechanical concepts and laboratory techniques. It will include other concepts such as thermal, fluids, and optics. Corequisite: PHY 182.

EGR 194 Statics and Strength of Materials (4-0-4)

This course covers external and internal forces in structures and/or machines, including conditions of equilibrium, systems of force, moments of inertia and friction. It also covers the stress/strain relationships in materials. Prerequisites: MAT 109 or MAT 110 and PHY 182 or PHY 201, or any of these combinations of Math and Physics.

EGR 212 Structured Programming (1-3-2)

This course covers programming in a high-level language and

includes assignment for values, flow charting, multiple-valued variables, modular program development, and general design considerations.

EGR 260 Engineering Statics (3-0-3)

This course is an introduction to the principles of engineering mechanics as applied to forces and force systems. The techniques of vector mathematics are employed. Prerequisite: PHY 221.

EGR 262 Engineering Dynamics (3-0-3)

This course is an introduction to the principles of engineering as applied to kinematics and kinetics of particles and rigid bodies. The techniques of vector mathematics are employed. Prerequisite: EGR 260.

EGR 269 Engineering Disciplines and Skills (1-3-2)

This course assists students in selecting an engineering field while studying professionalism, ethics, safety, communications, and career planning. Computers are used to study spreadsheets, obtain graphical solutions to problems, perform on-line tasks, and work on a team design project and report. Prerequisite: MAT 110 or equivalent score on math placement test.

EGR 270 Introduction to Engineering (3-0-3)

This course covers the applications of computers in engineering practices, including the use of an appropriate operating system, programming in a high level language, spread sheets, and word processing applications. Prerequisite: MAT 111 or equivalent score on the math placement test.

EGR 275 Introduction to Engineering/Computer Graphics (2-3-3)

This course is a study of basic graphical concepts needed for engineering applications. These graphical concepts are presented through modeling and animation software. Prerequisite: EGR 120.

ENGLISH—(ENG)

ENG 031 Developmental English Basics (3-0-0)

Developmental English Basics is intended for students who need assistance with basic writing skills. Based on assessment of students' needs, instruction includes basic grammar and usage, mechanics, sentence structure, and basic writing. Assignments will include the writing of a variety of unified and coherent compositions with evidence of a controlling idea, introduction, body, and conclusion.

ENG 032 Developmental English (3-0-0)

Developmental English is an intensive review of grammar and usage; mechanics of punctuation, spelling, and capitalization; sentence structure; and the writing process. Evidence of planning, organizing, drafting, editing, and revising are emphasized in the course along with a study of different modes of writing for a variety of rhetorical situations. Prerequisite: Satisfactory English placement scores or ENG 031 with a C* or better.

Course Descriptions

ENG 100 Introduction to Composition (3-0-3)

This course is a study of basic writing and different modes of composition and may include a review of usage. (Credits earned for this course cannot be used toward graduation requirements.) Prerequisite: Satisfactory English placement scores or ENG 032 with a grade of C or better.

ENG 101 English Composition I (3-0-3)

This is a (college transfer) course in which the following topics are presented: a study of composition in conjunction with appropriate literary selections, with frequent theme assignments to reinforce effective writing. A review of standard usage and the basic techniques of research are also presented. Prerequisite: Satisfactory English placement scores or a grade of C or better in ENG 100 or in ENG 155. (UNIVERSITY TRANSFER)

ENG 102 English Composition II (3-0-3)

This is a (college transfer) course in which the following topics are presented: development of writing skills through logical organization, effective style, literary analysis and research. An introduction to literary genre is also included. Prerequisite: ENG 101 with a grade of C or better. (UNIVERSITY TRANSFER)

ENG 103 Accelerated Composition (3-1-3)

This course provides accelerated training in composing grammatically correct, structurally coherent, and audience-appropriate exposition and argumentation, including MLA documentation. Prerequisite: Satisfactory placement scores. (Bridge to Clemson only)

ENG 104 Communications Foundations (3-0-3)

This course focuses on gathering, organizing and presenting written, oral and visual information. Team-building skills are encouraged through collaborative learning environments. Technical communications skills are emphasized. Prerequisite: Satisfactory English placement scores. Corequisites: MAT 104 and EGR 104.

ENG 155 Communications I (3-0-3)

This course introduces the principles of expository writing and public speaking through practice and development of communication skills. Note: Satisfactory English placement scores are required. Prerequisite: Satisfactory English placement scores or ENG 032 with a grade of C or better or ENG 104 with a grade of C or better.

ENG 156 Communications II (3-0-3)

This course is a continuation of the development of communication skills through writing, speaking, and library research assignments. Prerequisite: A grade of C or better in ENG 155 or in ENG 101.

ENG 160 Technical Communications (3-0-3)

This course is a study of various technical communications such as definitions, processes, instructions, descriptions, and

NUMBERING SYSTEM EXAMPLE: (2-6-4)

2 — Number of class hours per week

6 — Number of lab hours per week

4 — Credits awarded

technical reports. Assignments are preparation for writing responsibilities from basic technical notes to a specialized research paper, which is equivalent to the senior project. Prerequisite: ENG 155.

ENG 201 American Literature I (3-0-3)

This course is a study of American literature from the Colonial period to the Civil War. Prerequisite: A grade of C or better in ENG 102 or in ENG 103. (UNIVERSITY TRANSFER)

ENG 202 American Literature II (3-0-3)

This course is a study of American literature from the Civil War to the present. Prerequisite: A grade of C or better in ENG 102 or in ENG 103. (UNIVERSITY TRANSFER)

ENG 205 English Literature I (3-0-3)

This is a (college transfer) course in which the following topics are presented: the study of English literature from the Old English period to the Romantic period with emphasis on major writers and periods. Prerequisite: A grade of C or better in ENG 102 or in ENG 103. (UNIVERSITY TRANSFER)

ENG 206 English Literature II (3-0-3)

This is a (college transfer) course in which the following topics are presented: the study of English literature from the Romantic period to the present with emphasis on major writers and periods. Prerequisite: A grade of C or better in ENG 102 or in ENG 103. (UNIVERSITY TRANSFER)

ENG 208 World Literature I (3-0-3)

This course is a study of masterpieces of world literature in translation from the ancient world to the sixteenth century. Prerequisite: A grade of C or better in ENG 102 or in ENG 103. (UNIVERSITY TRANSFER)

ENG 209 World Literature II (3-0-3)

This course is a study of masterpieces of world literature in translation from the seventeenth century to the present. Prerequisite: A grade of C or better in ENG 102 or in ENG 103. (UNIVERSITY TRANSFER)

ENG 238 Creative Writing (3-0-3)

This course presents an introduction to creative writing in various genres. Prerequisite: A grade of C or better in ENG 101 or ENG 103.

ENG 260 Advanced Technical Communications (3-0-3)

This course develops skills in research techniques and increases proficiency in technical communications. Prerequisite: ENG 101 with a grade of C or better. (UNIVERSITY TRANSFER)

Course Descriptions

FRENCH—(FRE)

FRE 101 Elementary French I (4-0-4)

This course consists of a study of the four basic language skills: listening, speaking, reading, and writing, including an introduction to French culture. Note: ENG 101 is strongly recommended. (UNIVERSITY TRANSFER)

FRE 102 Elementary French II (4-0-4)

This course continues the development of basic language skills and includes a study of French culture. Prerequisite: FRE 101, Language placement test or Exemption test scores. (UNIVERSITY TRANSFER)

FRE 201 Intermediate French I (3-0-3)

This course is a review of French grammar with attention given to complex grammatical structures and reading difficult prose. Prerequisite: FRE 102, Language placement test or Exemption test scores. (UNIVERSITY TRANSFER)

FRE 202 Intermediate French II (3-0-3)

This course continues the review of French grammar with attention given to more complex grammatical structures and reading more difficult prose. Prerequisite: FRE 201. Language placement test or Exemption test scores. (UNIVERSITY TRANSFER)

GEOGRAPHY—(GEO)

GEO 102 World Geography (3-0-3)

This course includes a geographic analysis of the regions of the world, i.e., North and South America, Europe, Australia, Asia, and Africa. Diversity of each region is emphasized by examining its physical environment, natural resources, social, cultural, economic, and political systems. (UNIVERSITY 104 TRANSFER)

GEOMETRICS TECHNOLOGY—(GMT)

GMT 101 Introduction to Geographic Information Systems (3-0-3)

This course is a study of the development of digital techniques to portray mapping/spatial data, hardware and software components of digital mapping systems, and review of basic procedures in creating, maintaining and utilizing digital mapping.

GMT 210 Geographic Information Systems/Data Entry/Editing Methods (3-3-4)

This course is a study of the methods of point line and area graphic data entry into digital mapping systems to include use of existing digital data sets, digitizing from existing hard copy documents, scanning and conversion from raster to vector format, coordinate geometry and input from GPS systems. Translations of graphic data from one software system to another. Techniques of adding, deleting or modifying graphic

data are also included in the course. Prerequisite: GMT 101.

GMT 240 Geographic Information Systems Analysis and Reporting (3-3-4)

This course is a study of techniques of retrieving spatial and database information from a digital mapping system, preparing analyses and reports and producing maps, graphics and charts using plotters and printers, and use of software designed specifically for analysis and reporting. Prerequisite: GMT 210.

HISTORY—(HIS)

HIS 101 Western Civilization to 1689 (3-0-3)

This course is a survey of western civilization from ancient times to 1689, including the major political, social, economic, and intellectual factors shaping western cultural tradition. Note: English placement scores satisfactory for ENG 101 is strongly recommended. (UNIVERSITY TRANSFER)

HIS 102 Western Civilization Post 1689 (3-0-3)

This course is a survey of western civilization from 1689 to the present, including major political, social, economic, and intellectual factors which shape the modern western world. Note: English placement scores satisfactory for ENG 101 is strongly recommended. (UNIVERSITY TRANSFER)

HIS 122 History, Technology, and Society (3-0-3)

Topics in the history of technology with emphasis on how technology affects society and how society shapes technology. Emphasis is on 19th and 20th century America, but some material from other periods of Western Civilization and other regions may be discussed.

HIS 201 American History: Discovery to 1877 (3-0-3)

This course is a survey of U.S. history from discovery to 1877. This course includes political, social, economic, and intellectual developments during this period. Note: English placement scores satisfactory for ENG 101 is strongly recommended. (UNIVERSITY TRANSFER)

HIS 202 American History: 1877 to Present (3-0-3)

This course is a survey of U.S. history from 1877 to the present. This course includes political, social, economic, and intellectual developments during this period. Note: English placement scores satisfactory for ENG 101 is strongly recommended. (UNIVERSITY TRANSFER)

HOSPITALITY—(HOS)

HOS 131 Public Relations and Business Etiquette (1-0-1)

This course provides the professional skills needed to represent an organization in a variety of activities such as volunteer work, charity benefits, and media relations. Topics include the importance of projecting a favorable image, business etiquette, and practicing proper dining/table manners.

Course Descriptions

HUMANITIES—(HSS)

HSS 105 Technology and Culture (3-0-3)

This course provides a study of the impact of technological change on cultural values, society, and the individual.

Prerequisite: ENG 155, ENG 101, or ENG 104.

HSS 205 Technology and Society (3-0-3)

This course is an investigation of the impact of the 20th century technological changes in America on the individual, society, and the physical environments. (UNIVERSITY TRANSFER)

INDUSTRIAL ELECTRICITY/ ELECTRONICS—(EEM)

EEM 107 Industrial Computer Techniques (1-3-2)

This course is an introduction to microcomputers. Topics include definitions of computer types, hardware and software structure, movement of data, and application of microcomputers.

EEM 111 DC Analysis (3-0-3)

This course is a study of the basic mathematical operations that apply to DC circuits. Emphasis is placed on the interpretation and solution of basic laws, multiple load circuits, and power problems associated with DC circuits. Note: Should be taken with EEM 115.

EEM 112 AC Analysis (3-0-3)

This course is a study of the basic mathematical operations that apply to AC circuits. Application problems involving algebra, geometry, and trigonometry are used to cover the mathematics pertinent to AC circuits. Prerequisite: EEM 111 or equivalent. Note: Should be taken with EEM 116.

EEM 115 DC Circuits (3-3-4)

This course is a study of atomic theory related to electronics and circuit theory. It covers electrical parameters and units, Ohm's law, Kirchhoff's voltage and current laws, power, and energy. It also includes inductance, capacitance, and DC instruments. Circuits are constructed and tested.

EEM 116 AC Circuits (3-3-4)

This course is a study of the characteristics of alternating current and voltage in resistors, capacitors, and inductors. Series, parallel, and complex circuits are covered. Circuits are constructed and tested. Prerequisite: EEM 115 or equivalent.

EEM 127 Electrical Transmissions/Pole Climbing (2-6-4)

This course is a study of the proper procedures used to safely climb electrical transmission poles and make electrical connections required for electrical service.

NUMBERING SYSTEM EXAMPLE: (2-6-4)

2 — Number of class hours per week

6 — Number of lab hours per week

4 — Credits awarded

EEM 131 Solid-State Devices (3-3-4)

This course is a study of semiconductor theory and common solid-state devices. Circuits are constructed and tested.

Prerequisite: EEM 116 or equivalent.

EEM 145 Control Circuits (2-3-3)

This course covers the principles and applications of component circuits and methods of motor control. Prerequisite: EEM 116 or equivalent.

EEM 151 Motor Controls I (3-3-4)

This course is an introduction to motor controls, including a study of the various control devices and wiring used in industrial processes. Prerequisite: EEM 116 or equivalent.

EEM 152 Motor Controls II (3-3-4)

This course is a continuation of the study of motor controls, including additional techniques and control devices.

Prerequisites: EEM 116 and EEM 151.

EEM 160 Industrial Instrumentation (2-3-3)

This course covers the basic principles of instrumentation, including a discussion of various instruments employed in industrial applications.

EEM 161 Industrial Instruments (3-3-4)

This course is a study of basic industrial instruments with particular emphasis on the devices utilized to control modern manufacturing processes.

EEM 171 Electrical Installation/Electrical Code (3-3-4)

This course is a study of electrical wiring techniques commonly used in commercial, industrial and residential applications. Emphasis will be placed on compliance with the National Electrical Code. Prerequisite: EEM 151.

EEM 200 Semiconductor Devices (3-3-4)

This course is a study of solid-state devices such as: FETs, Op Amps, and the thyristor family. Prerequisite: EEM 131.

EEM 215 DC/AC Machines (3-0-3)

This course is a study of applications, operations, and construction of DC and AC machines.

EEM 217 AC/DC Machines with Electrical Codes (3-3-4)

This course is a study of AC and DC machines to include operational theory, applications, and construction. Relevant sections of the National Electrical Code will also be covered.

Course Descriptions

EEM 230 Digital Electronics (3-3-4)

This course is a study of logic, mathematics, components and circuits utilized in digital equipment.

EEM 231 Digital Circuits I (2-3-3)

This course is a study of the logic elements, mathematics, components, and circuits utilized in digital equipment. Emphasis is placed on the function and operation of digital integrated circuit devices.

EEM 250 Programmable Logic Controllers (3-3-4)

This course is a study of programmable control systems with emphasis on basic programming techniques. Additional topics such as interfacing, data manipulation, and report generation will be covered. Prerequisites: EEM 151 and EEM 152.

EEM 251 Programmable Controllers (2-3-3)

This course is an introduction to programmable control systems with emphasis on basic programming techniques. A variety of input/output devices and their applications are covered. Prerequisites: EEM 145 or EEM 151.

EEM 274 Technical/Systems Troubleshooting (3-3-4)

This course is a study of systematic approaches to troubleshooting and repair of electronic, electrical, and electromechanical systems.

INDUSTRIAL MECHANICS —(IMT)

IMT 102 Industrial Safety (2-0-2)

This course covers safety awareness and practices found in industry.

IMT 106 Fundamentals of Industrial Technology (3-0-3)

This course is a study of basic industrial topics, including teamwork, blueprint reading, and problem solving in an integrated format.

IMT 111 Industrial Tools (3-6-5)

This course covers the use of hand and/or power tools. Skill-developing projects are emphasized.

IMT 121 Drive Systems (1-3-2)

This course covers drive systems consisting of belts and pulleys, chains and sprockets, and gear drives used to transmit power.

IMT 124 Pumps (1-3-2)

This course covers packings, seals, couplings, and alignment of pumps.

IMT 126 Introduction to Mechanical Installation (1-3-2)

This course includes an introduction to the skills required for rigging, installing, and repairing machinery.

IMT 131 Hydraulics and Pneumatics (3-3-4)

This course covers the basic technology and principles of hydraulics and pneumatics.

IMT 140 Industrial Electricity (3-6-5)

This course covers basic electrical fundamentals, including measuring devices, circuitry and controls for industrial circuits.

IMT 151 Piping Systems (2-3-3)

This course covers plumbing and piping systems used in industrial, commercial and/or residential construction. Emphasis will be placed on the reading and sketching of piping schematics as well as the fabrication and design of piping systems.

IMT 152 Fundamentals of Refrigeration Systems (2-6-4)

This course covers the refrigeration cycle, refrigerants, the pressure/temperature relationship, and system components.

IMT 163 Problem Solving for Mechanical Applications (3-0-3)

This course covers the troubleshooting techniques such as mathematical calculations and mechanical procedures.

IMT 181 Industrial Operations I (3-0-3)

This course is a study of industrial manufacturing operations that convert materials into products. The course covers the conversions of such materials as metals, plastics, ceramics, textiles, and composite materials. Contemporary manufacturing techniques such as teaming and problem solving employed in the manufacturing environment are explored in the course.

IMT 182 Industrial Operations II (3-0-3)

This course is a continuing study of manufacturing operations that convert materials into products.

INFORMATION SYSTEMS—(IST)

IST 220 Data Communications (3-0-3)

This course is a study of the fundamentals of data communications. Basic signaling, networking, and various transmission media are covered. Prerequisites: CPT 176 and CPT 234.

IST 225 Internet Communications (3-0-3)

This course covers introductory topics and techniques associated with the Internet and Internet communications. Techniques on how to use and access various types of information as well as how to find resources and navigate the Internet are included. Prerequisite: CPT 170.

IST 237 Intermediate Website Design (3-0-3)

This course is a study of server-side (cgi; dynamic HTML) and client-side (JavaScript) dynamic web design, including the incorporation of database applications and content into web pages. Prerequisite: CPT 234.

IST 257 LAN Network Server Technologies (3-0-3)

This course is a study of network operating system technologies including network operating system architecture, the

Course Descriptions

installation, configuration, monitoring and troubleshooting of network resources, and network administration functions such as user/group maintenance, network security, print services, remote access, fault tolerance, backup and recovery. Prerequisites: CPT 267, IST 220.

MACHINE TOOL TECHNOLOGY—(MTT)

MTT 101 Introduction to Machine Tool (1-3-2)

This course covers the basics in measuring tools, layout tools, bench tools, and basic operations of lathes, mills, and drill presses.

MTT 105 Machine Tool Math Applications (3-0-3)

This course is a study of shop math relevant to the machine tool trade.

MTT 121 Machine Tool Theory I (3-0-3)

This course covers the principles involved in the production of precision metal parts.

MTT 122 Machine Tool Practice I (1-9-4)

This course covers practical experiences using the principles in Machine Tool Theory I. Corequisite: MTT 121.

MTT 123 Machine Tool Theory II (3-0-3)

This course covers the principles involved in machining parts using machine tools, including lathes, mills, drill presses, jig bores, and the attachments for each. Prerequisite: MTT 121.

MTT 124 Machine Tool Practice II (1-9-4)

This course covers the practical application of the principles in Machine Tool Theory II. Prerequisite: MTT 122. Corequisite: MTT 123.

MTT 125 Machine Tool Theory III (3-0-3)

This course covers the principles involved in the machining, heat treating, and grinding of complex metal parts. Prerequisite: MTT 123.

MTT 126 Machine Tool Practice III (1-9-4)

This course covers the practical application of the principles in Machine Tool Theory III. Prerequisite: MTT 124. Corequisite: MTT 125.

MTT 141 Metals and Heat Treatment (3-0-3)

This course is a study of the properties, characteristics, and heat treatment procedures of metals.

MTT 166 Plastic Operations (2-3-3)

This course covers plastics processes and shop application of the processes.

MTT 175 Innovations in Machining Technology (3-0-3)

This course covers changes in machining technologies, major advancements in the machine tool field, or specialty training items. Prerequisite/Corequisite: MTT 212.

NUMBERING SYSTEM EXAMPLE: (2-6-4)

2 — Number of class hours per week

6 — Number of lab hours per week

4 — Credits awarded

MTT 205 Tool and Die Math Applications (3-0-3)

This course is a study of geometry and trigonometry relevant to the tool and die trade. Prerequisite: MTT 105 or permission from advisor.

MTT 211 Die Theory (3-0-3)

This course is a study of die components as they relate to the complete die. Corequisite: EGT 104.

MTT 212 Tool Design (4-0-4)

This course is a study of the development, material selection, manufacturing and machining procedures necessary in the production of tools and tooling. Prerequisites: EGT 104, MTT 124.

MTT 222 Tool and Diemaking Practice I (0-12-4)

This course covers the manufacture of a simple cutting die or tools. Prerequisite: MTT 126.

MTT 224 Tool and Diemaking Practice II (0-12-4)

This course covers the construction of a compound and/or progressive die or tools. Prerequisite: MTT 222.

MTT 246 Plastic Moldmaking I (1-3-2)

This course is an introduction to moldmaking and plastics.

MTT 247 Plastic Moldmaking II (2-3-3)

This course is an advanced study of moldmaking and plastics.

MTT 250 Principles of CNC (2-3-3)

This course is an introduction to the coding used in CNC programming. Prerequisites: MTT 124, MTT 205, EGT 104, or equivalent work experience.

MTT 251 CNC Operations (2-3-3)

This course is a study of CNC machine controls, setting tools, and machine limits, and capabilities. Prerequisite: MTT 250.

MTT 253 CNC Programming and Operations (2-3-3)

This course is a study of the planning, programming, selecting tooling, determining speeds and feeds, setting up, operating, and testing of CNC programs on CNC machines. Prerequisite: MTT 251.

MTT 254 CNC Programming I (2-3-3)

This course is a study of CNC programming, including machine language and computer-assisted programming. Prerequisites: MTT 253, EGT 151.

MTT 258 Machine Tool CAM (2-3-3)

This course is a study of computer-assisted manufacturing graphics systems needed to create CNC programs. Prerequisite: MTT 254.

Course Descriptions

MANAGEMENT—(MGT)

MGT 101 Principles of Management (3-0-3)

This course is a study of management theories, emphasizing the management functions of planning, decision making, organizing, leading, and controlling.

MGT 110 Office Management (3-0-3)

This course is a study of various approaches to office organization and management, personnel selection and training, and ergonomics in the modern office.

MGT 120 Small Business Management (3-0-3)

This course is a study of small business management and organization, forms of ownership, and the process of starting a new business.

MGT 150 Fundamentals of Supervision (3-0-3)

This course is a study of supervisory principles and techniques required to effectively manage human resources in an organization. First-line management is emphasized. Prerequisite: MGT 101.

MGT 201 Human Resource Management (3-0-3)

This course is a study of personnel administration functions within a business organization. Major areas of study include: job analysis; recruitment; selection and assessment of personnel; and wage, salary, and benefit administration. Prerequisite: MGT 101.

MGT 210 Employee Selection and Retention (3-0-3)

This course examines how to identify and assess employment needs within an organization. Students will also study the functions of recruitment, selection, and training, with an emphasis on employee retention.

MGT 235 Production Management (3-0-3)

This course is a study of production management techniques used in a manufacturing environment. Major topics include forecasting, scheduling, inventory, work flow management, and quality control. Prerequisites: MAT 155 or equivalent math course and BUS 101.

MGT 240 Management Decision Making (3-0-3)

This course is a study of various structured approaches to managerial decision making. The situations are realistic and will aid in developing problem-solving skills. Prerequisites: ACC 101, CPT 170, MGT 101, and MKT 101.

MARKETING—(MKT)

MKT 101 Marketing (3-0-3)

This course covers an introduction to the field of marketing with a detailed study of the marketing concept and the processes of product development, pricing, promotion, and marketing distribution.

MKT 110 Retailing (3-0-3)

This course is a study of the importance of retailing in American business and covers the concepts of store location, layout, merchandising, display, pricing, inventory control, promotional programs, and profit management.

MKT 130 Customer Service Principles (3-0-3)

This course is a study of the importance of customer service satisfaction and the functions of various customer relations systems.

MKT 135 Customer Service Techniques (3-0-3)

This course is a study of the techniques and skills required for providing customer service excellence, including illustrations to turn customer relations into high standards of customer service, satisfaction, and repeat sales.

MKT 140 E-Marketing (3-0-3)

This course is a study of electronic marketing. In addition to traditional marketing topics, special emphasis will be placed on Internet marketing fundamentals, strategies, and trends.

MKT 141 Electronic Commerce Strategies (3-0-3)

This course is an overview of the e-commerce business from conception to implementation and evaluation. Special emphasis will be placed on budgeting, securing financial resources, and fiscal management.

MKT 150 Marketing Applications for Computers (3-0-3)

This course is a study of various techniques used in an electronic society. Technologies studied will include e-conferencing, e-mail, web page design, and an analysis of web pages that are currently used for e-commerce on the World Wide Web.

MKT 240 Advertising (3-0-3)

This course is a study of the role of advertising in the marketing of goods and services, including types of advertising, media, how advertising is created, agency functions, and regulatory aspects of advertising.

MKT 250 Consumer Behavior (3-0-3)

This course is a study of the buying behavior process and how individuals make decisions to spend their available resources on consumption-related items.

Course Descriptions

MATHEMATICS—(MAT)

MAT 010 Developmental Mathematics (Basics-Compressed) (1-0-0)

This course provides a review, in a compressed time frame, of the basic arithmetic skills studied in MAT 031. Successful completion of this course allows a student to enroll in MAT 032. This is a Jumpstart class. It meets the week before each semester begins and reviews Basic Math or PreAlgebra concepts. Success in MAT 010, Basic Math (80 or better on final exam) determines if a student is ready for MAT 032, PreAlgebra. Success in MAT 010, PreAlgebra (80 or better on final exam) determines if a student is ready for MAT 101, Beginning Algebra.

MAT 011 Developmental Mathematics (Basics Workshop) (1-0-0)

This course provides support for mastery of MAT 031 competencies (e.g. may include, but is not limited to, laboratory work, computerized instruction, and/or projects). This is a Jumpstart class. It meets the week before each semester begins and reviews Beginning Algebra concepts covered in MAT 101. Upon successful completion of this course (80 or better on the final exam), the student may take MAT 102, 155 or 211. A grade of “A” on the final exam is required to take MAT 120.

MAT 012 Developmental Mathematics (Workshop) (1-0-0)

This course provides support for mastery of MAT 032 competencies (e.g. may include, but it not limited to, laboratory work, computerized instruction, and/or projects). This is a Jumpstart class. It meets the week before each semester begins and reviews Intermediate Algebra concepts covered in MAT 102. Upon successful completion of this course (80 or better on the final exam), the student may take MAT 109, 110 or 120.

MAT 013 Developmental Mathematics (Compressed) (1-0-0)

This course provides a review, in a compressed time frame, of arithmetic skills, measurement and geometry, basic algebra concepts and data analysis skills studied in MAT 032. This is a Jumpstart class. It meets the week before each semester begins and is an Introduction to Probability and Statistics. Topics include order of operations, graphing linear equations, terminology, using graphing calculators and reading tables, charts and diagrams. Upon successful completion of this course (75 or better on the final exam), the student may take MAT 120.

MAT 031 Developmental Math (Basics) (3-0-0)

Developmental Math Basics is intended for students who need assistance in basic arithmetic skills. Based on assessment of student needs, instruction includes performing the four arithmetic operations with whole numbers, fractions, decimals and percents. Applications skills are emphasized. Instruction may also include basic geometry, data analysis, graphs, as well as skills needed to be successful MAT 032. A grade of C* or better is required to take MAT 032.

NUMBERING SYSTEM EXAMPLE: (2-6-4)

2 — Number of class hours per week

6 — Number of lab hours per week

4 — Credits awarded

MAT 032 Developmental Mathematics (3-0-0)

Developmental Mathematics includes a review of arithmetic skills and focuses on the study of measurement and geometry, basic algebra concepts and data analysis. Application skills are emphasized. This is considered a PreAlgebra course so instruction may also include operations with positive and negative numbers, solving one-and two-step equations, solving related application problems and an introduction to graphing linear equations. A grade of C* or better is required to take MAT 101. Prerequisite: Satisfactory math placement score or MAT 031 with a grade of C* or better.

MAT 101 Beginning Algebra (3-0-3)

This course includes the following topics: operations with signed numbers; addition, subtraction, multiplication, and division with algebraic expressions; factoring; techniques for solving linear and fractional equations; and an introduction to graphs. Beginning Algebra (MAT 101) does not count toward graduation for any program. Prerequisite: Satisfactory math placement score or MAT 032 with a grade of C* or better.

MAT 102 Intermediate Algebra (3-0-3)

This course includes the following topics: properties of numbers; fundamental operations with algebraic expressions; polynomials; systems of equations; ratio and proportion; factoring; functions; graphs; solutions of linear inequalities; and linear and quadratic equations. Prerequisite: Satisfactory math placement score or MAT 101 with a grade of C or better.

MAT 104 Mathematics Foundations (3-0-3)

This course includes the study of numeration, measurement (US customary and SI), basic algebra, geometry, statistics, and trigonometry. Applications of science and technology are integrated in a problem-based learning environment. Technology, communications, teamwork, and other workplace readiness skills are emphasized. Prerequisite: Satisfactory math placement score. Corequisites: EGR 104 and ENG 104.

MAT 109 College Algebra with Modeling (3-0-3)

This course is an approach to algebra that incorporates mathematical modeling of real data and business applications. Emphasis on linear, quadratic, piece-wise defined, rational, polynomial, exponential and logarithmic functions. Includes inequalities and matrices. Prerequisite: Satisfactory math placement score or MAT 102 with a grade of C or better.

MAT 110 College Algebra (3-0-3)

This course includes the following topics: polynomial, rational, logarithmic, and exponential functions; inequalities; systems

Course Descriptions

of equations and inequalities; matrices; determinants; simple linear programming; solutions of higher degree polynomials; combinatorial algebra, including the binomial theorem; and introduction to probability. Prerequisite: Satisfactory math placement score or MAT 102 with a grade of C or better.

(UNIVERSITY TRANSFER)

MAT 111 College Trigonometry (3-0-3)

This course includes the following topics: circular functions; trigonometric identities; solution of right and oblique triangles; solution of trigonometric equations; polar coordinates; complex numbers, including De Moivre's theorem; vectors; conic sections; sequences and series. Prerequisite: MAT 110 with a grade of C or better. (UNIVERSITY TRANSFER)

MAT 120 Probability and Statistics (3-0-3)

This course includes the following topics: introductory probability and statistics, including organization of data; sample space concepts; random variables; counting problems; binomial and normal distributions; central limit theorem; confidence intervals and test hypothesis for large and small samples; types I and II errors; linear regression and correlation. Prerequisite: Satisfactory math placement score or MAT 102 with a grade of C or better. (UNIVERSITY TRANSFER)

MAT 122 Finite College Mathematics (3-0-3)

This course includes the following topics: logic; sets; Venn diagrams; counting problems; probability; matrices; systems of equations; linear programming, including the simplex method and applications; graphs and networks. Prerequisite: Satisfactory math placement score. (UNIVERSITY TRANSFER)

MAT 130 Elementary Calculus (3-0-3)

This course includes the following topics: differentiation and integration of polynomial, rational, logarithmic, and exponential functions and interpretation and application of these processes. Prerequisite: MAT 109 with a grade of C or better. (UNIVERSITY TRANSFER)

MAT 140 Analytical Geometry and Calculus I (4-0-4)

This course includes the following topics: derivatives and integrals of polynomial, rational, logarithmic, exponential, trigonometric, and inverse trigonometric functions; curve sketching; maxima and minima of functions; related rates; work; and analytic geometry. Prerequisite: MAT 111 with a grade of C or better. (UNIVERSITY TRANSFER)

MAT 141 Analytical Geometry and Calculus II (4-0-4)

This course includes the following topics: continuation of calculus of one variable, including analytic geometry; techniques of integration; volumes by integration, and other applications; infinite series, including Taylor series; improper integrals. Prerequisite: MAT 140. (UNIVERSITY TRANSFER)

MAT 155 Contemporary Mathematics (3-0-3)

This course includes techniques and applications of the

following topics: elementary number theory; algebra; geometry; measurement; graph sketching and interpretations, and descriptive statistics. Prerequisite: Satisfactory math placement score.

MAT 168 Geometry and Trigonometry (3-0-3)

This course includes the following topics: points, lines, angles, and angle measure; triangles; polygons; circles; geometric solids; trigonometric solution of triangles; graph of the sine function; and vectors. Prerequisite: Satisfactory math placement score or MAT 101.

MAT 211 Math for Elementary Education I (3-0-3)

This course includes the following topics: Logic; set theory; properties of and operations on counting numbers; integers; rational numbers; and real numbers. Open to elementary education majors only. Prerequisite: Satisfactory math placement score.

MAT 212 Math for Elementary Education II (3-0-3)

This course includes the following topics: basic algebra; introductory geometry; probability and statistics. Open to elementary education majors only. Prerequisite: MAT 211 with a grade of C or better.

MAT 215 Geometry (3-0-3)

This course includes the following topics: Euclidean geometry of points, lines, triangles, circles, and polygons; right triangle trigonometry; and analytical geometry of the straight line. (This course is designed primarily for elementary teachers.) Prerequisite: MAT 212.

MAT 220 Advanced Statistics (3-0-3)

This course includes the following topics: estimation of parameters; formulation and testing of hypotheses; multiple and non-linear regression; correlation; contingency tables; analysis of variance; special distributions; introduction to nonparametric statistics. Prerequisite: MAT 120 with a grade of C or better.

MAT 230 Basic Multivariable Calculus (3-0-3)

This course includes the following topics: partial derivatives; extreme problems; multiple integration; continuous probability distributions; difference equations; management and economic applications. Prerequisite: MAT 130.

MAT 240 Analytical Geometry and Calculus III (4-0-4)

This course includes the following topics: multivariable calculus, including vectors, partial derivatives and their applications to maximum and minimum problems with and without constraints; line integrals; multiple integrals in rectangular and other coordinates; and Stokes' and Green's theorems. Prerequisite: MAT 141. (UNIVERSITY TRANSFER)

MAT 242 Differential Equations (4-0-4)

This course includes the following topics: solution of linear and elementary non-linear differential equations by standard

Course Descriptions

methods with sufficient linear algebra to solve systems; applications; series; Laplace transform; and numerical methods. Prerequisite: MAT 141. (UNIVERSITY TRANSFER)

MECHANICS ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY—(MET)

MET 215 Dynamics of Machinery (3-3-4)

This course covers the analysis of rigid bodies in rectilinear translation, rotation, and combined (plane) motion. Emphasis is on displacement, velocity, and acceleration with application to dynamic forces (kinetics). Prerequisite: MAT 110 or MAT 182.

MET 224 Hydraulics and Pneumatics (2-3-3)

This course covers basic hydraulics and pneumatic principles and circuits. System components such as pumps, compressors, piping, valves, cylinders, fluid motors, accumulators, and receivers are discussed. Prerequisites or Corequisites: MAT 109 or MAT 110.

MEDICAL ASSISTANT—(MED)

MED 103 Medical Assisting Introduction (2-3-3)

This course provides an introduction to the profession of medical assisting, including qualifications, duties, and the role of the medical assistant.

MED 104 Medical Assisting Administrative Procedures (3-3-4)

This course provides a study of receptionist duties, patient record management, insurance claims processing, ICD-9-CM, CPT and HCPCS coding, letter writing, computer applications, and the use of other business machines. Prerequisite: MED 103.

MED 107 Medical Office Management (4-0-4)

This course provides a study of the principles and practices of banking and accounting procedures, billing methods, and office management.

MED 114 Medical Assisting Clinical Procedures (3-3-4)

This course covers examination room techniques, including vital signs, specialty examination, minor surgical techniques, and emergency procedures.

MED 115 Medical Office Lab Procedures I (3-3-4)

This course provides a study of laboratory techniques commonly used in physicians' offices and other facilities. Prerequisite: MED 103.

MED 116 Medical Office Lab Procedures II (3-3-4)

This course includes the study of laboratory techniques commonly used in physicians' offices and other facilities. Prerequisite: MED 115.

MED 117 Clinical Practice (2-9-5)

This course provides practical application of administrative and

NUMBERING SYSTEM EXAMPLE: (2-6-4)

2 — Number of class hours per week

6 — Number of lab hours per week

4 — Credits awarded

clinical skills in medical facility environments. Prerequisite: MED 115.

MED 118 Pharmacology for the Medical Assistant (3-3-4)

This course provides a study of medical office pharmacology and drug calculations along with medication preparation and administration.

MEDICAL LABORATORY TECHNOLOGY—(MLT)

MLT 101 Introduction to Medical Laboratory Technology (1-3-2)

This course provides an introduction to laboratory medicine, including techniques for routine laboratory procedures, medical terminology, safety, and an overview of each area within the laboratory.

MLT 105 Medical Microbiology (3-3-4)

This course provides a survey of organisms encountered in the clinical microbiology laboratory, including sterilization and disinfection techniques.

MLT 108 Urinalysis and Body Fluids (2-3-3)

This course introduces the routine analysis and clinical significance of urine and other body fluids.

MLT 110 Hematology (3-3-4)

This course provides a study of the basic principles of hematology, including hemoglobins, hematocrits, white and red counts, and identification of blood cells.

MLT 115 Immunology (2-3-3)

This course provides a study of the immune system, disease states, and the basic principles of immunological testing.

MLT 120 Immunohematology (3-3-4)

This course introduces the theory and practice of blood banking, including the ABO, RH and other blood group systems, compatibility testing, and HDN. Prerequisite: MLT 115.

MLT 130 Clinical Chemistry (3-3-4)

This course focuses on the study of nutritional, functional, and excretional chemicals in blood and body fluids including testing techniques and clinical significance.

MLT 205 Advanced Microbiology (3-3-4)

This course provides a detailed study of microorganisms and the currently accepted procedures for identification of these microorganisms in the clinical laboratory. Prerequisite: MLT 105.

Course Descriptions

MLT 210 Advanced Hematology (3-3-4)

This course provides a study of the diseases of blood cells and other hematologic procedures including coagulation.

Prerequisite: MLT 110.

MLT 230 Advanced Clinical Chemistry (3-3-4)

This course includes advanced theory, principles, and instrument techniques used in clinical chemistry. Prerequisite: MLT 130.

MLT 241 Medical Lab Transition (3-0-3)

This course correlates laboratory procedures and concepts, with emphasis on higher level cognitive applications. Prerequisites: All first year courses.

MLT 251 Clinical Experience I (0-15-5)

This course provides an integrated, clinically based rotation which correlates cognitive and technical skills in selected areas of the clinical laboratory. Prerequisites: All first year courses.

MLT 252 Clinical Experience II (0-15-5)

This course provides an integrated, clinically based rotation which correlates cognitive and technical skills in selected areas of the clinical laboratory. Prerequisite: MLT 251.

MLT 253 Clinical Experience III (0-15-5)

This course provides an integrated, clinically based rotation which correlates cognitive and technical skills in selected areas of the clinical laboratory. Prerequisite: MLT 252.

MLT 254 Clinical Experience IV (0-15-5)

This course provides an integrated, clinically based rotation which correlates cognitive and technical skills in selected areas of the clinical laboratory. Prerequisite: MLT 253.

MILITARY SCIENCE—(MLS)

MLS 107 Leadership Fundamentals I (2-3-2)

The study of leadership focused at the individual level. Students will learn effective communicating skill, ethical decision-making, small group management and mental and physical conditioning. Skills will be applied in a variety of challenging training events during Leadership Laboratory to include rappelling, water survival, land navigation and team athletics.

MLS 108 Leadership Fundamentals II (2-3-2)

Continued study of leadership focused at the individual and team level. Topics include problem solving, critical thinking, leadership styles and group cohesion. Leadership laboratory training will include small unit tactics and weapons firing.

MLS 111 Air Force Today I (2-3-2)

This course provides a study of the Air Force in the contemporary world by examining the total force structure which includes strategic offensive and defensive, general purpose, and aerospace support. Leadership laboratory includes

drill fundamentals, customs, and courtesies of the service.

MLS 112 Air Force Today II (2-3-2)

This course is a continuation of the study of the total force structure. Leadership laboratory includes drill ceremonies and an introduction of Air Force careers.

MLS 207 Leadership Development I (2-3-2)

The study of leadership focused at the team level. Students will develop leadership skills through public speaking, managing small groups, and mentoring first year students. Skill will be applied in a variety of challenging training events during Leadership Laboratory to include rappelling, water survival, land navigation and team-building exercises.

MLS 208 Leadership Development II (2-3-2)

Continued study of leadership at the team and small group level. Focuses on moral leadership, officership and the Army as a profession. Leadership Laboratory training includes small unit tactics, airmobile operations and weapons firing. Students will lead teams throughout the semester.

MLS 211 Air Power Development I (2-3-2)

This course provides a study of the development of air power from balloons through civic actions of the 1960s and the air war in Southeast Asia. Leadership experiences include guiding, directing, and controlling an Air Force unit.

MLS 212 Air Power Development II (2-3-2)

This course provides a study of the development of air power from the air war in Southeast Asia to the present. Leadership laboratory experiences include advanced training in managing an Air Force unit. (MLS)-ARMY STUDIES

MUSIC—(MUS)

MUS 101 Chorus I (1-0-1)

This course includes the study and performance of selected choral music.

MUS 102 Chorus II (1-0-1)

This course includes the study and performance of selected choral music.

MUS 103 Chorus III (1-0-1)

This course includes the study and performance of selected choral music.

MUS 104 Chorus IV (1-0-1)

This course includes the study and performance of selected choral music.

MUS 105 Music Appreciation (3-0-3)

This course is an introduction to the study of music with focus on the elements of music and their relationships, the musical characteristics of representative works and composers, common

Course Descriptions

musical forms and genres of various western and non-western historical style periods, and appropriate listening experiences. (UNIVERSITY TRANSFER)

MUS 111 Band I (1-0-1)

This course includes the study and performance of selected band music.

MUS 112 Band II (1-0-1)

This course includes the study and performance of selected band music.

MUS 113 Band III (1-0-1)

This course includes the study and performance of selected band music.

MUS 114 Band IV (1-0-1)

This course includes the study and performance of selected band music.

NURSING—(NUR)

NUR 101 Fundamentals of Nursing (4-6-6)

This course facilitates the development of beginning technical competency in the application of the nursing process to assist in meeting the needs of selected patients of varying ages. Through guided classroom, laboratory and clinical experiences, the student will develop competency in assessment of patients and in planning and implementing nursing interventions. The student will assist adult patients with common health problems and will integrate concepts and principles of growth and development, communication and nutrition. The student will acquire a beginning knowledge of the role of the nurse as a member of the health team. Prerequisite: AHS 117 or permission of Department Head.

NUR 106 Pharmacologic Basics (2-0-2)

This introductory course outlines the basic concepts of pharmaceuticals, pharmacokinetics, pharmacodynamics, and pharmacotherapeutics. The process of clinical calculations is introduced as well as major drug classifications. Corequisite: NUR 101.

NUR 111 Common Health Problems (3-9-6)

This course facilitates utilization of the nursing process to assist in meeting the needs of patients with common health problems. Through guided classroom, laboratory and clinical experiences, the student develops additional competencies which will include application of the nursing process, communication, nutrition, and pharmacology. Prerequisite: NUR 101.

NUR 115 Basic Concepts in Nursing (2-0-2)

This course introduces students to the profession of nursing through both classroom and limited lab/clinical experiences. (ADN and PNR majors only.)

NUR 170 Nursing Applications (1-0-1)

This course facilitates student's understanding and application

NUMBERING SYSTEM EXAMPLE: (2-6-4)

2 — Number of class hours per week

6 — Number of lab hours per week

4 — Credits awarded

of nursing concepts through the use of patient situation discussions. Nursing history, legal and ethical principles will be discussed.

NUR 201 Transition Nursing (2-3-3)

This course facilitates the transition of the practical nurse graduate to the role of the associate degree nursing student. Emphasis is on the application of the nursing process in providing care for patients with common health problems. Concepts from human anatomy, physiology, nutrition, growth, development and pharmacology are integrated. Prerequisites: BIO 210, ENG 101, MAT 120, Instructor permission.

NUR 210 Complex Health Problems (2-9-5)

This course expands application of the nursing process in meeting the needs of patients with complex health problems. The student will focus on planning care that is individualized and reflects the total needs of the patient. The student will increase ability to use cognitive, affective, and psychomotor skills. Prerequisite: NUR 111 or NUR 201.

NUR 214 Mental Health Nursing (2-6-4)

This course facilitates the utilization of the nursing process to assist in meeting the needs of patients with common mental health problems. Focus is on the dynamics of human behavior ranging from normal to extreme. Emphasis is on the therapeutic use of self. Prerequisite: NUR 210.

NUR 216 Nursing Seminar (1-0-1)

This course is an exploration of healthcare trends and issues.

NUR 220 Family Centered Nursing (4-9-7)

This course facilitates the application of the nursing process in the care of persons during the childbearing years and from birth through adolescence to promote optimal individual health and development at any stage of the health continuum. Prerequisite: NUR 111 or NUR 201.

NUR 221 Advanced Nursing Concepts (2-9-5)

This course expands the application of the nursing process in the care of persons throughout the life span who are experiencing complex health problems. It provides opportunity for students to assume management responsibilities in the delivery of nursing care within the health care system. Prerequisite: NUR 210.

NUR 230 Physical Assessment (3-0-3)

This course facilitates the development of competence to perform a physical assessment. Prerequisite: Instructor permission.

Course Descriptions

NUR 232 Gerontological Nursing (3-0-3)

This course facilitates the development of competence to meet the needs of the older adult. Prerequisite: NUR 111 or NUR 201.

NUR 274 Issues in Nursing Practice (3-0-3)

This course addresses current issues in nursing practice. Prerequisite: NUR 111 or NUR 201.

OFFICE SYSTEMS TECHNOLOGY—(OST)

See Administrative Office Technology—(AOT)

PHARMACY—(PHM)

PHM 101 Introduction to Pharmacy (3-0-3)

This course provides a study of introduction to pharmacy and the role in providing patient care services.

PHILOSOPHY—(PHI)

PHI 101 Introduction to Philosophy (3-0-3)

This course includes a topical survey of the three main branches of philosophy—epistemology, metaphysics, and ethics—and the contemporary questions related to these fields. (UNIVERSITY TRANSFER)

PHI 105 Introduction to Logic (3-0-3)

This course is an introduction to the structure of argument, including symbolization; proofs; formal fallacies; deductions; and inductions. Prerequisites: None, but a good background in math and English is desirable. (UNIVERSITY TRANSFER)

PHI 110 Ethics (3-0-3)

This course is a study of the moral principles of conduct emphasizing ethical problems and modes of ethical reasoning. (UNIVERSITY TRANSFER)

PHI 201 History of Philosophy (3-0-3)

This course is a survey of the history of philosophical thinking. (UNIVERSITY TRANSFER)

PHYSICAL SCIENCE—(PHS)

PHS 101 Physical Science I (3-3-4)

This is the first of a sequence of courses in physical science and includes an introduction to science with emphasis on scientific terminology and investigations of the physical world. Topics are selected from astronomy, chemistry, geology, and physics. (Arts and Sciences students planning to transfer and major in Elementary Education and Early Childhood Education)

PHS 102 Physical Science II (3-3-4)

This course is a continuation of the introduction to science with emphasis on scientific terminology and investigations of the physical world. Topics are selected from astronomy, chemistry,

geology, and physics. (Arts and Sciences students planning to transfer and major in Elementary Education and Early Childhood Education)

PHS 111 Conceptual Physics I (2-3-3)

This course is an introduction to the mechanical concepts of distance, time, mass, force, energy, and power.

PHS 112 Conceptual Physics II (2-3-3)

This course is an introduction of the concepts of thermodynamics and light.

PHYSICS—(PHY)

PHY 181 Integrated Physics I (2-3-3)

This problem-based course covers electrical theory and concepts that support engineering technology principles. The course includes concepts such as thermal, fluids, and optics. Mathematics, communications, and technology are integrated throughout this course. Corequisite: EGR 181.

PHY 182 Integrated Physics II (2-3-3)

This problem-based course covers mechanical theory and concepts that support engineering technology principles. The course includes concepts such as thermal, fluids, and optics. Mathematics, communications, and technology are integrated throughout this course. Corequisite: EGR 182.

PHY 201 Physics I (3-3-4)

This is the first in a sequence of physics courses. Topics include mechanics, wave motion, sound, heat, electromagnetism, optics, and modern physics. This course covers mechanics, waves, fluids, and heat. As a transfer course, PHY 201 is designed for non-physical science and non-engineering majors. Lab requirement supplements lectures. Prerequisite: MAT 110. (Students may not receive credit for both PHY 201 and PHY 221.) (UNIVERSITY TRANSFER)

PHY 202 Physics II (3-3-4)

This course covers physics topics, including mechanics, wave motion, sound, heat, electromagnetism, optics, and modern physics. A continuation of PHY 201, this course covers electricity, magnetism, electromagnetic waves, optics, and modern physics. As a transfer course, PHY 202 is designed for nonphysical science and non-engineering majors. Lab requirement supplements lectures. Prerequisite: PHY 201. (Students may not receive credit for both PHY 202 and PHY 222.) (UNIVERSITY TRANSFER)

PHY 221 University Physics I (3-3-4)

This is the first of a sequence of courses. The course includes a calculus-based treatment of the following topics: vectors, laws of motion, rotation, vibratory and wave motion. In addition to these topics, PHY 221 includes conservation principles, oscillations, and gravitation. Lab requirement supplements lectures. Prerequisite: MAT 140. (Students may not receive credit

Course Descriptions

for both PHY 221 and PHY 201.) (UNIVERSITY TRANSFER)

PHY 222 University Physics II (3-3-4)

This course is a continuation of calculus-based treatment of the following topics: thermodynamics, kinetic theory of gases, electricity, and magnetism, including electrostatics, dielectrics, electric circuits, magnetic fields, and induction phenomena. In addition to these topics, PHY 222 covers electric currents and circuits and motions of charged particles. Lab requirement supplements lectures. Prerequisite: PHY 221. (Students may not receive credit for both PHY 222 and PHY 202.) (UNIVERSITY TRANSFER)

POLITICAL SCIENCE AND GOVERNMENT—(PSC)

PSC 201 American Government (3-0-3)

This course is a study of national governmental institutions with emphasis on the constitution, the functions of executive, legislative and judicial branches, civil liberties, and the role of the electorate. (UNIVERSITY TRANSFER)

PSC 215 State and Local Government (3-0-3)

This course is a study of state, county, and municipal governmental systems, including interrelationships between these systems and within the federal government. (UNIVERSITY TRANSFER)

PSC 220 Introduction of International Relations (3-0-3)

This course introduces the major focus and factors influencing world affairs, with emphasis on the role of the United States in the global community and the impact of growing interdependence on daily living.

PRACTICAL NURSING—(PNR)

PNR 110 Fundamentals of Nursing (3-6-5)

This course provides an introduction to basic principles and beginning skills necessary to the nursing process. Through correlation of classroom and laboratory experience, concepts relating to physiological and psychosocial needs of the individual are integrated. Legal and ethical roles of the practical nurse are emphasized. Prerequisite: AHS 117 or permission of Department Head.

PNR 120 Medical/Surgical Nursing I (3-6-5)

This course is a beginning study utilizing the nursing process. Concepts include physiological, psychosocial, nutritional, and health and safety needs of the adult. Clinical experiences address selected commonly occurring health problems having predictable outcomes. Prerequisite: PNR 110.

PNR 122 Pharmacology (3-0-3)

This is an introductory course to the concepts of pharmacology and medication administration. Emphasis is on calculation

NUMBERING SYSTEM EXAMPLE: (2-6-4)

2 — Number of class hours per week

6 — Number of lab hours per week

4 — Credits awarded

of dosages, administration of medications, and correct use of abbreviations. Effects of specific drugs are presented. Prerequisites: PNR 120 and MAT 155.

PNR 130 Medical/Surgical Nursing II (3-6-5)

This course is a continuation of the study utilizing the nursing process. Concepts studied include the physiological, psychosocial, nutritional, and health and safety needs of the adult. Clinical experiences address the selected commonly occurring health problems having predictable outcomes. Prerequisites: PNR 120 and BIO 110.

PNR 140 Medical/Surgical Nursing III (3-6-5)

This course is a continuation of the study utilizing the nursing process. Concepts include physiological, psychosocial, nutritional, and health and safety needs of the adult. Clinical experiences address selected commonly occurring health problems having predictable outcomes. Prerequisite: PNR 130.

PNR 165 Nursing Care of Family (4-6-6)

This course focuses on nursing care of the family during childbearing and child rearing. Clinical sites may include both acute and community settings. Prerequisite: PNR 140.

PNR 182 Special Topics in Practical Nursing (2-0-2)

This course covers special topics in practical nursing. Prerequisite: PNR 140.

PSYCHOLOGY—(PSY)

PSY 103 Human Relations (3-0-3)

This course is a study of human relations, including the dynamics of behavior, interrelationships, and personality as applied in everyday life.

PSY 120 Organizational Psychology (3-0-3)

This course is a study of basic psychological principles of supervision and organizational dynamics. Emphasis is placed on people skills and general human relation techniques in the workplace.

PSY 201 General Psychology (3-0-3)

This course includes the following topics and concepts in the science of behavior: scientific method, biological bases for behavior, perception, motivation, learning memory, development, personality, abnormal behavior, therapeutic techniques, and social psychology. Note: BIO 101 and ENG 101 are strongly recommended. (UNIVERSITY TRANSFER)

Course Descriptions

PSY 203 Human Growth and Development (3-0-3)

This course is a study of the physical, cognitive, and social factors affecting human growth, development, and potential. Prerequisite: PSY 201. (UNIVERSITY TRANSFER)

PSY 212 Abnormal Psychology (3-0-3)

This course is a study of the nature and development of behavioral disorders, including the investigation of contemporary treatment procedures. Other topics include analysis of human behavior problems and identification of the personal and social skills needed to deal with these problems. Prerequisite: PSY 201. (UNIVERSITY TRANSFER)

PSY 214 Psychology of the Exceptional Child (3-0-3)

This course is a study of the growth, development, and training of exceptional children, including children with disabilities and the gifted. Prerequisite: PSY 201.

PSY 222 Psychology of Individual Achievement (3-0-3)

This course explores social developments that may hinder the individual's motivation to set and achieve academic goals, including stereotyping, anxiety, self-esteem, and technological change. Note: Open to public school teachers and counselors only.

PSY 225 Social Psychology (3-0-3)

This course is the study of individual behavior as influenced by social roles, group identification, attitudes, and values. Prerequisite: PSY 201. (UNIVERSITY TRANSFER)

QUALITY ASSURANCE TECHNOLOGY—(QAT)

QAT 101 Introduction to Quality Assurance (3-0-3)

This course covers the fundamentals of quality control, the evolution of the total quality system and the modern philosophy of quality. Process variability, fundamentals of probability, and the basic concepts of control charts are included.

QAT 102 Quality Concepts and Techniques (3-0-3)

This course covers the basic theory and concepts of quality. The total quality system, basic statistics, variable control charts, and the commitment to quality are emphasized. Prerequisite: QAT 101.

QAT 103 Quality Management (3-0-3)

The total quality concept, including organization, planning, organizational budgeting, product liability, and the jobs of quality are covered in this course. Statistics required to construct attribute control charts are also included. Prerequisite: QAT 102.

QAT 201 Quality Cost Analysis/Auditing (3-0-3)

This course is a study of the categories of quality costs, measurement bases, and quality cost trend analysis, and provides an appreciation for the prevention of defects and the effect upon total quality costs. The principles of quality auditing are also covered.

QAT 202 Metrology (3-0-3)

This course covers the measuring instruments used in a typical industrial metrology laboratory. Techniques of making measurements, accuracy, precision, and calibration control systems are stressed.

QAT 210 Reliability (3-0-3)

This course covers the reliability principles as they relate to quality assurance in the design phase of a product. Topics include failure predictions, failure analysis, redundant systems, and maintainability.

QAT 221 Quality Information Systems (3-0-3)

This course includes a study of data accumulation, data forms, recording data, quality software systems, storage and retrieval of data, and traceability.

QAT 232 Statistical Quality Control (3-0-3)

This course covers quality control in industry, constructing frequency distributions, statistical concepts applied to control charts, and fundamentals of sampling plans.

QAT 241 Sampling Principles (3-0-3)

This course covers the techniques of selecting an appropriate sampling plan, the use of military standards, and sampling based upon the hypergeometric distribution.

QAT 243 Design of Experiments (3-0-3)

This course covers the classical and Taguchi concepts of experimental design, EVOP, cumulative sum plotting, and decision-making techniques.

QAT 245 ISO Standards and Auditing (3-0-3)

This course covers the contents of the ISO 9001:2000 Quality Management Standard, the changes that make it different from the 1994 version, and the fundamentals of Internal Auditing.

RADIO AND TELEVISION—(RTV)

RTV 103 Field Operations (2-3-3)

This course introduces the setup, operation, and application of video equipment for field production. Editing in both linear and non-linear modes is covered.

RTV 107 Producing and Directing (2-3-3)

This course includes the processes involved in creating and organizing an idea to the final video product. Prerequisites: RTV 103 and RTV 113.

Course Descriptions

RTV 109 Writing for Electronic Media (3-0-3)

This course is designed to teach writing techniques for radio, television, and other electronic media.

RTV 111 Radio Studio Techniques I (2-3-3)

This course includes an introduction to the broadcasting studio utilizing the audio control console, and recording devices, and production with multi-track recorders and other recording devices.

RTV 112 Radio Studio Techniques II (2-3-3)

This course covers commercial production, news formatting, program assembly techniques, and multi-track audio production. Prerequisite: RTV 111.

RTV 113 Video Editing (2-3-3)

This course is designed to teach students to edit video using a cuts-only format. Logical sequencing, technical correctness, and creative story editing are emphasized.

RTV 121 Introduction to Broadcasting (3-0-3)

This course covers the history of broadcasting, federal communications policies, and basic operational practices.

RTV 132 Broadcast Journalism (3-0-3)

This course covers the preparation of news in a form desirable for broadcasting.

RTV 140 Basic Photography (2-3-3)

This course covers the basics of photographic process.

RTV 150 Scripting (3-0-3)

This course is designed to teach students the techniques of writing for the visual medium. Emphasis will be placed on the split column and screenplay formats. The course will also emphasize the combination of visual images with sound.

RTV 222 Television Studio Techniques (2-3-3)

This course covers an introduction to TV production, including camera movements, directing instructions, editing and sequential photography in both linear and non-linear modes.

RTV 223 Interviewing and Discussion (2-3-3)

This course covers the techniques for successfully interviewing people, whether for TV sound bites or for full-length interview programs.

RTV 242 Media Ethics (3-0-3)

This course is a study of radio/television and film industry ethics and regulations.

NUMBERING SYSTEM EXAMPLE: (2-6-4)

2 — Number of class hours per week

6 — Number of lab hours per week

4 — Credits awarded

READING—(RDG)

RDG 031 Developmental Reading (Basics) (3-0-0)

This is a basic course designed to strengthen academic reading skills. Students will learn fundamental strategies to improve reading comprehension. Instruction will include an overview of basic concepts such as determining word meaning and will introduce reading as a process.

RDG 032 Developmental Reading (Critical Reading) (3-0-0)

This course is an intensive review of the academic reading skills needed for success in a college-level course. Students will demonstrate their understanding of reading as a process and will apply strategies learned to expand their reading comprehension skills. Students will demonstrate the ability to use context clues, determine main points, identify supporting details, verify arguments, separate fact from opinion, and discover an author's purpose and tone. Content area reading skills such as mapping (graphic organizers), outlining, and summarizing will be introduced and practiced. Prerequisite: Satisfactory placement score or RDG 031 with a grade of C* or better.

RESPIRATORY THERAPY—(RES)

RES 101 Introduction to Respiratory Care (2-3-3)

This course includes introduction topics pertinent to entering the respiratory care profession, i.e., medical terminology, ethical issues, and legal issues. It is an introduction to respiratory care to include basic therapeutic modalities such as physical assessment, humidity/aerosol therapy, medical gas therapy, infection control, and basic diagnostic procedures.

RES 111 Pathophysiology (2-0-2)

This course is a study of the general principles and analyses of normal and diseased states. This would include a basic knowledge of the etiology, diagnosis, pathophysiology, and treatment of acute and chronic pulmonary diseases.

RES 121 Respiratory Skills I (3-3-4)

This course includes a study of basic respiratory therapy procedures and their administration. This would include the rationale, physiologic effect, benefits, hazards, and side effects of each procedure. Modalities included are oxygen administration, aerosol therapy, incentive spirometry, CPT, and arterial sampling.

Course Descriptions

RES 123 Cardiopulmonary Physiology (3-0-3)

This course covers cardiopulmonary physiology and related systems. It is an in-depth study of the physiology of the cardiac and pulmonary systems that would include: cardiopulmonary anatomy, gas transport, gas exchange, ventilation, control of ventilation, the cardiac cycle and the electrophysiology of the heart.

RES 131 Respiratory Skills II (3-3-4)

This course is a study of selected respiratory care procedures and applications. The topics would include: hyperinflation therapy, artificial airways, suctioning, and an introduction to mechanical ventilation concepts.

RES 141 Respiratory Skills III (2-3-3)

This course covers mechanical ventilation systems, pediatrics and associated monitors. This would involve the set-up, monitoring, maintenance, and discontinuance of various mechanical ventilators.

RES 151 Clinical Applications I (0-15-5)

This course covers the fundamental respiratory care procedures in the hospital setting. It is designed to introduce the student to the hospital environment, physician's office, and basic respiratory care modalities. This would include: oxygen administration, aerosol/humidity therapy, CPT, incentive spirometry, ABG analysis, patient assessment, charting, and equipment maintenance.

RES 152 Clinical Applications II (0-9-3)

The student will perform the basic respiratory care modalities from RES 151 with less supervision. The student will perform additional procedures under supervision to include: hyperinflation therapy, artificial airway maintenance, and the administration of basic modalities in the intensive care area. This course includes practice of respiratory care procedures in the hospital setting. Prerequisite: RES 151.

RES 204 Neonatal/Pediatric Care (3-0-3)

This course focuses on cardiopulmonary physiology, pathology, and management of the newborn and pediatric patient.

RES 206 Respiratory Care for the Gerontological Patient (2-0-2)

This course is the study of respiratory care as it relates to the psychological, physiological, and social aspects of a gerontological client.

RES 232 Respiratory Therapeutics (2-0-2)

This course is a study of specialty areas in respiratory care, including rehabilitation. It also includes topics such as: pulmonary function testing, mechanical ventilation graphics, bronchoscopy, chest tube management, 12 lead EKG, capnography, and BiPAP.

RES 236 Cardiopulmonary Diagnostics (2-3-3)

This course focuses on the purpose, use, and evaluation of equipment/procedures used in the diagnosis and therapeutic management of patients with cardiopulmonary disease. This would include an in-depth study of hemodynamic monitoring and its relationship to respiratory care.

RES 244 Advanced Respiratory Skills I (3-3-4)

This course includes an in-depth study of mechanical ventilation and considerations for management of the critical care patient. This course would also include topics on pulmonary rehabilitation, total care of the critical care patient, nutrition, home care, and indirect calorimetry.

RES 246 Respiratory Pharmacology (2-0-2)

This course includes a study of pharmacologic agents used in cardiopulmonary care. This would include the principles of pharmacological therapy, drug dosages, and the safe and effective administration of these agents.

RES 255 Clinical Practice (0-15-5)

This course includes clinical training with emphasis on intensive care.

RES 274 Advanced Clinical Practice (0-12-4)

This course includes clinical practice in advanced patient care procedures. It involves rotations in specialty areas such as pulmonary rehabilitation, home care, sleep lab, NICU, HBO, intubation, cardiac catheterization lab, and intensive care areas. Some of these areas are observation only, while in others, it is expected that the student will actively participate in patient 116 assessment and/or care.

RES 277 Advanced Clinical Practice II (0-15-5)

This course is the study of the clinical practice of advanced patient care procedures.

SCHOOL-AGE CARE—(SAC)

SAC 101 Best Practices in School-Age and Youth Care Skills (3-0-3)

This course introduces basic best practices of school-age and youth care skills for practitioners in out-of-school care environments.

Course Descriptions

SOCIOLOGY—(SOC)

SOC 101 Introduction to Sociology (3-0-3)

This course emphasizes the fundamental concepts and principles of sociology, including culture, socialization, interaction, social groups and stratification, effects of population growth, and technology in society and social institutions. (UNIVERSITY TRANSFER)

SOC 102 Marriage and the Family (3-0-3)

This course introduces the institutions of marriage and the family from a sociological perspective. Significant forms and structures of family groups are studied in relation to current trends and social change. Prerequisite: SOC 101. (UNIVERSITY TRANSFER)

SOC 205 Social Problems (3-0-3)

This course is a survey of current social problems in America, stressing the importance of social change and conflicts as they influence perceptions, definitions, etiology, and possible solutions. Prerequisite: SOC 101. (UNIVERSITY TRANSFER)

SPANISH—(SPA)

SPA 101 Elementary Spanish I (4-0-4)

This course is a study of the four basic language skills: listening speaking, reading, and writing, including an introduction to the Spanish culture. Note: ENG 101 is strongly recommended. (UNIVERSITY TRANSFER)

SPA 102 Elementary Spanish II (4-0-4)

This course continues development of the basic language skills and the study of the Spanish culture. Prerequisite: SPA 101, Foreign Language Placement test or Exemption test scores. (UNIVERSITY TRANSFER)

SPA 105 Conversational Spanish (3-0-3)

This course is a study of basic terminology in Spanish. Basic listening and speaking skills will be emphasized as well as relevant cultural aspects which may affect intercultural communications.

SPA 150 Community Spanish I (3-0-3)

This course is an introduction to speaking and understanding Spanish for professionals who work with the public.

SPA 201 Intermediate Spanish I (3-0-3)

This course is a review of Spanish grammar with attention given to more complex grammatical structures and reading difficult prose. Prerequisite: SPA 102, Foreign Language Placement test or Exemption test score. (UNIVERSITY TRANSFER)

SPA 202 Intermediate Spanish II (3-0-3)

This course continues a review of Spanish grammar with attention given to more complex grammatical structures

NUMBERING SYSTEM EXAMPLE: (2-6-4)

2 — Number of class hours per week

6 — Number of lab hours per week

4 — Credits awarded

and reading more difficult prose. Prerequisite: SPA 201, Foreign Language Placement test or Exemption test score. (UNIVERSITY TRANSFER)

SPA 204 Spanish in a Cross-Cultural Context (4-0-4)

This course is a study of the Spanish language taught in the context of a comparison of cultures across Spanish-speaking countries. This course will be an immersion in a Hispanic language and culture through a study abroad experience. Cultural topics, such as people, history, art and leisure activities, will be addressed in this course. This course will be conducted primarily in Spanish. Prerequisites: SPA 101 and 102 or permission from instructor.

SPEECH—(SPC)

SPC 205 Public Speaking (3-0-3)

This course is an introduction to principles of public speaking with application of speaking skills. Prerequisite: ENG 101 or ENG 155. (UNIVERSITY TRANSFER)

SPC 209 Interpersonal Communication (3-0-3)

This course is an introduction to principles of interpersonal communication with emphasis on interpersonal theory as applied to personal and professional relationships. Students will learn to observe and analyze how these principles operate in daily interaction with others. Prerequisite: ENG 101 or ENG 155.

SPC 210 Oral Interpretation of Literature (3-0-3)

This course presents the principles and practices in oral interpretation of literary works. Prerequisite: SPC 205. (UNIVERSITY TRANSFER)

SPORTS AND FITNESS TRAINING—(SFT)

SFT 109 Lifetime Fitness and Wellness (3-0-3)

This course is a study of the foundation of the fitness/wellness series and introduces students to the theory and principles upon which the concepts of lifetime fitness and wellness are based.

Course Descriptions

SURGICAL TECHNOLOGY—(SUR)

SUR 101 Introduction to Surgical Technology (4-3-5)

This course includes a study of the surgical environment, team concepts, aseptic technique, hospital organization, basic instrumentation and supplies, sterilization, principles of infection control, and wound healing.

SUR 102 Applied Surgical Technology (3-6-5)

This course covers the principles and application of aseptic technique, the perioperative role, and medical/legal aspects.

SUR 103 Surgical Procedures I (4-0-4)

This course is a study of a system to system approach to surgical procedures and relates regional anatomy, pathology, specialty equipment, and team responsibility. Patient safety, medical/legal aspects, and drugs used in surgery are emphasized. Corequisite: SUR 104.

SUR 104 Surgical Procedures II (4-0-4)

This course is a study of the various specialties of surgical procedures. Corequisite: SUR 103.

SUR 105 Surgical Procedures III (4-0-4)

This course is a study of advanced specialties of surgical procedures. Prerequisite: SUR 104.

SUR 108 Surgical Anatomy I (2-3-3)

This course includes the study of the structures of the human body and the normal function of its generalized systems. Special emphasis is placed on surgical anatomy. Corequisite: SUR 109.

SUR 109 Surgical Anatomy II (2-3-3)

This course includes the study of the structures of the human body and the normal function of its specialized systems. Special emphasis is placed on surgical anatomy. Corequisite: SUR 108.

SUR 111 Basic Surgical Practicum (2-15-7)

This course includes the application of theory under supervision in the perioperative role in various clinical affiliations. Prerequisite: SUR 102.

SUR 113 Advanced Surgical Practicum (1-15-6)

This course includes a supervised progression of surgical team responsibilities and duties of the perioperative role in various clinical affiliations. Prerequisite: SUR 111.

SUR 120 Surgical Seminar (2-0-2)

This course includes the comprehensive correlation of theory and practice in the perioperative role. Corequisite: SUR 105.

TELECOMMUNICATIONS—(TEL)

TEL 102 Telecommunications Systems Overview (1-0-1)

This course is an overview of telecommunications principles.

TEL 103 Telecommunications Cables and Connectors (1-0-1)

This course covers the identification and preparation of telecommunications wires and cables. Connectors are installed and tested on typical wires and cables as encountered in the telecommunications industry.

TEL 104 Fiberoptic Communications (1-0-1)

This course is a study of the basic principles of the fiberoptic communications systems.

TEL 105 Telecommunications Principles (3-3-4)

This course is a study of the basic principles of telecommunications systems. It will include operational characteristics of the voice telephone, wire and cable connectors, and a typical connection link.

TEXTILE MANAGEMENT —(TEX)

TEX 101 Fundamentals of Textiles (3-0-3)

This course covers the fundamentals of textiles, including nomenclature of machinery and processes from opening through finished product. Emphasis is placed on description and formation of polymers, fibers, yarns, and fabrics; dyeing, finishing, chemistry, and physics of textile fibers and polymers; and testing and marketing of products.

TEX 102 Textile Fiber Processing (3-0-3)

This course is a study of the fiber processing systems required to transform various fibrous materials into yarn. This course involves the fundamental purpose, theory and practice calculations of each process machine with emphasis on machinery and equipment available on the present market.

TEX 115 Management Safety (3-0-3)

This course is a study of the managerial safety fundamentals and the relationship to the economics of accident prevention. Promotion of safe practices includes mechanical safeguards, fire preventive housekeeping, occupational devices, first aid, safety organization, protection equipment, and the analysis of accident causes. OSHA standards will be reviewed.

TEX 121 Textile Engineering (3-3-4)

This course involves the application of time study, standard data development and formula construction, work sampling principles, and studies. The history and techniques of analyzing and the measuring and applying normal time values to textile operations to develop a “questioning attitude” are also studied. Includes section on print reading.

Course Descriptions

TEX 201 Textile Manufacturing and Synthetic Fibers (4-0-4)

This course is an outline of the manufacturing process, including basic raw materials and the physical and chemical properties of synthetic and natural fibers. The handling of both staple and filament type synthetic fibers in blends with other synthetic fibers or with natural fibers is covered. Team project is required.

TEX 202 Textile Technology—Fabric Design and Analysis (3-3-4)

This course is a study of the fabric formation techniques and is designed to explore the principles and theories of modern technology, including evaluation and analysis of weaving, knitting, and non-woven fabrication of textile structures.

TEX 212 Textile Process—Lab Test (1-3-2)

This course is a survey of the testing equipment used to perform laboratory tests of materials in each textile process. Students will get hands-on experience by analyzing products from each of the processes. This will be accomplished by use of a team project. Prerequisite: TEX 101 or TEX 102.

TEX 221 Textile Cost and Analysis (4-0-4)

This course covers the principles of costing as they apply to the manufacture of textiles, including allocation of cost of materials, labor, and overhead; determining the unit cost of yarns, fabrics, and finishes; inventory systems; storage; and material handling.

TEX 233 Textile Supervision (3-0-3)

This course covers the principles, concepts, and techniques concerned with effective and efficient utilization of personnel. Emphasis is placed on leadership and human behavior as they relate to employer-employee relationships. Includes teaming and problem-solving situations.

VETERINARY TECHNOLOGY—(VET)

VET 101 Animal Breeds and Husbandry (2-3-3)

This course is a study of the various species and breeds of domestic animals commonly encountered in veterinary medicine. Emphasis is placed on the recognition of each breed as well as important terminology, physiological data, and behavior of each species of animal.

VET 103 Veterinary Medical Terminology (2-0-2)

This course introduces the fundamental principles of veterinary medical terminology. This systems approach to building the medical vocabulary is designed to complement anatomy, physiology, pathology, and related areas of veterinary medicine.

VET 104 Veterinary Anatomy and Physiology (2-3-3)

This course provides a general survey of the functional anatomy and physiology of the domestic animals commonly encountered in veterinary medicine. Dissection of representative cadavers is performed in the laboratory. Prerequisite: VET 103.

NUMBERING SYSTEM EXAMPLE: (2-6-4)

2 — Number of class hours per week

6 — Number of lab hours per week

4 — Credits awarded

VET 105 Orientation to Veterinary Technology(1-0-1)

This course is a study of the different job opportunities for a veterinary technician. In addition, the course exposes the student to key characteristics of people who are successful in the field.

VET 116 Radiology and Parasitology (1-6-3)

This course is a study of the radiologic techniques for all domestic animals in veterinary medicine, including taking, developing, and assessing for technical errors of large and small animal radiographs. This course also includes a survey and laboratory study of domestic animal parasitology.

VET 140 Veterinary Pharmacology (2-0-2)

This course is the study of the principles of pharmacology and the pharmaceutical products used in veterinary medicine. Prerequisite: VET 150.

VET 142 Veterinary Anesthesia (2-3-3)

This course is the study of the principles and practical uses of anesthesia in veterinary medicine. Prerequisite: VET 150.

VET 150 Clinical Techniques I (2-3-3)

This course includes a survey of the technical skills required by the veterinary technician in dealing with all domestic animals. The course includes techniques in restraint, handling, administration of medications, and collection of bodily specimens. Prerequisite: VET 105.

VET 152 Clinical Pathology (2-6-4)

This course provides a study of veterinary hematology, urology, and clinical chemistry followed by application of standard laboratory procedures and regulatory testing in each of these disciplines. Prerequisite: VET 150.

VET 160 Clinical Techniques II (2-3-3)

This course provides a survey of technical skills required by the veterinary technician with emphasis on radiographic and anesthetic procedures. Prerequisite: VET 150.

VET 170 Veterinary Technician Externship (0-24-6)

This course provides clinical training in the veterinary field under the direct supervision of a licensed veterinarian in a veterinary facility. Prerequisite: Completion of first-year veterinary technology courses.

VET 201 Diseases and Zoonosis (4-0-4)

This course provides a study of domestic animal diseases, including their causes, symptoms, prevention, treatment, and public health significance. Prerequisite: VET 170.

Course Descriptions

VET 215 Laboratory Animal Medicine (1-3-2)

This course provides a study of the animals and facilities used in research procedures in medicine. The course includes equipment, aseptic techniques, vivarium management, husbandry, and disease prevention in laboratory animals.

Prerequisite: VET 160.

VET 240 Office Management and Client Education (3-0-3)

This course provides a study of office management, including the use of the computer in veterinary medical facilities. The course also includes an in-depth study of veterinary ethics and client education techniques. Prerequisite: VET 160.

VET 250 Clinical Techniques III (1-6-3)

This course includes a survey of technical skills required by the veterinary technician with emphasis on laboratory techniques. Prerequisite: VET 170.

VET 260 Clinical Techniques IV (1-6-3)

This course will survey technical skills required by veterinary technicians with emphasis on medical and surgical emergencies. Prerequisite: VET 250.

VET 270 Advanced Medical Care (3-0-3)

This course provides a study of the technician's role in emergency medical and surgical procedures. This course includes a survey of diagnostic procedures. Prerequisite: VET 170.

VET 280 Senior Seminar (1-0-1)

This course allows various topics applicable to the second-year student's curriculum to be discussed in small groups. This includes, but is not limited to, issues arising from the veterinary technician externship. Prerequisite: VET 170.

WELDING—(WLD)

WLD 106 Gas and Arc Welding (1-9-4)

This course covers the basic principles and practices of oxyacetylene welding, cutting and electric arc welding. Emphasis is placed on practice in fundamental position welding and safety procedures. Corequisite: WLD 110.

WLD 108 Gas Metal Arc Welding I (1-9-4)

This course covers equipment setup and the fundamental techniques for welding ferrous and nonferrous metals. Prerequisite: WLD 106.

WLD 109 Gas Metal Arc Welding II (1-6-3)

This course covers all position welding and advanced techniques for welding ferrous and nonferrous metals. Prerequisite: WLD 108.

WLD 110 Welding Safety and Health (1-0-1)

This course is an introduction to safety and health hazards associated with welding and related processes. Corequisite: WLD 106.

WLD 113 Arc Welding II (2-6-4)

This course is a study of arc welding of ferrous and/or nonferrous metals. Prerequisite or Corequisite WLD 106.

WLD 115 Arc Welding III (1-9-4)

This course covers the techniques used in preparation for structural plate testing according to appropriate standards. Prerequisite: WLD 113.

WLD 132 Inert Gas Welding Ferrous (2-6-4)

This course covers setup and adjustment of equipment and fundamental techniques for welding ferrous metals. Prerequisite: WLD 106.

WLD 134 Inert Gas Welding Non-Ferrous (1-6-3)

This course covers fundamental techniques for welding nonferrous metals. Prerequisite: WLD 106.

WLD 140 Weld Testing (0-3-1)

This is an introductory course in destructive and non-destructive testing of welded joints. Prerequisite: WLD 113.

WLD 141 Weld Quality (1-3-2)

This is an introductory course in weld quality assurance. Prerequisite or Corequisite: WLD 106.

WLD 154 Pipe Fitting and Welding (2-6-4)

This is a basic course in fitting and welding pipe joints, either ferrous or non-ferrous, using standard processes. Prerequisite: WLD 113.

WLD 201 Welding Metallurgy (2-0-2)

This course covers the weld ability of metals, weld failure, and the effects of heat on chemical, physical, and mechanical properties.

WLD 206 Orbital Welding I (1-3-2)

This course is the study of safety, basic theory, and practice for ferrous and nonferrous metals for orbital welding. Prerequisites: WLD 132 and Prerequisite or Corequisite: WLD 208.

WLD 208 Advanced Pipe Welding (1-6-3)

This course is a study of advanced pipe welding. It also covers the processes to fit and weld ferrous and non-ferrous metals. Prerequisite: WLD 154.

WLD 235 Robotic Welding I (1-3-2)

This course covers basic theory and practice for robotic welding. Prerequisite: WLD 108.

WLD 240 Robotic Welding and Manufacturing (2-6-4)

This course covers robotic welding systems, safety, operations and applications. Students will learn to develop and apply robotic welding to a manufactured product. Prerequisites: WLD 108 and WLD 235.



ADMINISTRATION FACULTY APPENDICES INDEX

Administration

STATE BOARD FOR TECHNICAL AND COMPREHENSIVE EDUCATION

Mr. Dan P. Gray	First Congressional District
Mr. W. M. Brantley Harvey, Jr.....	Vice Chair, Second Congressional District
Mr. Bettis C. Rainsford	Third Congressional District
Rev. Benjamin D. Snoddy.....	Fourth Congressional District
Mr. Ralph A. “Nick” Odom, Jr.	Chair, Fifth Congressional District
Mr. Joe “Rocky” W. Pearce	Sixth Congressional District
Mr. Joe E. Taylor.....	Ex-Officio Member
Mr. Robbie Barnett	At-Large Member
Mr. Bruce Herbert Ellis	At-Large Member
Mr. Montez C. Martin	At-Large Member
Mr. Guy Tarrant	At-Large Member
Dr. James H. Rex	State Superintendent of Education, Ex-Officio
Dr. Barry W. Russell	System President, State Board for Technical & Comprehensive Education

TRI-COUNTY TECHNICAL COLLEGE COMMISSION

Mrs. Helen Rosemond-Saunders	Chair, Oconee County
Mr. William H. Hudson	Vice Chair, Oconee County
Mr. D. Pruitt Martin	Secretary, Anderson County
Mr. Ben R. Childress	Pickens County
Mrs. Rosemary H. Lindley	Anderson County
Mr. Larry B. Miller.....	Anderson County
Dr. Valerie R. Ramsey	Pickens County
Dr. Mendel H. Stewart.....	Pickens County
Mr. J. Neal Workman	Oconee County

TRI-COUNTY TECHNICAL COLLEGE ADMINISTRATION

Dr. Ronnie L. Booth	President
Dr. Philip G. Buckhiester	Vice President, Academic Affairs
Mr. Dan A. Holland.....	Vice President, Student Affairs
Mr. John H. Lummus	Vice President, Economic Development and Government Affairs
Dr. Lisa C. McWherter	Vice President, Institutional Advancement
Mr. Harold F. Roesch	Vice President, Business Affairs

TRI-COUNTY TECHNICAL COLLEGE DEANS

Mrs. Jacquelyn C. Blakley	Business and Public Services
Mr. E. Eugene Grant	Industrial and Engineering Technology
Dr. W. Neil Lark	Continuing Education Division
Dr. C. Lynn Lewis.....	Health Education
Dr. Gwendolyn B. Owens	Arts and Sciences

Allen, Douglas, Department Head, Industrial Technology

A.A., Anderson College
Associate Degree, Tri-County Technical College
B.S., Clemson University

Arch, Marcia, Lead Instructor, Reading

B.S., Penn State University
M.Ed., Arcadia University

Bathe, Kaye, Program Coordinator, Medical Assisting

C.M.A., Augusta Area Technical Institute
B.S., Columbia Southern University

Baxter, Thomas, Program Coordinator, Respiratory Care

A.A.S., Greenville Technical College
B.S., University of Cincinnati M.H.R.D., Clemson University

Beattie, Jennifer, Instructor, English

B.A., M.A., Winthrop University

Bedingfield, David R., Instructor, Management

B.A., Clemson University
M.I.B.S., University of South Carolina

Bernard, John D., Instructor, Computer and Information Technology

B.S., University of South Carolina
M.S., New Jersey Institute of Technology
Ed.D., Clemson University

Bindschatel, Debra, Instructor, Mathematics

B.A., University of Central Florida
M.M., University of Tennessee

Brabham, D. Scott, Instructor, Welding

A.O.T., Tri-County Technical College
AWS-Certified Welding Inspector
AWS-Certified Welding Educator

Brady, Ashley Fowler, Instructor, Veterinary Technology

A.S., Tri-County Technical College
B.S., Murray State University
LVT (Licensed Veterinary Technician)

Brock, Deborah, Instructor, Medical Laboratory Technology

B.A., B.S., Texas Woman's University
M.H.S., Medical University of South Carolina

Brown, Tim, Program Coordinator, Electronics Engineering Technology

B.S., M.S., University of South Carolina
Ph.D., Clayton University
P.E., South Carolina

Burgess, Roger, Department Head, Engineering Technology

B.S., M.S., S.C.T., Murray State University

Burgins, Shelley L., Instructor, Associate Degree Nursing

B.S.N., M.S.N., University of Florida

Burriss, Pattie, Instructor, Associate Degree Nursing

B.S.N., M.S.N., Clemson University

Champion, Peggy, Department Head, Veterinary Technology

B.S., D.V.M., University of Florida

Compton, Stanley L., Program Coordinator, Industrial Supervision Technology

A.A., Spartanburg Methodist College
A.E.T., Spartanburg Technical College
B.S., Southern Wesleyan University

Cox, Janis F., Instructor, Computer and Information Technology

B.S., M.In.Ed., Clemson University

Crisp-Simons, Todd, Instructor, English

B.A., Lee University
M.A., University of Tennessee—Chattanooga

Culp-Linscott, Karen, Coordinator of Instructional Activities, Chemistry

B.A., West Georgia College
M.S., Clemson University

Daus, Kari, Coordinator of Instructional Activities, Humanities

B.A., Texas Christian University
M.A., University of Missouri

DeHay, D. Galen, Department Head, Science

B.S., M.S., Clemson University

Dermer, Peggy, Instructor, Associate Degree Nursing

A.A., Tri-County Technical College
B.S.N., M.S.N., Clemson University

Donovan, Sheryl, Coordinator of Instructional Activities, Social Sciences

A.A., Aims Community College
B.A., M.A., University of Northern Colorado

Edwards, Penny, Instructor, Psychology

B.A., Lander University M.S., University of Florida

Ellenberg, Robert, Program Coordinator, Industrial Electronics Technology

B.S.E.E., Clemson University

Ellington, Julie, Instructor, English

B.A., M.S., Clemson University

Estes, Wayman, Instructor, Biology

A.A., Weatherford College
B.S.E., M.S.E., Ed.D., Arkansas State University

Faculty

Ethridge, Tracy L., Program Coordinator, Management

B.B.A., University of Georgia
M.B.A., Brenau University
M.Ed., University of Georgia

Fehler, Polly D., Instructor, Associate Degree Nursing

A.S., Kishwaukee College
B.S., M.S.N., Northern Illinois University

Fiori, George E., Instructor, Computer and Information Technology

Associate Degree, Burlington County College
B.S., Clemson University

Ford, Cathy M., Evening Program Coordinator, Associate Degree Nursing

A.D.N., Greenville Technical College
B.S.N., University of South Carolina, Spartanburg
M.S.N., Clemson University

Fuller, Janet S., Department Head, Nursing Diploma

Marion County General Hospital
B.S.N., M.S.N., University of North Carolina at Charlotte

Garland, Frank, Department Head, Social Sciences

B.S., University of New Hampshire
M.S., Ph.D., Colorado State University

Ghobadi, Mohammad, Instructor, Mathematics

B.S., Iran College of Science and Technology
M.S., Ph.D., Michigan State University

Gilmour, Phillip C., Instructor, Chemistry

B.S., M.S., Penn State University
M.S., University of Pittsburgh

Goforth, Kathryn B., Coordinator of Instructional Activities, Comprehensive Studies, English Lead Instructor

B.A., M.A., Clemson University

Gregory, Chad, Instructor, History

B.S., M.A., Murray State
Ph.D., University of Kentucky

Haney, James, Instructor, Industrial Electronics Technology

Associate Degree, Tri-County Technical College

Harp, Kimberly, Instructor, Speech

B.S., Missouri State University
M.A., University of Arkansas

Harper, Sharon, Instructor, Associate Degree Nursing

B.S.N., M.N., Emory University
Ph.D., Capella University

Henry, Carol, Instructor, Practical Nursing

B.S.N., M.S. Clemson University

Hiebel, Thomas H., Instructor, Philosophy

B.A., Union College M.A., Tulane University

Hoyle, Norman, Reference Librarian

B.A., University of Redlands
M.A., University of Chicago Ph.D., Duke University

Hudson, W. Lane, Instructor, Speech/English

B.A., UNC Pembroke M.S., University of Tennessee

Icenogle, Lindsey, Instructor, Speech

B.A., North Central College M.A., Auburn University

Jackson, Julia, Coordinator of Instructional Activities, English

B.A., M.A., Clemson University

Johnston, Karen, Instructor, Associate Degree Nursing

B.S.N., M.S.N., Indiana University of Pennsylvania

Kalley, Joan, Instructor, English

B.A., M.A., Winthrop University

Kay, Polly A., Program Coordinator, Medical Laboratory Technology

B.S., Clemson University
M.S., Medical University of South Carolina

Konieczny, Suzanne, Coordinator of Instructional Activities, Computer and Information Technology

B.S., M.B.A., Marshall University

Little David G., Instructor, Biology

B.S., Presbyterian College M.S., Clemson University

Logan, Tony, Instructor, Machine Tool Technology

Associate Degree, Tri-County Technical College

Lollis, Lynn, Lab Coordinator, Nursing

B.S.N., Clemson University

Luper, Angel, Instructor, Accounting

B.S., M.P. Acc., Clemson University

Marsh, Elizabeth A., Instructor, Administrative Office Technology

B.A., Piedmont College
M.C.T.E., Clemson University

Marshall, Gerald, Department Head, Mathematics

B.S., N.C. State University
M.S., Florida State University
M.A., University of Alabama
Ph.D., Illinois State University

Martin, Lou Ann M., Instructor, Mathematics

B.S., Indiana University of Pennsylvania
M.Ed., Clemson University

Mattison, Brenda L., Program Coordinator, Accounting
B.A., M.P. Acc., Clemson University

Mauer, John W., Instructor, History
B.A., M.A., Texas Tech University
Ph.D., Rice University

McClure, Hubert, Instructor, Mathematics
B.S., M.In.Ed., Clemson University

McCombs, Jonathan, Program Coordinator, Criminal Justice Technology
B.A., Clemson University
M.S., Troy University

McFall, Robin B., Department Head, English
B.A., M.Ed., Clemson University

McIntire, Dorian, Program Coordinator, General Engineering Technology
B.S. Clemson University

McLane, M. Sue, Instructor, Administrative Office Technology
B.S., Georgia Southern University
M.Ed., Clemson University

Moser, Scott A., Instructor, Computer and Information Technology
B.S., Capital Institute of Technology
M.S., Hood College

Newton, Robert, Instructor, Criminal Justice
B.S. Charleston Southern University

Norcross, Amoena B., Instructor, English
B.A., Florida Atlantic University
M.A., Ph.D., University of South Carolina

Norris, Andy, Instructor, Chemistry
B.S., Erskine College
Ph.D., Clemson University

Norris, John W., Program Coordinator, Engineering Graphics Technology
A.S., Piedmont Technical College

Ohanuka, Albertus A., Instructor, Respiratory Care
A.A.S., Greenville Technical College
B.S., University of South Carolina

Pepper, Robin A., Coordinator of Instructional Activities, Mathematics
B.A., Simpson College
M.S., Clemson University

Peter, Robert, Instructor, Economics and Political Science
B.A., M.A.I.R., University of Cincinnati

Phelps, Paul, Program Coordinator, Welding
A.O.T., Tri-County Technical College
AWS-Certified Welding Instructor
AWS-Certified Welding Educator

Reid, John Matthew, Instructor, Sociology
B.A., M.P.A. Clemson University

Roberson, Marla K., Library Director
B.A., M.L.I.S, University of Oklahoma

Roberts, Amy, Instructor, Radio and Television Broadcasting
B.A., University of South Carolina

Robertson, Sandra, Instructor, Criminal Justice
B.A., Mars Hill College
M.S., East Carolina University

Rutledge, Jaqueline L., Instructor, Associate Degree Nursing
B.S.N., University of South Carolina
M.S.N., Clemson University

Scheck, Art, Instructor, English
B.A., M.A., William Patterson College

Schultz, Beth, Instructor, Practical Nursing
Associate Degree, Gulf Coast Community College
B.S.N., University of North Florida
M.S.N., Jacksonville University

Shannon, Donna, Department Head, Allied Health, Program Coordinator, Expanded Duty Dental Assisting
A.S., Florence-Darlington Technical College
B.S., University of North Carolina

Smith, Franklin K., Program Coordinator, Industrial Maintenance and Heating, Ventilation, Air Conditioning Technology
Associate Degrees, Tri-County Technical College
Diploma, Tri-County Technical College
B.S., Southern Wesleyan University

Smith, Accounties LaShan, Instructor, Industrial Electronics Technology
A.O.T., A.B., Tri-County Technical College

Smith, Phillip S., Department Head, Computer and Information Technology
B.B.A., M.B.A., Marshall University

Sparace, Kathryn K., Instructor, Biology
B.S., M.S., University of Wyoming
Ph.D., University of California, Berkley

Sparks, Katharine, Instructor, Geography
B.A., M.Phil., University of Hull, England M.C.R.P., Clemson University

Faculty

Stearns, Joseph E., Jr., Instructor, Mathematics

B.A., Texas A & M University
M.S., University of South Florida

Stewart, Jacqueline, Program Coordinator, Early Childhood Development

B.A., Clemson University
M.Ed., Southern Wesleyan University

Stovall, Danny, Instructor, Industrial Maintenance Technology

Associate in Engineering Technology, Trident Technical College
Associate in Industrial Technology, Trident Technical College
B.S., Limestone College

Suber, Shalin, Instructor, Management

B.S., Lander University
M.B.A., Winthrop University

Talley, Ronald N., Instructor, Electronics Engineering Technology

Associate Degree, Tri-County Technical College
B.A., Dartmouth College
M.Ed., Clemson University

Thibodeau, Constance S., Instructor, Associate Degree Nursing

B.S.N., University of South Carolina
M.S.N., Clemson University

Toney, Gregory T., Instructor, Speech

B.A., Winthrop University M.A., Auburn University

Tumlin, Maria Trinidad, Instructor, Spanish

A.S., Greenville Technical College
B.S., Universidad de Morelos
M.A.T.L., University of Southern Mississippi

Vanhuss, Della M., Department Head, Humanities

A.B., Southern Wesleyan University
M.A., University of North Carolina at Greensboro
D.A., University of North Dakota

Vernon, Julie, Program Coordinator, Practical Nursing

B.S.N., M.S.N., Clemson University

Vickery, Beverly, Program Coordinator, Administrative Office Technology

B.S., Winthrop University

Wagenseil, Ross, Instructor, General Engineering

Technology Associate in C.E.T., Trident Technical College
B.A., Harvard University
B.S., Ph.D., Clemson University

Walker, David F., Program Coordinator, Machine Tool Technology

Associate Degree, Tri-County Technical College

West, Mary Scott, Instructor, Psychology

B.A., University of South Carolina
M.S., Ph.D., University of Georgia

Williams, Christee, Instructor, Veterinary Technology

Associate Degree, Tri-County Technical College
LVT (Licensed Veterinary Technician)

Winburn, Blythe H., Instructor, Associate Degree Nursing

B.S.N., M.S.N., Medical University of South Carolina

Winkler, Donny W., Instructor, Physics

B.S., M.S., Clemson University

Woodson, John W. II, Program Coordinator, Radio and Television Broadcasting

A.A., A.P.S., Tri-County Technical College
B.A., Anderson College

Worthy, Christine A., Department Head, Comprehensive Studies, Math, Lead Instructor

B.S., Marietta College
M.Ed., University of Virginia

Yohannan, Marianne, Instructor, Biology

B.S., Erskine College
M.S., Medical University of South Carolina

York, Buffy, Instructor, Associate Degree Nursing

B.S.N., Lander University
M.S.N., Clemson University

Young, Lenna C., Department Head, Public Services

B.A., Newberry College
M.Ed., University of Central Florida

APPENDIX 1 DEPARTMENT DIRECTORY

OFFICE	LOCATION	EXT.
Accounting/Business Office/Cashiers.....	RH-107.....	1802
Admissions	ML-170.....	1550
Alumni Relations.....	RH-204.....	1816
Arts and Sciences Division.....	OC-103.....	1425
Assessment Center.....	ML-101-102	2835*
Bookstore	SC-100	1824
Business and Public Services Division.....	PK-101	1350
Business Office/Accounting/Cashiers.....	RH-107.....	1802
Cafeteria.....	SC-146	1831
Campus Safety	SC-151	1800
Career Services	ML-140.....	1575
Cashiers/Business Office/Accounting.....	RH-107.....	1802
Collaboration	AD-111.....	1502
Comprehensive Studies Division.....	OC-303.....	1450
Computer Services/Help Desk.....	PK-136.....	1779
Continuing Education Division.....	IB-103	1700
Financial Aid	ML-150	1650
Gateway to College.....	PK-125	1460
Health Education Division	FP-300.....	1400
Help Desk/Computer Services.....	PK-136.....	1779
Industrial/Engineering Tech. Division	CD-131.....	1375
Information Center.....	ML-FRONT LOBBY	1500
Library	RH-132.....	1750
Learning Lab	OC-300.....	1435
Multicultural Student Services	ML-182.....	1610
Registrar	ML-192	1556
Student Disabilities Services	ML-180.....	1458
Student Government Association.....	SC-120	1458
Student Financial Aid	ML-150	1650
Student Life and Counseling Center.....	ML-180.....	1569
Student Records.....	ML-190	1600
TRiO	AD-168.....	1588
TRiO Tutoring Lab.....	SC-109	1591
Veterans Benefits	ML-150	1650
Vice President for Academic Affairs Office.....	RH-217.....	1767
Vice President for Student Affairs Office	AD-163.....	1560
Workforce Investment (WIA)	SC-155	1587
Writing Center	OC-202.....	1367

This listing includes key offices location and telephone extension numbers, which also serve as the last four digits for the College's direct dial telephone system.

WHEN DIALING FROM:

- On campus: Dial the four-digit extension
- Local: 646- (four-digit extension from list on the left)
- Toll Free within the 864 area code: 1-866-269-5677; then enter the four-digit extension from the list on the left.
- Long distance outside the 864 area code: 1-864-646- (four-digit extension from list on the left)

BUILDING LEGEND

AD	Anderson Hall
CD	Cleveland Hall
CK.....	Clarke Hall
FP	Fulp Hall (Health Sciences)
HA	Halbert Hall
IB.....	Industrial/Business Center
MK	McKissick Hall
ML.....	Miller Hall
OC.....	Oconee Hall
PH.....	Pickens Hall
RH.....	Ruby Hicks Library Administration
SC	Student Center

*Extension available only when dialed from telephones on the campus of Tri-County Technical College

Appendices

APPENDIX 2

ALCOHOL AND OTHER DRUG USE

POLICY

The South Carolina Technical College System prohibits the unlawful manufacture, distribution, dispensation, possession or use of narcotics, drugs, other controlled substances or alcohol at the workplace and in the educational setting. Unlawful for these purposes means in violation of federal/state/local regulations, policy, procedures, rules, as well as legal statutes. Workplace means either on agency premises or while conducting agency business away from the agency premises. Educational setting includes both institutional premises or in approved educational sites off campus.

The South Carolina Technical College System recognizes that chemical dependency through use of controlled or uncontrolled substances, including alcohol, is a treatable illness. The agency supports and recommends employee and student rehabilitation and assistance programs and encourages employees and students to use such programs.

It is the policy of Tri-County Technical College to provide a drug free, healthful, safe and secure work and educational environment. Employees and students are required and expected to report to their work, class, or student activities in appropriate mental and physical condition to meet the requirements and expectations of their respective roles.

Tri-County Technical College will implement alcohol and other drug awareness programs for employees and students.

STUDENT ALCOHOL AND OTHER DRUGS PROCEDURE

Tri-County Technical College is committed to an ongoing student alcohol and other drug prevention program composed of both education and rehabilitation components as outlined below:

1. Education programs for students which ensure that students are aware of the health risks and effects of alcohol. Counseling and Referral
2. All aspects of counseling and referral will remain confidential unless the recipient gives written permission to do otherwise. This is in accordance with the Family Education Rights and Privacy Act of 1974.
3. Compliance with the Drug Free Schools and Campus Act 34 CFR Part 86.

The College will have an active, college-wide advisory committee on alcohol and other drug awareness issues. The goals of this committee will be to set forth guidelines for the student prevention program and to work with other individuals and agencies within the community to help make recommendations concerning specific implementation of the program. The committee will also gather feedback on the effectiveness of the program's implementation.

Faculty and staff will make every effort to address any problem(s) a student may have as quickly, thoroughly, and discreetly as possible, so that disposition of any problem will be timely and in due process. To accomplish this objective, the following procedures will be observed:

1. In the case of possession, use, or distribution of alcohol or illegal drugs on campus, the student(s) will be referred to the Vice President for Student Affairs for disciplinary action in accordance with the Student Code for South Carolina Technical Colleges as outlined below.

The General Provisions portion of the Student Code sets forth the rights and responsibilities of the individual student.

SECTION I—PRINCIPLES: “Technical College students are members of both the community at large and the academic community. As members of the academic community, students are subject to the obligations which accrue to them by virtue of this membership. As members of the larger community of which the college is a part, students are entitled to all rights and protection accorded them by the laws of that community. By the same token, students are also subject to all laws, the enforcement of which is the responsibility of duly constituted authorities. When students violate laws, they may incur penalties prescribed by legal authorities. In such instance, college discipline will be initiated only when the presence of the student on campus will disrupt the educational process of the college. However, when a student’s violation of the law also adversely affects the college’s pursuit of its recognized educational objectives, the college may enforce its own regulations. When students violate college regulations, they are subject to disciplinary action by the college whether or not their conduct violates the law. If a student’s behavior simultaneously violates both college regulations and the law, the college may take disciplinary action independent of that taken by legal authorities.”

SECTION II—INTERNAL SOLUTIONS TO PROBLEMS: “The college will seek to solve problems in internal procedures of due process. When necessary, off-campus law enforcement and judicial authorities may be involved.” The Student Code describes “unlawful acts.”

SECTION III, F-6: “Possession, use, or distribution on campus of any narcotics, dangerous, or unlawful drugs as defined by the laws of the United States or the State of South Carolina.”

SECTION III, F-7: “Possession, use or distribution on campus of any beverage containing alcohol.”

SECTION III, F-8: “Violation of institutional policies while on campus or off campus when participating in a college sponsored activity.”

SECTION III, F-9: “Violation of South Carolina and/or federal laws while on campus or off campus when participating in a college sponsored activity.”

SECTION III, F-10: “Engaging in any activity which disrupts the educational process of the college, or adversely interferes with other normal functions and services.”

In all cases where there is reasonable evidence that a student has been involved in such activities, the student(s) will be required to meet with the campus alcohol and other drug services liaison who will make recommendations deemed appropriate.

Every student involved in an alcohol and other drug abuse incident on campus shall be referred to the alcohol and other drug services liaison. Failure to comply with the procedure and referral will be handled as a discipline violation through the Vice President for Student Affairs’ Office.

2. If a student’s behavior or performance is questionably impaired by the use of alcohol or other drugs (suspected of being under the influence), faculty and staff may consult the alcohol and other drug services liaison for referral or contact the Vice President for Student Affairs so that an inquiry can be made into the situation.
3. If a student becomes disruptive, campus security will be called immediately.
4. No student will be discriminated against for admissions purposes because of any prior conviction on any alcohol and other drug-related charge. However, any student identified as having been convicted will receive career counseling concerning the effects of that conviction on his/her career (i.e. licensing, certification, etc.).

ALCOHOL AND DRUG LAWS

ALCOHOL PURCHASE ON BEHALF OF ONE WHO CANNOT LAWFULLY BUY: It is against the law to buy or give beer, wine, and/or alcohol to anyone who cannot buy it for themselves.

PENALTY: Fine up to \$200 or confinement up to 30 days.

PURCHASE/POSSESSION BY A MINOR/MISREPRESENTING AGE: It is against the law to drink or possess any form of alcoholic beverage if you are under the age of 21. It is also against the law to lie or furnish false information concerning age in order to obtain any form of alcoholic beverage.

PENALTY: Fine up to \$200 for first offense.

TRANSFERENCE OF BEER OR WINE: It is against the law to serve beer or wine to anyone under the age of 21. This includes serving anyone in your home except your child or spouse.

PENALTY: Fine up to \$200 or confinement up to 30 days.

DISORDERLY CONDUCT: Anyone found on any public highway or in any public place who is intoxicated or disorderly may be charged with disorderly conduct.

PENALTY: Fine up to \$100 or confinement up to 30 days.

POSSESSION OF BEER, WINE, OR LIQUOR: It is against the law to possess beer, wine, or liquor if you are under the age of 21. This includes opened or unopened containers of

alcoholic beverages in actual possession or in your immediate surroundings.

PENALTY: Fine up to \$100 or confinement up to 30 days.

OPEN CONTAINER: It is against the law for anyone to have an open container of beer or wine in a moving vehicle.

PENALTY: Fine up to \$100 or confinement up to 30 days.

SALE TO PERSON UNDER AGE: It is against the law to sell beer, ale, or wine to anyone under 21 years old.

PENALTY: Fine up to \$200 or confinement up to 60 days.

DRUGS

POSSESSION AND DISTRIBUTION OF DRUGS: It is illegal to have, to make, or to intend to distribute any controlled substance.

PENALTY: Varies depending upon the circumstances under which the arrest was made and the amount of drugs. Fines up to \$200,000 and confinement up to 30 years.

POSSESSION OR SALE OF DRUG PARAPHERNALIA: It is illegal to possess drug paraphernalia; paraphernalia includes, but is not limited to such things as: roach clips, bong, carburetor.

PENALTY: Fine up to \$500.

DISTRIBUTION OF CONTROLLED SUBSTANCE CLOSE TO A SCHOOL: It is against the law to distribute, sell, make or have a controlled substance within a “specified” distance of a school.

PENALTY: Fine up to \$10,000 and/or confinement up to 15 years.

S.C. ALCOHOL & DRUG LAWS

FELONY DRIVING UNDER THE INFLUENCE (DUI): If you cause bodily harm or death to someone while under the influence of alcohol, drugs or any combination, you are guilty of a felony DUI.

PENALTY: For bodily harm, a mandatory fine up to \$10,000 and mandatory confinement up to 10 years. For death, mandatory fine up to \$25,000 and mandatory confinement up to 25 years.

DUI/CONSENT FOR TESTING: Anyone who drives on South Carolina highways automatically has given consent to a breathalyzer test if arrested. If you refuse to submit to a urine and/or blood test, your driver’s license will be suspended. There is no law that states you have to be given a driver’s license, provisional or temporary.

ALTERING AND FRAUDULENT USE OF LICENSE: It is against the law to lend, issue, sell or use your license or anyone’s license or a fictitious license (fake ID) for an unlawful purpose.

PENALTY: Fine up to \$100 and/or confinement up to 30 days.

CONTRIBUTING TO THE DELINQUENCY OF A MINOR: It is against the law for any person over 18 to knowingly and willingly influence a minor to violate any law or municipal ordinance.

PENALTY: Fine up to \$3,000 and/or confinement up to 3 years.

Appendices

CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES USES AND EFFECTS

The health risks of alcohol and drug use vary greatly from person to person, depending upon the substance used and the health of the user.

	CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES	STREET NAME	HEALTH RISKS
Stimulants	Methamphetamines	Crank, Crystal, Ice, Glass	Brain damage, severe dental problems, death
	Cocaine	Big C, Aunt Nora, Aspirin	Chronic nosebleeds, high blood pressure, brain hemorrhage
Narcotics	Heroin	Smack, Big H, Tar	Collapsed veins, liver disease Pulmonary complications
	Morphine	M, Miss Emma, Monkey	Rapid addiction, respiratory arrest, death
	Codeine	Captain Cody, Schoolboy	Rapid addiction, respiratory arrest, death
Cannabis	Marijuana	Reefer, Weed, Grass, Dope	Addiction, respiratory infections, impaired memory
Hallucinogens	LSD	Acid, Blotter, Boomer	Loss of appetite, increased heart rate, flashbacks
Inhalents	Solvents, Gases, Propellants	Poppers, Snappers, Whippets	Lowers blood pressure, respiratory depression, death
Depressants	Barbiturates	Barbs, Reds, Phennies	Lowers blood pressure, respiratory depression, death
	Flunitrazepam	R2, Roche, Roofies	Vision disorder, memory loss while under the drug's influence
Other Drugs	MDMA	Ecstasy, XTC, Disco Biscuit, X, E	Damage to neurons, involved in mood, thinking and judgement; liver and kidney failure; death

Alcohol: High-risk consumption may lead to cirrhosis of the liver, nervous and mental disorders, brain damage, gastrointestinal disorders, heart disease increased chance of cancer and alcoholism. The following impairment problems are also associated with high-risk consumption: drunk driving, unwanted sexual encounters, relationship problems, violence and poor academic performance.

Note: All the controlled substances listed above have a high psychological dependence.

Alcohol and Other Drugs (AOD) Advisory Committee 2006-2008, Resources used: highereducationcenter.org and dea.gov

STUDENT LIFE AND COUNSELING SERVICES

Student Life and Counseling Services is your link to alcohol and other drug prevention related services available on campus and in the community.

Services provided by Student Life and Counseling Services may include:

- Educational presentations
- Referral to other agencies
- Awareness events
- Information dissemination

For more information, contact Student Life and Counseling Services, 646-1569.

APPENDIX 3

STATEWIDE AGREEMENT ON TRANSFER AND ARTICULATION

PREFACE

On May 2, 1996, the Commission on Higher Education approved unanimously the statewide agreement on transfer and articulation. That policy follows this preface in the form of the Regulations and Procedures for Transfer. Minor changes have occurred in the document since its approval. These changes (e.g., the enhancement of the list of universally transferable courses at public institutions from 72 in 1996 to 74 in 1997 and 86 in 2002) are reflected in the document as it appears here.

The policy that was approved on May 2, 1996, also incorporated decisions made by the Commission in 1995 as part of the Commission's implementation of the South Carolina School-to-Work Act. Although the text of the 1996 policy that follows makes reference to documents related to these decisions, these earlier documents have not been printed here since in some cases they are redundant and in other cases they were superseded by events or by the 1996 policy of the Commission. Copies of the documents approved in 1995 that were incorporated into the 1996 policy are, however, still available by contacting the Commission by mail, telephone, or fax at the addresses listed on the Home Page. Regulations and Procedures for Transfer in Public Two-Year and Public Four-Year Institutions in South Carolina As Mandated By ACT 137 of 1995

BACKGROUND

Section 10-C of the South Carolina School-to-Work Transition Act (1994) stipulates that the Council of College and University Presidents and the State Board for Technical and Comprehensive Education, operating through the Commission on Higher Education, will develop better articulation of associate and baccalaureate degree programs. To comply with this requirement, the Commission upon the advice of the Council of Presidents established a Transfer Articulation Policy Committee composed of four-year institutions' vice presidents for academic affairs and the Associate Director for Instruction of the State Board for Technical and Comprehensive Education. The principal outcomes derived from the work of that committee and accepted by the Commission on Higher Education on July 6, 1995, were:

- An expanded list of 86 courses which will transfer to four-year public institutions of South Carolina from the two-year public institutions;
- A statewide policy document on good practices in transfer to be followed by all public institutions of higher education in the State of South Carolina, which was accepted in principle by the Advisory Committee on Academic Programs and the Commission;

- Six task forces on statewide transfer agreements, each based in a discipline or broad area of the baccalaureate curriculum.

In 1995, the General Assembly passed Act 137 which stipulated further that the South Carolina Commission on Higher Education "notwithstanding any other provision of law to the contrary, will have the following additional duties and functions with regard to the various public institutions of higher education." These duties and responsibilities include the Commission's responsibility "to establish procedures for the transferability of courses at the undergraduate level between two-year and four-year institutions or schools." This same provision is repeated in the legislation developed from the Report of the Joint Legislative Study Committee, which was formed by the General Assembly and signed by the Governor as Act 359 of 1996.

Act 137 directs the Commission to adopt procedures for the transfer of courses from all two-year public to all four-year public institutions of higher education in South Carolina. Proposed procedures are listed below. Unless otherwise stated, these procedures became effective immediately upon approval by the Commission and were to be fully implemented, unless otherwise stated, by September 1, 1997.

STATEWIDE ARTICULATION OF 86 COURSES

1. The Statewide Articulation Agreement of 86 courses approved by the South Carolina Commission on Higher Education for transfer from two- to four-year public institutions will be applicable to all public institutions, including two-year institutions and institutions within the same system. In instances where an institution does not have synonymous courses to ones on this list, it will identify comparable courses or course categories for acceptance of general education courses on the statewide list.

Admissions Criteria, Course Grades, GPA's, Validations

2. All four-year public institutions will issue annually in August a transfer guide covering at least the following items:
 - A. The definition of a transfer student and requirements for admission both to the institution and, if more selective, requirements for admission to particular programs.
 - B. Limitations placed by the institution or its programs for acceptance of standardized examinations (e.g., SAT, ACT) taken more than a given time ago, for academic coursework taken elsewhere, for coursework repeated due to failure, for coursework taken at another institution while the student is academically suspended at his/her home institution, and so forth.
 - C. Institutional and, if more selective, programmatic

Appendices

maximums of course credits allowable in transfer.

- D. Institutional procedures used to calculate student applicants' GPAs for transfer admission. Such procedures will describe how nonstandard grades (withdrawal, failing, repeated course, etc.) are evaluated; and they will also describe whether all coursework taken prior to transfer or just coursework deemed appropriate to the student's intended four-year program of study is calculated for purposes of admission to the institution and/or programmatic major.
 - E. Lists of all courses accepted from each technical college (including the 86 courses in the Statewide Articulation Agreement) and the course equivalencies (including "free elective" category) found at the home institution for the courses accepted.
 - F. Lists of all articulation agreements with any public South Carolina two-year or other institution of higher education, together with information about how interested parties can access these agreements.
 - G. Lists of the institution's Transfer Officer(s) personnel together with telephone and FAX numbers, office address, and e-mail address.
 - H. Institutional policies related to "academic bankruptcy" (i.e., removing an entire transcript or parts thereof from a failed or underachieving record after a period of years has passed) so that re-entry into the four-year institution with course credit earned in the interim elsewhere is done without regard to the student's earlier record.
 - I. "Residency requirements" for the minimum number of hours required to be earned at the institution for the degree.
3. Coursework (individual courses, transfer blocks, statewide agreements) covered within these procedures will be transferable if the student has completed the coursework with a "C" grade (2.0 on a 4.0 scale) or above, but transfer of grades does not relieve the student of the obligation to meet any G.P.A. requirements or other admissions requirements of the institution or program to which application has been made.
 - A. Any four-year institution which has institutional or programmatic admissions requirements for transfer students with cumulative grade point averages (GPAs) higher than 2.0 on a 4.0 scale will apply such entrance requirements equally to transfer students from regionally accredited South Carolina public institutions regardless of whether students are transferring from a four-year or two-year institution.
 - B. Any multi-campus institution or system will certify by letter to the Commission that all coursework at all of

its campuses applicable to a particular degree program of study is fully acceptable in transfer to meet degree requirements in the same degree program at any other of its campuses.

4. Any coursework (individual courses, transfer blocks, statewide agreements) covered within these procedures will be transferable to any public institution without any additional fee and without any further encumbrance such as a "validation examination," "placement examination/instrument," "verification instrument," or any other stricture, notwithstanding any institutional or system policy, procedure, or regulation to the contrary.

Transfer Blocks, Statewide Agreement, Completion of the AA/AS Degree

5. The following Transfer Blocks/Statewide Agreements taken at any two-year public institution in South Carolina will be accepted in their totality toward meeting baccalaureate degree requirements at all four-year public institutions in relevant four-year degree programs, as follows:
 - * Arts, Humanities, and Social Sciences: Established curriculum block of 46–48 semester hours
 - * Business Administration: Established curriculum block of 46–51 semester hours
 - * Engineering: Established curriculum block of 33 semester hours
 - * Science and Mathematics: Established curriculum block of 51–53 semester hours
 - * Teacher Education: Established curriculum block of 38–39 semester hours for Early Childhood, Elementary, and Special Education students only. Secondary education majors and students seeking certification who are not majoring in teacher education should consult the Arts, Humanities, and Social Sciences or the Math and Science transfer blocks, as relevant, to assure transferability of coursework.
 - * Nursing: By statewide agreement, at least 60 semester hours will be accepted by any public four-year institution toward the baccalaureate completion program (BSN) from graduates of any South Carolina public associate degree program in nursing (ADN), provided that the program is accredited by the National League for Nursing Accrediting Commission and that the graduate has successfully passed the National Licensure Examination (NCLEX) and is a currently licensed Registered Nurse.

(For complete texts and information about these statewide transfer blocks/agreements, see Appendix B.)

6. Any "unique" academic program not specifically or by extension covered by one of the statewide transfer blocks/agreements listed in #4 above must either create its own

transfer block of 35 or more credit hours with the approval of CHE staff or will adopt either the Arts/Social Science/Humanities or the Science/Mathematics block. The institution at which such program is located will inform the staff of the CHE and every institutional president and vice president for academic affairs about this decision.

7. Any student who has completed either an Associate of Arts or Associate of Science degree program at any public two-year South Carolina institution which contains within it the total coursework found in either the Arts/Social Sciences/Humanities Transfer Block or the Math/Science Transfer Block will automatically be entitled to junior-level status or its equivalent at whatever public senior institution to which the student might have been admitted. (Note: As agreed by the Committee on Academic Affairs, junior status applies only to campus activities such as priority order for registration for courses, residence hall assignments, parking, athletic event tickets, etc. and not in calculating academic degree credits.)

Related Reports and Statewide Documents

8. All applicable recommendations found in the Commission's report to the General Assembly on the School-to-Work Act (approved by the Commission and transmitted to the General Assembly on July 6, 1995) are hereby incorporated into the procedures for transfer of coursework among two- and four-year institutions.
9. The policy paper entitled State Policy on Transfer and Articulation, as amended to reflect changes in the numbers of transfer blocks and other Commission action since July 6, 1995, is hereby adopted as the statewide policy for institutional good practice in the sending and receiving of all course credits to be transferred. (Contact the Division of Academic Affairs for copies of this report.)

Assurance of Quality

10. All claims from any public two- or four-year institution challenging the effective preparation of any other public institution's coursework for transfer purposes will be evaluated and appropriate measures will be taken to reassure that the quality of the coursework has been reviewed and approved on a timely basis by sending and receiving institutions alike. This process of formal review will occur every four years through the staff of the Commission on Higher Education, beginning with the approval of these procedures.

Statewide Publication and Distribution of Information on Transfer

11. The staff of the Commission on Higher Education will print and distribute copies of these Procedures upon their acceptance by the Commission. The staff will also place this document and the Appendices on the Commission's Home Page on the Internet under the title "Transfer Policies."

12. By September 1 of each year, all public four-year institutions will place the following materials on their internet websites:
 - A. A copy of this entire document.
 - B. A copy of the institution's transfer guide.
13. By September 1 of each year, the State Board for Technical and Comprehensive Education will place the following materials on its internet website:
 - A. A copy of this entire document.
 - B. Provide to the Commission staff in format suitable for placing on the Commission's website a list of all articulation agreements that each of the sixteen technical colleges has with public and other four-year institutions of higher education, together with information about how interested parties can access those agreements.
14. Each two-year and four-year public institutional catalog will contain a section entitled "Transfer: State Policies and Procedures." Such section at a minimum will:
 - A. Publish these procedures in their entirety (except Appendices)
 - B. Designate a chief Transfer Officer at the institution who will:
 - provide information and other appropriate support for students considering transfer and recent transfers
 - serve as a clearinghouse for information on issues of transfer in the State of South Carolina
 - provide definitive institutional rulings on transfer questions for the institution's students under these procedures
 - work closely with feeder institutions to assure ease in transfer for their students
 - C. Designate other programmatic Transfer Officer(s) as the size of the institution and the variety of its programs might warrant
 - D. Refer interested parties to the institutional Transfer Guide
 - E. Refer interested parties to institutional and Commission on Higher Education's websites for further information regarding transfer.
15. In recognition of its widespread acceptance and use throughout the United States, SPEEDE/EXPRESS should be adopted by all public institutions and systems as the standard for electronic transmission of all student transfer data.
16. In conjunction with the colleges and universities, develop and implement a statewide Transfer Equivalency Database

Appendices

at the earliest opportunity.

(As an electronic counseling guide, this computerized, on-line instrument will allow students and advisors to access all degree requirements for every major at every public four-year institution in South Carolina. Also, the Database will allow students to obtain a better understanding of institutional programs and program requirements and select their transfer courses accordingly, especially when the student knows the institution and the major to which he/she is transferring.)

Development of Common Course System

17. Adopt a common statewide course numbering system for common freshman and sophomore courses of the technical colleges, two-year regional campuses of the University of South Carolina, and the senior institutions.
18. Adopt common course titles and descriptions for common freshman and sophomore courses of the technical colleges, two-year regional campuses of the University of South Carolina, and the senior institutions. The Commission will convene statewide disciplinary groups to engage in formal dialogue for these purposes.

(A common course numbering system and common course titles and descriptions for lower-division coursework at all public institutions in the state can help reduce confusion among students about the equivalency of their two-year coursework with lower-division coursework at the four-year level. To this end, a common system leaves no doubt about the comparability of content, credit, and purpose among the lower-division courses at all public colleges and universities in South Carolina. It would also help eliminate institutional disagreement over the transferability of much lower-division coursework, thus clearing a path for easier movement between the technical colleges and senior institutions.)

APPENDIX 4

STUDENT CODE SOUTH CAROLINA TECHNICAL COLLEGES

GENERAL PROVISIONS

I. Principles

Technical college students are members of both the community at large and the academic community. As members of the academic community, students are subject to the obligations which accrue to them by virtue of this membership. As members of the larger community of which the college is a part, students are entitled to all rights and protection accorded them by the laws of that community.

By the same token, students are also subject to all laws, the enforcement of which is the responsibility of duly constituted authorities. When students violate laws, they may incur penalties prescribed by legal authorities. In such instance, college discipline will be initiated only when the presence of the student on campus will disrupt the educational process of the college. However, when a student's violation of the law also adversely affects the college's pursuit of its recognized educational objectives, the college may enforce its own regulations. When students violate college regulations, they are subject to disciplinary action by the college whether or not their conduct violates the law. If a student's behavior simultaneously violates both college regulations and the law, the college may take disciplinary action independent of that taken by legal authorities.

The Student Code and Grievance Procedure for South Carolina Technical Colleges sets forth the rights and responsibilities of the individual student.

II. Solutions of Problems

The college will seek to solve problems by internal procedures of due process. When necessary, off campus law enforcement and judicial authorities may be involved.

In situations where South Carolina Technical Colleges have shared programs, the Chief Student Services Officer where the alleged violation of the Student Code for the South Carolina Technical College System occurred will handle the charges. A change of venue to the other college may be granted, based on the nature of the offense, provided it is agreed to by the Chief Student Services Officers of both colleges. Any sanctions imposed will apply across both colleges.

In situations where a student is dually enrolled in 2 or more South Carolina Technical Colleges and is charged with a violation of the Student Code for the South Carolina Technical College System, the Chief Student Services Officer of the college where the alleged infraction occurred will handle the charges and the sanctions may apply at each college in which the student is enrolled.

III. Definitions

When used in this document, unless the content requires other meaning,

- A. “College” means any college in the South Carolina Technical College System.
- B. “President” means the chief executive officer of the college.
- C. “Administrative Officer” means anyone designated at the college as being on the administrative staff such as President, Vice President, Vice President for Student Affairs or Student Services, Chief Academic Officer, Dean of Instruction, or Business Manager.
- D. “Chief Student Services Officer” means the Administrative Officer at the College who has overall management responsibility for student services, or his/her designee.
- E. “Chief Instructional Officer” means the Administrative Officer at the College who has overall management responsibility for academic programs and services, or his/her designee.
- F. “Student” means a person taking any course(s) offered by the college.
- G. “Instructor” means any person employed by the college to conduct classes.
- H. “Staff” means any person employed by the college for reasons other than conducting classes.
- I. “SGA” means Student Government Association of the college.
- J. “Campus” means any place where the college conducts or sponsors educational, public service, or research activities.
- K. “Violation of Law” means a violation of a law of the United States or any law or ordinance of a state or political subdivision which has jurisdiction over the place in which the violation occurs.
- L. “Suspension” means a temporary separation of the college and student under specified conditions.
- M. “Expulsion” means permanent separation of the college and student.

STUDENT CODE

I. General Rights of Students

- A. Nondiscrimination—There shall be no discrimination in any respect by the college against a student, or applicant for admission as a student, based on race, color, age, religion, national origin, sex or disability.
- B. Freedom of Speech and Assembly—Students shall have the right to freedom of speech and assembly without prior restraints or censorship subject to clearly stated, reasonable, and nondiscriminatory rules and regulations regarding time, place, and manner. Students desiring to conduct an assembly must submit a request to the President, or other designated college official, requesting

a specific date, time, location, and manner no later than 15 working days prior to the date of the desired event. The request will be approved, amended, or denied no more than 10 working days prior to the desired event.

- C. Freedom of the Press—In official student publications, they are entitled to the constitutional right of freedom of the press, including constitutional limitations of prior restraint and censorship. To ensure this protection, each college shall have an editorial board with membership representing SGA, faculty, and administration. The college has the responsibility of defining the selection process for its editorial board. The primary responsibility of the board shall be to establish and safeguard editorial policies.
- D. Protection Against Unreasonable Searches and Seizures—Students are entitled to the constitutional right to be secure in their persons, dwellings, papers, and effects against unreasonable searches and seizures. College security officers or administrative officers may conduct searches and seizures only as authorized by law.
- E. Student Representation in College Governance—Students should be represented on campus committees that have the following duties:
 - 1. To propose policy that affects student activities and conduct.
 - 2. To make policy decisions on such matters.
 - 3. To implement policy.
- F. Classroom Behavior—Discussion and expression of all views relevant to the subject matter is recognized as necessary to the educational process, but students have no right to interfere with the freedom of instructors to teach or the rights of other students to learn. The instructor sets the standards of behavior acceptable in the classroom by announcing these standards early in the term. If a student behaves disruptively in class after the instructor has explained the unacceptability of such conduct, the instructor may dismiss the student for the remainder of that class period. The instructor shall initiate a discussion with the student to resolve the issue prior to the next class meeting. A further disruption by the student may result in a second dismissal and referral in writing by the faculty member to the Chief Student Services Officer. These procedures for classroom behavior do not limit the action that may be taken for proscribed conduct under Section III herein and instructors may dismiss students from class for the remainder of the class period for such conduct. Students remain subject to other sanctions hereunder for such conduct.
- G. Evaluation and Grading—Instructors will follow the announced standards in evaluating and grading students. Grades are awarded for student academic achievement. No grade will be reduced as a disciplinary action for student action or behavior unrelated to academic achievement.

Appendices

H. Privacy—Information about individual student views, beliefs, and political associations acquired by instructors, counselors, or administrators in the course of their work is confidential. It can be disclosed to others only with prior written consent of the student involved or under legal compulsion.

I. Records

1. General

The student records office will maintain and safeguard student records. All official student and former student records are private and confidential and shall be preserved by the college. Separate record files may be maintained for the following categories:

(1) academic, (2) medical, psychiatric and counseling, (3) placement, (4) financial aid, (5) disciplinary, (6) financial, and (7) veterans affairs.

2. Confidentiality of Records

Before information in any student file may be released to anyone, the student must give prior written consent except in those instances stated below:

- a. To instructors and administrators for legitimate educational purposes.
- b. To accrediting organizations to carry out their functions.
- c. To appropriate parties to protect the health and safety of students or other individuals in emergencies with the understanding that only information essential to the emergency situation will be released.
- d. The Chief Student Services Officer may release directory information as authorized by the college through federal and state privacy legislation.
- e. If the inquirer has a court order, the Chief Student Services Officer or someone designated by that official will release information from the student's file.

3. Disciplinary Records

Records of disciplinary action shall be maintained in the office of the Chief Student Services Officer. No record of disciplinary action shall be entered or made on the student's academic records.

4. Treatment of Records After Student graduation or Withdrawal.

When students graduate or withdraw from a technical college, their records shall continue to be subject to the provisions of this code.

II. Student Government and Student Organizations

A. Student Government Associations

The college Student Government Association's

constitution, as approved by the area commission, establishes the governance structure for students at a college. Amendments to the constitution require approval as stipulated in each Student Government Association constitution.

B. Student Organizations

An essential prerequisite for a student organization to be approved is that it have educational importance and that its objectives be clearly explained in a proposed charter. The formation of organizations strictly as social clubs should be discouraged. Prior to consideration for approval as an organization, an organization constitution or bylaws must be prepared, and a person must be identified who is willing to serve as advisor, and the names of charter members must be submitted.

III. Proscribed Conduct

A. General

Certain conduct is proscribed and upon violation of such proscriptions, a student shall be subject to one or more of the sanctions specified in Section IV, D, 2, c. However, it is expected that the more severe sanctions of suspension and expulsion will be imposed sparingly and only for more extreme or aggravated violation or for repeated violations.

B. Abuse of Privilege of Freedom of Speech or Assembly

No student, acting alone or with others, shall obstruct or disrupt any teaching, administrative, disciplinary, public service, research, or other activity authorized or conducted on the campus of the college. This disruption does not necessarily have to involve violence or force for the student to face disciplinary actions. In addition to administrative action, any person who violates the law will be turned over to the appropriate authorities.

In the event of illegal or disruptive activity on a college campus, the Chief Student Services Officer or other administrative officer will request those involved either to leave the campus or abide by regulations governing uses of, or presence on, the campus. The Chief Student Services Officer or other official will further announce that failure to disperse will result enforcement of Section 16-17-420 of the South Carolina Code of Laws pertaining to illegal or disruptive activity on a college campus. According to South Carolina law, "It shall be unlawful for any person willfully or unnecessarily (a) to interfere with or disturb in any way or any place the students or teachers of any school or college in this state, (b) to enter upon any such school or school premises, (c) to loiter around the premises, except on business, without the permission of the principal or president in charge, or (d) to act in an obnoxious manner thereon." (Section 16-17-420 part 2 of South Carolina Code of Laws).

C. Academic Misconduct

All forms of academic dishonesty including, but not limited

to, cheating on tests, plagiarism, collusion, and falsification of information will call for discipline. Alleged violations will be handled according to the procedures presented in Section IV.B.

1. Cheating on tests is defined to include the following:
 - a. Copying from another student's test or answer sheet.
 - b. Using materials or equipment during a test not authorized by the person giving the test.
 - c. Collaborating with any other person during a test without permission.
 - d. Knowingly obtaining, using, buying, selling, transporting, or soliciting in whole or in part the contents of a test prior to its administration.
 - e. Bribing or coercing any other person to obtain tests or information about tests.
 - f. Substituting for another student, or permitting any other person to substitute for oneself.
 - g. Cooperating or aiding in any of the above.
2. "Plagiarism" is defined as the appropriation of any other person's work and the unacknowledged incorporation of that work in one's own work.
3. "Collusion" means knowingly assisting another person in an act of academic dishonesty.
4. Fabrication is defined as falsifying or inventing information in such academic exercises as reports, laboratory results, and citations to the sources of information.
- D. Falsification of information, and other unlawful acts, with intent to deceive is defined as:
 1. Forgery, alteration or misuse of college documents, records, or identification cards.
 2. Destruction of evidence with the intent to deny its presentation to the appropriate hearing or appeals panel when properly notified to appear.
- E. Infringement of rights of others is defined to include, but not limited to, the following:
 1. Physical or verbal abuse inflicted on another person.
 2. Severe emotional distress inflicted upon another person.
 3. Theft, destruction, damage, or misuse of the private property of members of the college community or non-members of the college community occurring on campus or off campus during any college approved activity.
 4. Sexual harassment inflicted on another person. This is defined as sexual discrimination where the harassing conduct created a hostile environment. Therefore,

unwelcome sexual advances, request for sexual favors, and other verbal or physical conduct of a sexual nature constitutes sexual harassment when the conduct is sufficiently severe, persistent, or pervasive to limit an individual's ability to participate in or benefit from the education program, or to create a hostile or abusive educational environment.

5. Stalking, defined as engaging in a course of conduct that would place a reasonable person in fear for their safety, and that has, in fact, placed an individual in fear.
- F. Other unlawful acts which call for discipline include, but are not limited to:
 1. Destruction, theft, damage, or misuse of college property occurring on or off campus.
 2. Unauthorized entry upon the property of the college after closing hours.
 3. Unauthorized presence in any college facility after hours.
 4. Unauthorized possession or use of a key to any college facility or other property.
 5. Possession or use on campus of any firearm or other dangerous weapon or incendiary device or explosive unless such possession or use has been authorized by the college.
 6. Possession, use of, or distribution on campus of any narcotics, dangerous, or unlawful drugs as defined by the laws of the United States or the State of South Carolina.
 7. Possession, use, or distribution on campus of any beverage containing alcohol.
 8. Violation of institutional policies while on campus or off campus when participating in a college sponsored activity.
 9. Violations of South Carolina and/or federal laws while on campus or off campus when participating in a college sponsored activity.
 10. Engaging in any activity which disrupts the educational process of the college, interferes with the rights of others, or interferes adversely with other normal functions and services.

IV. Rules of Student Disciplinary Procedure and Sanctions

The sanctions that follow are designed to channel faculty, staff or student complaints against students. Due process of law is essential in dealing with infractions of college regulations and state and federal statutes. Consequently, any disciplinary sanction imposed on a student or organization will follow the provision of this code.

- A. Administrative Suspension

Appendices

1. If an act of misconduct threatens the health or well being of any member of the academic community or seriously disrupts the function and good order of the college, an administrative officer may direct the student involved to cease and desist such conduct and advise the student that failing to cease and desist will result in immediate administrative suspension. If the student fails to cease and desist, or if the student's continued presence constitutes a danger, the President of the College, or his/her designee, may temporarily suspend the student from the college pending the outcome of a disciplinary hearing on the charge(s).
 2. The President, or his/her designee, shall notify the Chief Student Services Officer in writing about the nature of the infraction and the name of the student before 5:00 p.m. of the first class day following its imposition of the administrative suspension. The Chief Student Services Officers will inform the student, in writing, about the decision. This written notice will be hand-delivered to the student or sent by certified mail within two working days of receiving the information from the President or his/her designee.
- B. Academic Misconduct
1. An instructor who has reason to believe that a student enrolled in his/her class has committed an act of academic misconduct must meet with the student to discuss this matter. The instructor must advise the student of the alleged act of academic misconduct and the information upon which it is based. The student must be given an opportunity to refute the allegation.
 2. If the instructor, after meeting with the student, determines that the student has engaged in academic misconduct as alleged, the instructor will inform the student about the decision and the academic sanction that will be imposed. The instructor may impose one of the following academic sanctions:
 - a. Assign a lower grade or score to the paper, project, assignment or examination involved in the act of misconduct.
 - b. Require the student to repeat or resubmit the paper, project, assignment, or examination involved in the act of misconduct.
 - c. Assign a failing grade for the course.
 - d. Require the student to withdraw from the course.
 3. If the student is found responsible for the academic misconduct, within five working days of the meeting, the instructor will submit a written report about the incident and the sanction imposed to the Chief Instructional Officer.
 4. The Chief Instructional Officer, or designee, will send a letter to the student summarizing the incident, the finding, the terms of the imposed sanction, and informing the student that he/she may appeal the decision and/or the sanction by submitting a written request to the Chief Instructional Officer within seven working days of the date of the Chief Instructional Officer's letter.
 5. If the student requests an appeal, the Chief Instructional Officer, or designee, will schedule a time for the meeting. The Chief Instructional Officer, or designee, will send a certified letter to the student. In addition to informing the student that the Chief Instructional Office, or designee, will hear the appeal, this letter must also contain the following information:
 - a. A restatement of the charges
 - b. The time, place, and location of the meeting
 - c. A list of witnesses that may be called
 - d. A list of the student's procedural rights. These procedural rights are presented in the Student Code and Grievance Policy, Section V. A. 1.e.
 6. On the basis of the information presented at the appeal, the Chief Instructional Officer, or designee, will render one of the following decisions:
 - a. Accept the decision and the sanction imposed by the instructor
 - b. Accept the instructor's decision but impose a less severe sanction
 - c. Overturn the instructor's decision
 7. The Chief Instructional Officer, or designee, will send the student a letter within two working days of the meeting. This letter will inform the student of the decision and inform the student that the decision can be appealed to the President of the College by sending a letter detailing the reasons for the appeal to the President's Office within five working days.
 8. After receiving the student's request, the President will review all written materials relating to this incident and render one of the following decisions. The President's decision is final and cannot be appealed further.
 - a. Accept the decision and the sanction imposed
 - b. Accept the decision but impose a less severe sanction
 - c. Overturn the decision
 - d. Remand the case to the Student Appeals Committee to re-hear the case according to the procedures listed in section IV. D and section V.
- C. Student Misconduct
1. A charge involving a student infraction must be filed

in writing at the office of the Chief Student Services Officer within 5 working days after the alleged infraction or after such infraction becomes known to an administrative officer of the college.

2. Within 5 working days after the charge is filed, the Chief Student Services Officer, or designee, shall complete a preliminary investigation of the charge and schedule immediately a meeting with the student. After discussing the alleged infraction with the student, the Chief Student Services Officer, or designee, may act as follows:
 - a. Drop the charges.
 - b. Impose a sanction consistent with those shown in Section IV.D.2.c, Student Appeals Committee.
 - c. Refer the student to a college office or community agency for services.
 3. The decision of the Chief Student Services Officer, or designee, shall be presented to the student in writing within 5 working days following the meeting with the student. In instances where the student cannot be reached to schedule an appointment, or where the student refuses to cooperate, the Chief Student Services Officer, or designee, shall send a certified letter to the student's last known address, providing the student with a list of the charges, the Chief Student Services Officer's, or designee's decision, and instructions governing the appeal process.
 4. A student who disagrees with the decision may request a hearing before the Student Appeals Committee. This request must be submitted within 2 working days after receipt of the decision unless a request is made and approved for an extension of time. The Chief Student Services Officer shall refer the matter to the Committee together with a report of the nature of the alleged misconduct, the name of the complainant, the name of the student against whom the charge has been filed, and the relevant facts revealed by the preliminary investigation.
- D. The Student Appeals Committee
- Each college shall have a Student Appeals Committee (hereafter referred to as the Committee) to consider the case of a student who declines to accept the finding of the Chief Student Services Officer. The hearing shall be held within fifteen working days after the student has officially appealed the decision of the Chief Student Services Officer.
1. Membership of the Committee shall be composed of the following:
 - a. Three faculty members appointed by the chief instructional officer and approved by the President.
 - b. Three student members appointed by the

appropriate student governing body and approved by the President.

- c. One member of the Student Services staff appointed by the Chief Student Services Officer and approved by the President.
 - d. The Chief Student Services Officer serves as an ex officio nonvoting member of the Committee.
 - e. The chair shall be appointed by the President from among the membership of the Committee. Ex officio members of the committee may not serve as the chair of the committee.
2. Functions of the Committee are described as follows:
- a. To hear an appeal from a student charged with an infraction that may result in disciplinary action.
 - b. To hand down a decision based only on evidence introduced at the hearing.
 - c. To provide the student defendant with a statement of the committee's decision including findings of fact and, if applicable, to impose one or more of the following:
 - (1) Academic Misconduct
 - a. Assign a lower grade or score to the paper, project, assignment or examination involved in the act of misconduct.
 - b. Require the student to repeat or resubmit the paper, project, assignment, or examination involved in the act of misconduct.
 - c. Assign a failing grade for the course.
 - d. Require the student to withdraw from the course.
 - (2) Student Misconduct
 - a. A written reprimand.
 - b. An obligation to make restitution or reimbursement.
 - c. A suspension or termination of particular student privileges.
 - d. Disciplinary probation.
 - e. Suspension from the college.
 - f. Expulsion from the college.
 - g. Any combination of the above.

V. Procedures for Hearings Before the Student Appeals Committee

- A. Procedural Duties of the Chief Student Services Officer
 1. At least 7 working days prior to the date set for hearing before the Committee, the Chief Student Services

Appendices

Officer shall send written notice to all involved and a certified letter to the student's last known address providing the student with the following information:

- a. A restatement of the charge or charges.
- b. The time and place of the hearing.
- c. A list of all witnesses who might be called to testify.
- d. The names of Committee members.
- e. A statement of the student's basic procedural rights. These rights follow:

- (1) The right to counsel. The role of the person acting as counsel is solely to advise the student. The counsel shall not address the Committee. Payment of legal fees is the responsibility of the student.
- (2) The right to produce witnesses on one's behalf.
- (3) The right to request, in writing, that the President disqualify any member of the committee for prejudice or bias. (At the discretion of the President, reasons for disqualification may be required.) A request for disqualification, if made, must be submitted at least 2 working days prior to the hearing. If such disqualification occurs, the appropriate nominating body shall appoint a replacement to be approved by the president.
- (4) The right to present evidence. The Committee may determine as to what evidence is admissible.
- (5) The right to know the identity of the person(s) bringing the charge(s).
- (6) The right to hear witnesses on behalf of the person bringing the charges.
- (7) The right to testify or to refuse to testify without such refusal being detrimental to the student.
- (8) The right to appeal the decision of the Committee to the President who will review the official record of the hearing. The appeal must be in writing and it must be made within 7 working days after receipt of the decision.

2. On written request of the student, the hearing may be held prior to the expiration of the 7-day advance notification period, if the Chief Student Services Officer concurs with this change.

B. The Conduct of the Committee Hearings

1. Hearings before the Committee shall be confidential and shall be closed to all persons except the following:
 - a. The student and the person who initiated the charges; however the hearing may be conducted

without either party present if either party ignores the notice of the hearing and is absent without cause.

- b. Counsels for the student and the college
- c. A person, mutually agreed upon by the student and the Committee, to serve in the capacity of recorder.
- d. Witnesses who shall:

- (1) Give testimony singularly and in the absence of other witnesses.
- (2) Leave the Committee meeting room immediately upon completion of the testimony.

2. The Committee shall have the authority to adopt supplementary rules of procedure consistent with this code.
3. The Committee shall have the authority to render written advisory opinions concerning the meaning and application of this code.
4. The conduct of hearings before this Committee is unaffected by charges of local, state, or federal authorities against the student for acts that are the same, or similar to, charges of misconduct to be heard by the Committee. Two separate jurisdictions are involved in such cases. Therefore, hearings may be held and decisions rendered independent of any resolution by the court system.
5. In addition to written notes, the hearing may be tape recorded, except for the Committee's deliberations. After the conclusion of the hearing, the tape will be kept in the office of the Chief Student Services Officer. The student may listen to the tape of his/her hearing under the supervision of the Chief Student Services Officer or designee. The student is not entitled to a copy of the tape or a written transcript of the hearing.
6. Upon completion of a hearing, the Committee shall meet in executive session to determine concurrence or nonconcurrence with the original finding and to impose sanctions, if applicable.
7. Decisions of the Committee shall be made by majority vote.
8. Within 2 working days after the decision of the Committee, the Chairperson shall send a certified letter to the student's last known address providing the student with the committee's decision and a summary of the rationale for the decision.

- C. Appeal to the President When the student appeals to the President, the President, whose decision is final, shall have the authority to:
 1. Receive from the student an appeal of the Committee's decision.

2. Review the findings of the proceedings of the Committee.
3. Hear from the student, the Chief Student Services Officer, and the members of the Committee before ruling on the appeal.
4. Approve, modify, or overturn the decision of the Committee.
5. Inform the student in writing of the final decision within 10 working days of the receipt of the appeal.

STUDENT RIGHTS UNDER “ENGLISH FLUENCY REQUIREMENTS FOR FACULTY EMPLOYMENT” POLICY AND PROCEDURE

Students in classes taught by faculty whose first language is other than English have the right to expect the faculty to speak English that is judged to be reasonably understandable. In the event such is not the case, the student may follow the grievance procedures to file a complaint. Such complaints will be handled according to College procedure 10-148.

APPENDIX 5

STUDENT GOVERNMENT ASSOCIATION CONSTITUTION

PREAMBLE

In order to establish an active Student Government with the power and the responsibility to administer student affairs fairly and justly and to ensure the individual rights of students, we the students of Tri-County Technical College do approve and institute the following as the Constitution of our Student Government.

Article I - Name

The name of this organization shall be the Student Government Association.

Article II - Purpose and Organization

PURPOSE. The administration of Tri-County Technical College, believing that the welfare of the College will be advanced by the development of an efficient system of self-government among the students in all that relates to the conduct of the students individually and as a group, has entrusted to them a share in matters pertaining to students' conduct, loyalty, and honor.

The whole basis of successful student government is based upon the idea of serious individual responsibility. Since the standards of the group can be no higher than those of each individual within the group, it is the duty of each student to strive to uphold the highest conduct, loyalty and honor in all phases of college life.

OBJECTIVE. The objective of the Student Government Association shall be to foster students' interest and activities, to maintain high standards of scholarship and honor among students, to aid in administering regulations, and to transact business pertaining to the student body. The advisors to the Student Government Association shall consist of faculty and/or staff members of Tri-County Technical College who are appointed by the Vice President for Student Affairs. In the event that there is a Director of Student Activities, the director shall be the Student Government Association advisor. All matters and activities of this organization shall be coordinated through the appointed advisors and subject to their approval. Upon disapproval the Executive Branch of the Student Government Association may seek an appeal through the College's administration.

SOCIAL PLANNING. The Student Government Association shall organize and conduct Student Government Association Activities.

Article III - Membership

All students enrolled at Tri-County Technical College are members of the Student Government Association. Voting rights are given to the senators, and the Secretary and Treasurer of the Executive Council.

Article IV - Legislative Branch Representation

The student Legislative Senate shall be composed of appointed student Senators. Senators shall serve a term that begins Fall

Appendices

Semester and extends through Spring Semester. The Legislative Senate should be composed of persons willing to represent the student body of Tri-County Technical College.

DUTIES AND RESPONSIBILITIES OF THE SENATOR SHALL BE:

- a. To represent his/her fellow students at all Student Government Association sanctioned functions.
- b. To solicit opinions, suggestions and ideas from his/ her fellow students on matters which come before the Student Government Association.
- c. To keep the student body informed on all Student Government Association activities.
- d. To vote on all motions presented to the Student Legislative Senate.
- e. To support or serve on Student Government Association Committees.
- f. To devote the time necessary to fulfill the duties of office.
- g. A Senator cannot and will not represent the Student Government Association of Tri-County Technical College without prior written consent of that organization. Unauthorized activities may result in the impeachment of that Senator.

POWERS OF THE STUDENT LEGISLATIVE SENATE.

- a. Amend the Constitution upon a two-thirds vote, or upon a majority vote with presidential approval.
- b. Organize and administer all Student Government Association elections.
- c. Impeach any student holding a position in the Student Government Association who fails to carry out the duties of the office.
- d. Initiate and forward recommendations or proposals to the Administration as it deems necessary.
- e. Serve as the body that rules on all honor violations and other such items that involve students' affairs and conduct.

Every proposed act passed by the Student Legislative Senate by a majority vote must be signed by the President before it becomes part of the Constitution. If vetoed, the President shall return it with his/her objections in writing to the Student Legislative Senate at the next meeting. The objection shall be entered in the minutes, and the Student Legislative Senate will proceed to reconsider them. If, after such reconsideration, two-thirds of the Student Legislative Senate shall agree to pass the proposed act, it shall become part of the Constitution. This same procedure will be followed with regard to recommendations and proposals which originate in the Student Legislative Senate and are to be passed through the Student Government Association President to the Administration.

MEETING OF THE STUDENT LEGISLATIVE SENATE. THE STUDENT LEGISLATIVE

Senate shall meet at least once each month of the school year. Special meetings may be called at the discretion of the Executive

Branch, Student Government Association Advisor, or a majority of the Student Legislative Senate. If a majority of the members of the Student Legislative Senate are not present to form a quorum, the meeting shall be adjourned and rescheduled.

IMPEACHMENT

Any Senator may be impeached by the Student Legislative Senate for failure to fulfill his/her duties of office in accordance with Article VI.

Article V - Executive Branch

TITLES AND TERMS OF OFFICE.

The Executive Branch of the Student Government Association will be composed of the President, the Vice-President, the Secretary, and the Treasurer of the Student Government Association, the Student Government Association Advisor, and the Executive Council. These four executive offices will be held for one year, beginning the last week of Spring Semester and including the Summer Term. No student may hold office more than two terms during a five-year period.

QUALIFICATIONS FOR OFFICE:

- a. Be a regular, full-time, year-round student at Tri-County Technical College as stipulated.
- b. Be willing and able to devote the time necessary to fulfill the duties of office.
- c. Be approved by the Election Committee.
- d. Be in good academic standing with a cumulative grade point ratio of 2.0 or greater.
- e. Be in good standing with the student body.
- f. A first semester freshman elected to a Student Government Association office must receive a 2.0 grade point ratio that first semester to maintain the position.

POWERS AND DUTIES OF EXECUTIVE OFFICE.

1. The President will have the power and duty to:
 - a. Act as an official representative of the Tri-County Technical College Student Government Association.
 - b. Call special sessions of the Student Legislative Senate when he/she deems necessary.
 - c. Nominate and, with a two-thirds consent of the Legislative Senate, appoint members to the various committees and members of the student court.
 - d. Act as the liaison to the Administration from Student Government.
 - e. Serve as an ex-officio member on all committees.
 - f. Preside over the meeting of the Executive Council.
 - g. The President does not have the authority to vote on issues which come before the Student Legislative Senate since he/she is given the power of the veto along with the Vice President, Secretary, and Treasurer.

- h. Be responsible for planning and implementing all Student Government Association functions.
 - i. Preside over the meeting of the Student Legislative Senate.
2. The Vice President will have the power and duty to:
- a. Upon the request of the President, act as the official representative of the Tri-County Technical College Student Government Association.
 - b. Assume the office of the President if the President is unable to carry out the duties of the office.
 - c. Serve as an ex-officio member along with the President on all committees.
 - d. Promote social standards.
 - e. Serve on the Executive Council.
 - f. In the event of a tie vote in the Student Legislative Senate, the Vice President will have the authority to vote in the Student Legislative Senate along with the President, Secretary, and Treasurer.
 - g. Be responsible for planning and implementing all Student Government Association functions.
3. The Secretary will have the power and duty to:
- a. Keep the minutes at the Student Legislative Senate meetings.
 - b. Maintain a roll at Student Legislative Senate meetings which will be posted, along with minutes of the meetings, on the Student Government Association bulletin board within 72 hours after each meeting.
 - c. Act as a secretary to the President and Vice President in matters concerning the Student Government Association.
 - d. Shall have the right to vote in the Student Legislative Senate.
 - e. Serve on the Executive Council along with the President, Vice President, and Treasurer.
 - f. Be responsible for planning and implementing all Student Government Association functions.
4. The Treasurer will have the power and duty to:
- a. Upon the request of the Executive Council shall report the financial status of the Student Government Association.
 - b. Prepare and submit a budget in conjunction with the Student Government Association Advisor for the school year to be approved by the Executive Council.
 - c. Perform the duties of the Secretary in the event the Secretary is unable to do so.
 - d. Shall have the right to vote in the Student Legislative Senate.
 - e. Serve on the Executive Council along with the President, Vice President, and Secretary.

- f. Be responsible for planning and implementing all Student Government Association functions.

VACANCIES IN OFFICE.

If the President is not able to fulfill the duties of his office, the Vice President shall assume the office of the President. The President will appoint and upon two-thirds vote of the Student Legislative Senate elect a replacement. If the President cannot find a suitable replacement, the Student Legislative Senate will then, at the first date possible, hold election for the office of Vice President.

Should the President and the Vice President be unable to fulfill the duties of office, the election committee along with the Student Government Association advisor (at the first possible date) will appoint and upon two-thirds vote of the Student Legislative Senate elect a new President and Vice President. Should the Vice President, the Secretary, or the Treasurer be unable to fulfill the duties of office, the President will appoint and upon two-thirds vote of the Student Legislative Senate elect a replacement.

EXECUTIVE COUNCIL:

1. Representation. The Executive Council shall be composed of the Student Government Association President, Vice President, Secretary, Treasurer, and all committee chairpersons.
2. Purpose. The purpose of the Executive Council shall be:
 - a. To act as an advisory committee to the President.
 - b. To formulate new ideas and policies to be presented to the Student Legislative Senate.
 - c. To prepare an agenda for Student Legislative Senate meetings.
 - d. To coordinate and prepare reports of committees.
 - e. Administer the Student Government Association funds according to Tri-County Technical College's procedures.
3. Meeting. The Executive Council will meet one week prior to the regular Student Government Association meeting

Article VI - Judicial Branch

Powers and Terms of Student Judicial Court. The Judicial Power of the Student Government Association will be vested in one Student Court. It is expected that the behavior of members of the Student Court be beyond reproach. This Judicial Power shall extend to cases arising under this Constitution involving controversies between two or more students and in cases where students' behavior would reflect poorly on Tri-County Technical College. A board of three judges shall comprise the Student Judicial Court along with a three-member advisory committee. These members will be nominated and elected by the Student Legislative Senate body and with approval of the President and the Student Government Association Advisor.

QUALIFICATIONS.

Their qualifications will be measured with those of the Executive Officers.

Appendices

IMPEACHMENT.

The Student Legislative Senate shall have sole power to impeach any member of the Student Government Association. Appeals may be made to the Student Government Advisor and the College President. No person shall be impeached without a two-thirds vote by written ballot of the Senators present. Judgment in case of impeachment shall not extend further than removal from office and disqualification to hold any future position in the Student Government Association, but the party convicted shall, nevertheless, be liable and subject to judgment and punished by the Student Court and, if warranted, civil authorities.

Article VII – Standing Committee Bylaws

ELECTION COMMITTEE BYLAWS.

It is the responsibility of the Election Committee of the Student Legislative Senate to organize and administer all Student Government elections. Its four Student Legislature members will be appointed by the President. Executive elections will be held during the Spring Semester. Voting will take place in an area specified by the Election Committee.

Students must be currently enrolled to vote (as defined in the current Tri-County Technical College catalog). Before voting, each student will have his/her name checked off a master

list to ensure that no student votes twice. The Elections Committee will specify the times during which the polls will be open. At the close of each voting session, the committee will carry the ballots along with any unused ballots to the Counseling Center, where the Elections Committee Chairman and the Secretary will tabulate all votes under the supervision of the Student Government Association Advisor. A simple majority will be required for election to office. If, after the count is completed, no candidate running for a particular office has a majority, then the two candidates having the greatest number of votes for that particular office will have a run-off election the following week. Candidates may run for only one office in each election.

1. For a student's name to be placed on the ballot, the student must:
 - a. Meet the qualifications of office.
 - b. Inform the Election Committee of his/her intention to run for office on or before the cut-off date advertised during Spring Semester.
 - c. File a petition with the Student Government Association Advisor containing 100 student signatures. This petition should be filed on or before the cut-off date advertised.

Article VIII - Student Rights

STUDENT RIGHTS

Under no circumstances will any act passed by the Student Legislative Senate or any part of the Constitution deprive a student of the rights granted to him/her by the Constitution of the United States of America.

APPENDIX 6

STUDENT GRIEVANCE

PROCEDURE

Tri-County Technical College adheres to SBTCE Procedure Number 3-2-106.2, "The Student Grievance for the South Carolina Technical College System," which follows.

- I. **PURPOSE:** The purpose of the student grievance procedure is to provide a system to channel student complaints against faculty and staff, concerning the following:
 - A. Alleged discrimination on the basis of age, gender, race, disability or veteran's status, excluding sexual harassment complaints. Because of the sensitive nature of this type of complaint, a conference with the Chief Student Affairs Officer may replace the first step of the grievance procedure. The Chief Student Affairs Officer will counsel with the student to determine the appropriate action that is required.
 - B. Alleged sexual harassment complaints should be directed to the Vice President for Student Affairs. Because of the sensitive nature of this kind of complaint, a conference with the Vice President for Student Affairs will replace the first step of the grievance procedure. The Vice President for Student Affairs will counsel with the student to determine the appropriate action that is required. If the grievance is not resolved after this meeting, then the remainder of the grievance procedure will be followed.
 - C. Academic matters, excluding individual grades, except where the conditions in item A above apply.
- II. **DEFINITIONS:** When used in this document, unless the content requires other meaning,
 - A. "College" means any college in the South Carolina Technical College System.
 - B. "President" means the chief executive officer of the college.
 - C. "Administrative Officer" means anyone designated at the college as being on the administrative staff, such as the President, Chief Academic Officer, Chief Student Affairs Officer, etc.
 - D. "Chief Student Affairs Officer" means the Administrative Officer at the College who has overall management responsibility for student services or his/her designee.
 - E. "Chief Instructional Officer" means the Administrative Officer at the College who has overall management responsibility for academic programs and services or his/her designee.
 - F. "Student" means a person taking any course(s) offered

by the college.

- G. "Instructor" means any person employed by the college to conduct classes.
- H. "Staff" means any person employed by the college for reasons other than conducting classes.
- I. "Campus" means any place where the college conducts or sponsors educational, public service, or research activities.

III. PROCEDURES

- A. *FIRST STEP*: The student must go to the instructor or staff member where the alleged problem originated. An attempt will be made to resolve the matter equitably and informally at this level. The conference must take place within ten instructional days of the incident which generated the complaint.

- B. *SECOND STEP*: If the student is not satisfied with the outcome of the informal conference, the student may file a written grievance.

The Chief Student Affairs Officer, or designee, shall make a grievance form available to the student and explain the grievance process to the student.

The completed grievance form must be presented to the Chief Student Affairs Officer, or designee, within ten instructional weekdays after satisfying the first step in the grievance process. The Chief Student Affairs Officer, or designee, shall give written acknowledgment of receipt of the grievance form. This acknowledgment shall be given immediately or no later than two instructional weekdays after receipt of the student's grievance form. The Chief Student Affairs Officer, or designee, will then refer the grievance to the immediate supervisor involved. The supervisor shall respond in writing to the student within ten instructional weekdays of receipt of the grievance form. As a part of the effort to resolve the issue, the supervisor will consult with the accused and Chief Administrative Officer of the division or component concerned.

- C. *THIRD STEP*: If the supervisor's written response does not resolve the matter, the student may request to appear before the Student Grievance Committee. The student must submit a written request within five instructional weekdays after receiving the supervisor's written. The request shall include a copy of the original grievance form and the reason why the supervisor's response was unsatisfactory. The student must attach a copy of the supervisor's response to the request. The Chief Student Affairs Office shall immediately notify the President who shall ensure that the Committee is organized in a manner consistent with Section IV. A of this procedure. The Chief Student Affairs Officer, or designee, will send copies of the appeal to the members of the Committee, the employee, and the employee's supervisor. The employee against

whom the grievance was filed shall be given an opportunity to respond in writing to the chairperson of the Committee.

The Student Grievance Committee's meeting(s) shall be conducted between five and fifteen instructional weekdays following the date of the request. The chairperson may grant a postponement if either party submits a written request no later than five instructional weekdays prior to the scheduled meeting.

- D. *FOURTH STEP*: If either party is not satisfied with the Committee's decision, that person may submit an appeal to the President of the college within ten instructional weekdays of the Committee's decision.

The President shall review the Committee's findings, conduct whatever additional inquiries are deemed necessary and render a decision within ten weekdays of receipt of the appeal. The President's decision is final.

IV. The Student Grievance Committee

- A. The Student Grievance Committee shall be composed of the following:

1. Three students recommended by the governing body of the student body.
2. Two faculty members recommended by the Chief Instructional Officer.
3. One Student Affairs staff member recommended by the Chief Student Affairs Officer.
4. One administrator, other than the Chief Student Affairs Officer, to serve as the Committee's chairperson.
5. The Chief Student Affairs Officer, or designee, who serves as an ex-officio, non-voting member of the committee. The President must approve all recommended members.

- B. Purpose and Function of Grievance Committee

1. All student grievance committees are ad hoc and shall be formed to hear specific complaints. A new committee may be formed every time that a grievance covered under this procedure is filed.
2. Whenever a committee is formed, it may adopt additional rules and guidelines not in contradiction with these procedures.

- C. Rights of the Parties Involved in a Grievance

When a grievance committee meeting is scheduled, the parties involved are entitled to:

1. A written notice of the complaint that shall be forwarded to all parties at least five instructional weekdays prior to the meeting unless the student filing the complaint waives this requirement. This notice shall include the following:

Appendices

- a. A brief description of the complaint, including the name of the person filing the complaint;
 - b. the date, time, and location of the meeting; and
 - c. the name of any person who might be called as a witness.
2. Review all available evidence, documents or exhibits that each party may present at the meeting. This review must take place under the supervision of the Chief Student Affairs Officer.
 3. Appear in person, present information on his or her behalf, and present additional evidence to the committee, subject to the Committee's judgment that the evidence is relevant to the appeal.
 4. Call witnesses who are dismissed after providing testimony and responding to questions posed by the Committee and either party in the appeal.
 5. An advisor who shall not address the Committee or ask any witness a question. Payment of legal fees is the student's responsibility.
- D. Hearing Procedures
1. Hearings are closed to the public. When testimony is being given, only the committee members, the student and his/her advisor, the employee and his/her advisor, and the witness giving testimony may be present. During deliberations, only the members of the Committee may be present.
 2. Hearings are informal and a tape recording of the testimony presented during the appeal hearing may be made. The Committee's deliberations are not tape-recorded. After resolution of the appeal, the tape re-cording will be kept for three months in the office of the Chief Student Affairs Officer. Either party in the appeal may listen to this tape recording under the supervision of the Chief Student Affairs Officer or designee.
 3. The Committee may question the student and the employee. The Committee may also question the employee's supervisor and any additional witnesses that it considers necessary to render a fair decision. Questions must be relevant to the issues of the appeal.
 4. Both parties to the appeal may ask questions of the other during the meeting. These questions must be relevant to the issues of the appeal. The Chairperson of the Committee will determine the appropriateness of the questions.
 5. The student shall bear the burden of proof.
 6. The Committee shall decide the solution of the grievance by a majority vote. In case of a tie, the chairperson shall vote and thus break the tie.
 7. The chairperson shall forward a copy of the Committee's decision to all parties involved and to the office of the President of the college within two instructional weekdays of the Committee's decision. This letter will include a rationale for the Committee's decision.



A	
Academic Advising	28
Academic Appeals Committee	25-26
Academic Counseling	32
Academic Honors	20
Academic Information	20-30
Academic Integrity.....	33
Academic Policies	20-26
Academic Standing	24-25
Academic Support Services.....	31
Academic Suspension	24
Academic Warning or Probationary Status	24-25
Academic Year	20
Accounting (ACC) Course Descriptions	93
Accounting Department	44
Accounting—Associate in Applied Science	44
Accreditation	9
Accreditation Board for Engineering and Technology (ABET)	76-78
Adding a Course	29
Address, College	3
Administration Listing.....	128
Administrative Fee.....	12
Administrative Office Technology (AOT) Course Descriptions	93-94
Administrative Office Technology—Associate in Applied Science	45
Administrative Office Technology Department.....	45-46
Administrative Support Diploma	46
Administratively Dropped	13
Admission Policy	10
Admission Requirements for Health Education Programs	58-59
Admissions.....	10-11
Admissions Office	10
Admissions Procedures	10-11
Admission Procedures and Information for International Students	10-11
Admission Requirements	10
Advanced Placement (AP) Program	27
Advanced Quality Assurance Certificate	87
Advanced Standing	26
Advising (See Academic Advising)	28
Air Conditioning, Refrigeration, and Heating (See Heating, Ventilation, and Air Conditioning)	79
Alcohol and Other Drug Use Policy	34, 134-136
Allied Health Programs	60-62, 66-72
Allied Health Science (AHS) Course Descriptions	94
Alpha Zeta Beta	20, 33
Alumni Association.....	33
American Council on Education (ACE).....	9
American Veterinary Medical Association (AVMA).....	73
Anthropology (ANT) Course Descriptions.....	94
Appendices	133-152
Application Fee.....	10, 12
Application for Admissions	10
Army Studies (AROTC) Course Descriptions	116
Art (ART) Course Descriptions	95
Art Vision (ARV) Course Descriptions.....	95
Arts and Sciences (AS) Division	40-42
Assessment Center	31
Associate Degree Nursing (see Nursing)	63-64
Associate in Arts (AA Degree)	40
Associate in Science (AS Degree).....	41
Association of Collegiate Business Schools and Programs	44-45, 53
Astronomy (AST) Course Descriptions	95
Athletics	33
Attendance Policy	20
Auditing	20
Automated Manufacturing Technology (AMT) Course Descriptions	95
B	
Banking and Finance (BAF) Course Descriptions	95
Banking and Finance Emphasis	54
Basic Machining Certificate	85
Biology (BIO) Course Descriptions	96
Bookstore	36
Bulletin Boards, Use of.....	36
Business and Public Services (BPS) Division	44-56
Business (BUS) Course Descriptions	96-97
Business Foundations Certificate	54
Business Training Center	37
C	
CAD/CAM/CNC Certificate	86
Cafeteria and Vending Services	36
Campus Map	161-162
Campus Visits	9
Cancelled Courses	13, 29
Career Counseling	32
Career Development and Personal Interest Department	37
Career Development Student (see Transient Student)	10
Career Services	32
Catalog Disclaimer	3
Certification of Enrollment, Veterans	16
Change of Major	30
Change of Program of Study, Veterans	16
Change of Student Information	30
Chemistry (CHM) Course Descriptions	97
Child Care Management Certificate	52
Children of Firemen, Law-Enforcement Officers and other Public Employees Totally Disabled or Killed in the Line of Duty	12
Children of Veterans	12
Children on Campus	34

Index

Classification of Students	20-21	Course Transfer	26
CLEP	27	Course Waiver	21
Closing of College	36	Credit by Examination (College Administered)	27
CNC Certificate	86	Credit by Examination (Externally Administered)	27
CNC Math and Print Reading Certificate	86	Credit from Documented Work Experience	27
College Orientation (COL) Course Descriptions.....	97-98	Crime Scene Investigations Certificate	49
College Information	9	Criminal Justice Club	33
College Level Entrance Program (CLEP)	27	Criminal Justice (CRJ) Course Descriptions	100-101
College Transfer (See University Transfer)	40-41	Criminal Justice Technology—Associate in Applied Science	49
Commencement Ceremonies	29	Criminal Justice Technology Department	49-50
Commission on Accreditation of Allied Health Education Programs (CAAHEP)	61, 71, 72	D	
Commission on Dental Accreditation of the American Dental Association (ADA).....	60	Data Entry Clerk Certificate	46
Commission of Higher Education (CHE) State Policies and Procedures	28	Data Processing (See Computer Technology or Administrative Office Technology)	45, 47-48
Communication and Literature Courses for AA/AS Degree	92	Dean's List	20
Complete Withdrawal	29	Debts Owed to the College	13
Comprehensive Studies (CS) Department.....	42	Dental Assisting Course Descriptions	101
Comprehensive Studies Standards of Progress	42	Dental Assisting (DAT) Department	60
Computer Aided Design I Certificate	77	Dental Hygiene Certificate (Pre).....	66
Computer Information Systems (See Computer and Information Technology)	47-48	Department Directory (Appendix 1)	133
Computer Operations (See Computer and Information Technology)	47-48	Determination of Academic Progress.....	24-25
Computer Programming (See Computer and Information Technology)	47-48	Developmental Courses	42
Computer Software (See Computer and Information Technology)	47-48	Digital Production Techniques Certificate	56
Computer Systems Analysis (See Computer and Information Technology)	47-48	Directory Information—Students	30
Computer and Information Technology (CPT) Course Descriptions	98-99	Disability Services	9, 32
Computer and Information Technology— Associate in Applied Science.....	47-48	Disabled Student Services	9, 32
Computer and Information Technology Department	47-48	Disclaimer	3
Computer Word Processing (See Computer and Information Technology)	47-48	Dishonored Checks.....	13
Computer Labs (Open).....	36	Distance Learning	21
Confidentiality of Student Records.....	30	Division Deans	128
Continuing Education Division	37	Documented Work Experience.....	27
Continuing Education Units (CEUs)	37	Drafting (See Engineering Graphics Technology)	77
Controls Equipment Certificate	80	Dress and Personal Appearance	34
Cooling and Refrigeration (ACR) Course Descriptions	99	Drop/Add Period	13, 29
Cooperative Education	31	Dropped Courses or Reduction of Credit Hours	13
Cooperative Work Experience (CWE) Course Descriptions	99	Dropping a Course.....	29
Copying Machines, Use of	36	Dual Enrollment Students.....	10
Counseling Services	32	E	
Course Changes	28	Early Childhood Development Certificate	52
Course Descriptions	93-126	Early Childhood Development (ECD) Course Descriptions	102-103
Course Load.....	21	Early Childhood Development—Associate in Applied Science	51-50
Course Substitution (see General Education Course Requirements/Substitutions)	21	Early Childhood Development Department	51-52
		Early Childhood Development Diploma	52
		Earned Aid Policy	19
		Eating, Drinking, and Using Musical Devices	34
		Economics (ECO) Course Descriptions	103
		Educational Testing Services (ETS)	11
		Education Benefits for Veterans	15-18
		Educational Records (see Student Records)	28-30

Educational Talent Search Program	32
Electrical Power and Controls I Certificate	81
Electrical Power and Controls II Certificate	81
Electronics Engineering Technology—Associate in Applied Science	76
Electronics Engineering Technology Department	76
Electronics Engineering Technology (EET) Course Descriptions	103-104
Electronics Technology (ELT) Course Descriptions	104
Emergencies	34
Engineering Graphics Technology Department	77
Engineering Graphics Technology (EGT) Course Descriptions	106-107
Engineering Graphics Technology—Associate in Applied Science	77
Engineering Technology (See Electronics Engineering Technology)	76
Engineering Technology (EGR) Course Descriptions	106
English (ENG) Course Descriptions	106-107
English Department (Arts & Sciences Division)	40
English Fluency Requirements for Faculty Employment	147
Enrollment Verification	30
Environmental Club	33
eTC Portal	36
Exemption Credit	27
Exemption Fee	12
Expanded Duty Dental Assisting Department	60
Expanded Duty Dental Assisting Diploma	60
Expected Family Contribution (EFC)	14
Experiential Learning	27

F

F-1 Student Visa	10-11
Faculty	129-132
Family Education Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA)	30
Federal Family Educational Loans	15
Federal Pell Grant	14
Federal Student Aid	14
Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant (FSEOG)	14
Federal Work-Study (FWS) Program	14
Fee for Credit by Examination	12, 27
Fees	12
Financial Accounting Certificate	44
Financial Aid	14-19
Financial Earned Aid Policy	19
Financial Information	12-19
Firearms on Campus Policy	34
First Aid, Health Services, and Student Insurance	34-35
First Semester Student/Freshman	20
Food Services	36
Foreign Language Placement Testing	27
Foreign Students (See International Students)	10-11
Forensics Team	33

Foundation Scholarships	15
Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA)	14-15
French (FRE) Course Descriptions	108
Full-time Student	20
Full-time Tuition	12
Fund-Raising Activities Policy	33

G

Gas and Arc Welding Certificate	89
Gateway to College	32
General Education Course Offerings	92
General Education Course Requirements/Substitutions	21
General Engineering Technology Department	76
General Engineering Technology—Associate in Applied Science	78
General Information	8-37
General Studies Certificate	41
Geographic Information Systems Certificate	78
Geography (GEO) Course Descriptions	108
Geomatics Technology (GMT) Course Descriptions	109
GI Bill	13, 15-16
Government (See Political Science, PSC) Course Descriptions	119
Grade Definitions	22-23
Grade Discrepancies	23
Grade Point Average (GPA)	23
Grading Policies	22-23
Graduation Exercises (see Commencement Ceremonies)	29
Graduation Fee	12, 29
Graduation Honors	30
Graduation Requirements	29
Grievance Procedures	36, 150-152

H

Hardware Technician Certificate	48
Health Care Department (Continuing Education)	37
Health Education (HE) Division	58-73
Health Education Medical Requirements	58
Health Education Programs, Admissions Requirements	58-59
Health Education Programs Policies	58-59
Health Education Waiting List Requirements	58-59
Health Information Management Department	67
Health Information Management (Pre) Certificate	67
Heating, Ventilation, Air Conditioning (HVAC) Technology Department	79
Heating, Ventilation, Air Conditioning Technology—Associate in Applied Science	79
High School Students (See Transient Student)	10
High School Transcript	10
History (HIS) Course Descriptions	108
Honors (See Graduation Honors)	30
Honors, Academic	20
Hospitality (HOS) Course Descriptions	108

Index

Hours of Operation.....	9
Human Resource Specialist Certificate	55
Humanities Courses for AA/AS Degree.....	92
Humanities (HSS) Course Descriptions	109
Humanities Department	40

I

Identification Cards	12, 35
Inclement Weather Policy	36
Incomplete	22
Industrial and Engineering Technology (IET) Division	76-89
Industrial Electronics Technology Department	80-81
Industrial Electricity/Electronics (EEM) Course Descriptions	109-110
Industrial Electronics Technology—Associate in Applied Science	80
Industrial Maintenance Technology—Associate in Applied Science	82-83
Industrial Maintenance Technology Department	82-83
Industrial Maintenance Technology Diploma	82
Industrial Mechanics (IMT) Course Descriptions.....	110
Industrial Supervision Technology— Associate in Applied Science	84
Industrial Supervision Technology Department	84
Infant/Toddler Certificate	52
Information Center	9
Information Systems Technology (IST) Course Descriptions	110-111
Information and Technology Resources, Use of	35
Institutional Memberships	9
Instructional Day (See Grade Definitions)	22-23
Insurance Fee	12
Intermediate Quality Assurance Certificate.....	87
International Association	33
International Students	10
International Transfer Students	10-11
Introduction to Manufacturing Management Technology Certificate	84
Introduction to Quality Assurance Technology Certificate.....	87

J

Job Placement	32
Jumpstart	42

L

Late Registration Fee	12
Law Enforcement and Correction Services Certificate	50
Learning Excellence Initiative	31
Learning Lab	31
Legal Residence Status	12
Legislative Incentives for Future Excellence (LIFE) Scholarship	14
Library	31
Library Lynx	30

Licensed Practical Nurses (LPN)	65
Licensing and Recertification Department	37
Lifelong Learning.....	37
Lost and Found.....	36
Lottery Tuition Assistance	14
LPN Transition to RN	63-64

M

Machine Tool Technology Department	85-86
Machine Tool Technology (MTT) Course Descriptions	111
Machine Tool Technology—Associate in Applied Science	85
Management—Associate in Applied Science.....	53
Management—Banking and Finance Emphasis	54
Management (MGT) Course Descriptions	112
Management	53-55
Mandatory Placement Policy	23
Marketing Certificate	54
Marketing (MKT) Course Descriptions	112
Mathematics Courses for AA/AS Degree.....	92
Mathematics Department (Arts & Sciences Division)	40
Mathematics (MAT) Course Descriptions	113-115
Mechanical Maintenance Certificate.....	83
Mechanics Engineering Technology (MET) Course Descriptions	115
Medical Assisting Department	61
Medical Assisting Diploma	61
Medical Assistant (MED) Course Descriptions	115
Medical Laboratory Technology—Associate in Applied Science	62
Medical Laboratory Technology (MLT) Course Descriptions	115-116
Medical Laboratory Technology—Clinical Placement.....	62
Medical Laboratory Technology Department	62
Medical Laboratory Technology—Program Information	62
Medical Office Specialist Certificate	46
Medical Requirements (See Health Education Medical Requirements)	58
Memberships (Organizational)	9
Message from the President	8
Microcomputer Applications Certificate	48
MIG and TIG Welding Certificate	89
Military Credit	26
Military Science (MLS) Course Descriptions.....	116
Mission, College	8
Multicultural Student Services	32
Music (MUS) Course Descriptions	116-117

N

National Accrediting Agency for Clinical Laboratory Sciences (NAACLS)	62
National League for Nursing Accreditation Commission	63, 65
Natural Sciences Courses for AA/AS Degree	92

Noncollegiate Organization Training Programs	27
Non-Degree Seeking Student (See Transient Student)	10
Nondiscrimination Policy	9
Nursing—Associate in Applied Science (ADN)	63-64
Nursing (NUR) Course Descriptions	117-118
Nursing Department	63-65, 68
Nursing Preparation Certificate.....	64

O

Occupational Therapy Assistant (Pre) Department	69
Office Support Specialist Certificate	46
Office Systems Technology—Associate in Applied Science (See Administrative Office Technology).....	45
Online Courses	21
Open Computer Lab	36
Orientation.....	11
Other Externally Administered Examinations	27

P

Parking Decals	35
Parking, Speed Limit, and Traffic Penalties	35
Part-time Student.....	20
Part-time Tuition.....	12
Pell Grant (Federal)	14
Pharmacy (PHM) Course Descriptions	118
Philosophy (PHI) Course Descriptions	118
Photographing Employees, Students	35
Physical Science (PHS) Course Descriptions.....	118
Physics (PHY) Course Descriptions	118-119
Placement Test	10
Police Work (See Criminal Justice Technology)	49
Policy on Nondiscrimination	9
Political Science and Government (PSC) Course Descriptions.....	119
Practical Nursing (PNR) Course Descriptions	119
Practical Nursing Department	65
Practical Nursing Diploma	65
Pre-Dental Hygiene Certificate	66
Pre-Dental Hygiene Department	66
Pre-Health Information Management Certificate.....	67
Pre-Health Information Management Department	67
Pre-Nursing Certificate	68
Pre-Occupational Therapy Assistant Certificate.....	69
Pre-Occupational Therapy Assistant Department.....	69
Pre-Pharmacy—Associate in Applied Science	70
President's List	20
Probationary Status.....	24
Program or Noncollegiate Sponsored Instruction (PONS)	27
Progression Requirements	24
Progression Requirements, Financial Aid	23-24
Progression Requirements, Health Education Students	24
Prorated Tuition	12-13
Psychology (PSY) Course Descriptions	119-120

Q

Quality Assurance Technology Certificate	87
Quality Assurance Technology (QAT) Course Descriptions	120
Quality Assurance Technology Curriculum	87
Quality Control (See Quality Assurance Technology)	87

R

Radio and Television Broadcasting—Associate in Applied Science	56
Radio and Television Broadcasting Department	56
Radio and Television (RTV) Course Descriptions	120
Reading (RDG) Course Descriptions	121
Re-Admission	10
Reduction of Credit Hours	13
Refund Policy	13
Registered Nurse (RN) (See Nursing)	63
Registration	11, 27-28
Registration Fee (See Tuition)	12
Release of Student Information	30
Repeating a Course	23
Residency Requirements.....	12
Residency Status (Legal)	12
Respiratory Care—Associate in Applied Science	71
Respiratory Care Department	71
Respiratory Therapy (RES) Course Descriptions	121
Returned Check Policy	13
Robots/Robotics (See General Engineering Technology)	78

S

Safety and Security.....	35
Satisfactory Academic Progress for Financial Aid.....	18-19
SC Society of Clinical Laboratory Science Club	33
SC Needs Based Grant	14
Schedule Changes	29
Scholarships	14-15
School-Age Care (SAC) Course Descriptions	122
Science Department	40
Second Year Student/Sophomore	20
Senior Citizen Tuition.....	12
Services for Students with Disabilities	9, 32
Social Sciences Courses for AA/AS Degree	92
Social Sciences Department	40
Sociology (SOC) Course Descriptions.....	123
South Carolina Lottery Tuition Assistance	14
South Carolina Need-Based Grant	14
Spanish Club.....	33
Spanish (SPA) Course Descriptions	123
Special Fees.....	12
Speech (SPC) Course Descriptions	123
Sports and Fitness Training (SFT) Course Descriptions	123
Standards of Academic Progress	23-24
State Board for Technical and	

Index

Comprehensive Education	128
State Board of Nursing of South Carolina.....	63, 65
State Law Enforcement Division (SLED) Check	58
Statewide Agreement on Transfer and Articulation (Appendix 3)	28, 137-140
Statewide Articulation Courses	28
Steps to Admissions	10-11
Student Activities	33
Student Activity Fee	12
Student Classifications	20-21
Student Code for the SC Technical College System (Appendix 4)	36, 140-147
Student Democrats	33
Student Disabilities Services	32
Student Government Association (SGA)	33
Student Government Association (SGA) Constitution (Appendix 5)	147-150
Student Grievance Procedure (Appendix 6)	150-152
Student Life	33-36
Student Life and Counseling Services	32
Student Medical Assisting Association	33
Student Nurses Association	33
Student Organizations	33
Student Records	30
Student Responsibilities	33-36
Student Right to Know	30
Student Rights	141-147
Student Support Services Program	31-32
Students with Disabilities	9, 32
Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant	14
Supply Fee.....	12
Surgical Technology (SUR) Course Descriptions	124
Surgical Technology Department	72
Surgical Technology Diploma	72
Suspension	24

T

Talent Search Program	32
Teacher's Aide (See Early Childhood Development)	51-52
Teaching (See Early Childhood Development)	51-52
Technical Advanced Placement (TAP)	26
Technology Accreditation Commission	76-78
Technology Club	33
Technology Fee	12
Telecommunications (TEL) Course Descriptions	124
Telephone Numbers, College.....	133
Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL)	10
Textbooks	36
Textile Management (TEX) Course Descriptions	124-125
Textile Yarn Manufacturing	84
Tobacco Use Policy	36
Traffic Penalties.....	35
Transcript Fee	12

Transcripts	30
Transfer Credit	26
Transfer of Military Credit	27
Transfer: State Policy and Procedures	138-139
Transfer Student Admission	10
Transfer to Other Colleges	40
Transient Student	10
Tri-County Technical College Commission.....	128
TRiO Programs	32
TRiO Tutoring Lab.....	31
Tuition	12

U

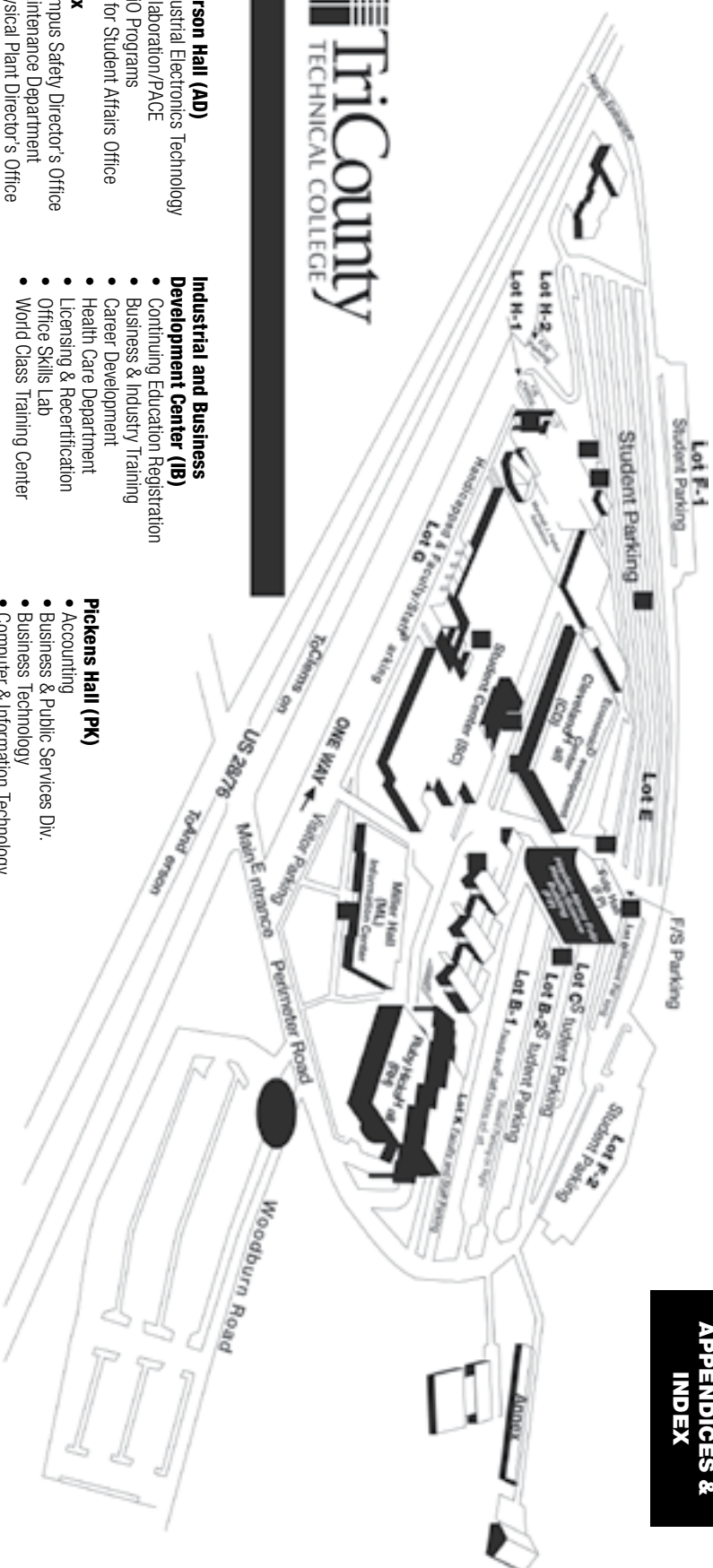
Uniform and Equipment Fees.....	12
University Transfer (see Arts and Sciences)	40-41
Upward Bound Program	32
Use of Information and Technology Resources	35
Utility Service Technician	81

V

Values, College.....	8
Verification of Enrollment, Veterans.....	16-17
Veterans, Children of.....	12
Veterans Educational Benefits	15-17
Veterans Information	15-17
Veterinary Technology Department	73
Veterinary Technology (VET) Course Descriptions	125-126
Veterinary Technology—Associate in Applied Science	73
Vision, College	8
Visits (See Campus Visits)	9

W

Web Automated Verification of Enrollment (WAVE)	17
Web-Based Business Certificate	55
Welding—Associate in Applied Science	88
Welding (WLD) Course Descriptions.....	126
Welding Diploma	88-89
Welding Technology Department	88-89
Withdrawal from a Class	29
Withdrawal from the College	29
Workforce Investment Act (WIA)	15
Work-Study Program (Federal)	14
World Class Training Center	37
Writing Center	31



- Anderson Hall (AD)**
- Industrial Electronics Technology
 - Collaboration/PACE
 - TRIO Programs
 - VP for Student Affairs Office

- Annex**
- Campus Safety Director's Office
 - Maintenance Department
 - Physical Plant Director's Office

- Clarke Hall (CK) E**
- Welding Technology

- Cleveland Hall (CD) E**
- Electronic Development Center
 - Electronics Engineering Technology
 - Engineering Graphics Technology
 - General Engineering Technology
 - Industrial & Engineering Technology Division Office
 - Machine Tool Technology

- Halbert Hall (HA)**
- Veterinary Technology

- Hayden Abney Fulp Hall (FP)**
- Early Childhood Development
 - Expanded Duty Dental Assisting
 - Health Education Division Office
 - Medical Assisting
 - Medical Lab Technology
 - Nursing
 - Open Computer Lab
 - Practical Nursing
 - Radio and TV Broadcasting
 - Respiratory Care
 - Science Department
 - Surgical Technology

- Industrial and Business Development Center (IB)**
- Continuing Education Registration
 - Business & Industry Training
 - Career Development
 - Health Care Department
 - Licensing & Recertification
 - Office Skills Lab
 - World Class Training Center

- McKissick Hall (MK)**
- Quality Assurance
 - Industrial Supervision Technology

- Miller Hall (ML) + E**
- Admissions
 - Assessment Center
 - Career Services
 - Counseling Center
 - Financial Aid
 - Information Center
 - Student Records/Registrar
 - WorkLink Office

- Oconee Hall (OC) E**
- Arts & Sciences Division
 - Comprehensive Studies Department
 - English Department
 - Humanities Department
 - Learning Lab
 - Marshall J. Parker Auditorium
 - Math Department
 - Social Sciences Department
 - Writing Center

- Pickens Hall (PK)**
- Accounting
 - Business & Public Services Div.
 - Business Technology
 - Computer & Information Technology
 - Criminal Justice
 - Evening Programs Director
 - Gateway to College
 - Office Systems Technology
 - Open Computer Lab
 - Upward Bound

- Ruby Hicks Hall (RH) E**
- Alumni Office
 - Business Office
 - Center for Accelerated Technology Training
 - Foundation Office
 - Graphic Support
 - Information Technology Division
 - Institutional Advancement Division
 - Institutional Development
 - Library
 - Marketing
 - Media Services
 - Personnel
 - President's Office & Boardroom
 - Printing Services
 - Public Relations
 - VP for Academic Affairs Office
 - VP for Business Affairs Office
 - VP for Economic Development

- Shipping and Receiving**
- Mail Room
 - Motor Pool

- Student Center**
- Bookstore
 - Cafeteria
 - Campus Safety
 - TRIO Tutorial Lab
 - Student Government Association
 - Vending Machines
 - Workforce Investment Act (WIA)

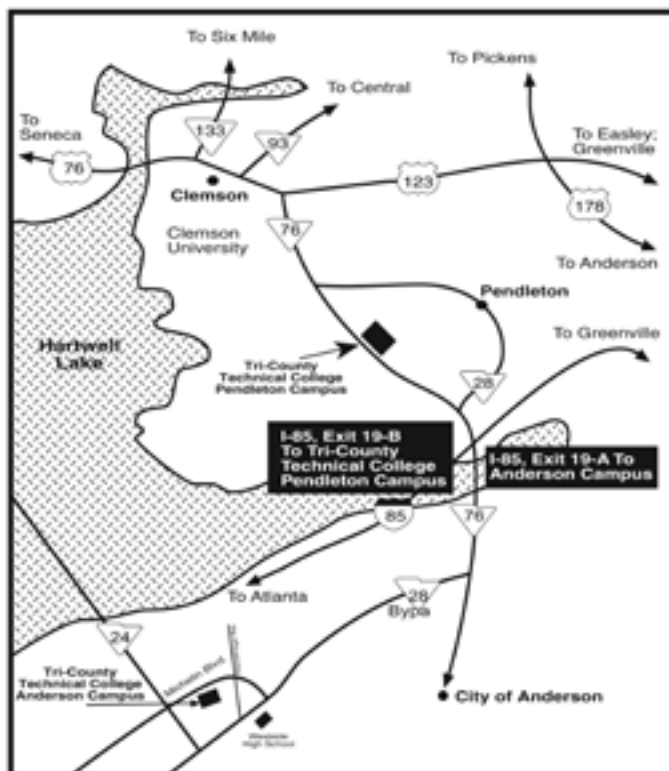
- Wilson Hall (WL)**
- Heating, Ventilation, Air Conditioning Technology
 - Industrial Maintenance Technology

- * Marshall J. Parker Auditorium**
- + Public Pay Phone**
 - E On-Campus Emergency Phone**
 - B Bike Rack**
 - S Smoking Designated Area**

Smoking is prohibited on campus, except for designated parking lot areas and student parking.

Tri-County Technical College
7900 Highway 76
P. O. Box 587
Pendleton, SC 29670
www.tctc.edu
(864) 646-8361

Toll free within 864 area code:
1-866-269-5677
TDD/Voice 1-800-735-2905



TO PENDLETON CAMPUS

FROM GREENVILLE—Take I-85 South toward Atlanta. Take Exit 19-B, US Hwy 76 toward Pendleton/Clemson/Seneca. Follow US 76 approximately 8-9 miles. Tri-County Technical College is on your right.

TO ANDERSON CAMPUS

FROM GREENVILLE—Take I-85 South toward Atlanta. Take Exit 19-A, US Hwy 76, toward Anderson. Take the 1st right, just past the Olive Garden Restaurant, onto Hwy. 28 Bypass. Go approximately 3 miles to Michelin Blvd. Turn right onto Michelin Blvd. and the Anderson Campus is 1 mile on your left, just past Standridge Road.

FROM OTHER AREAS

FROM COLUMBIA—Take I-26 West toward Spartanburg, then the 385 connector. Once in Greenville, take I-85 South toward Atlanta.

FROM CHARLESTON—Take I-26 to Columbia.

FROM SAVANNAH/HILTON HEAD—Take I-95 to I-26, then I-26 to Columbia.

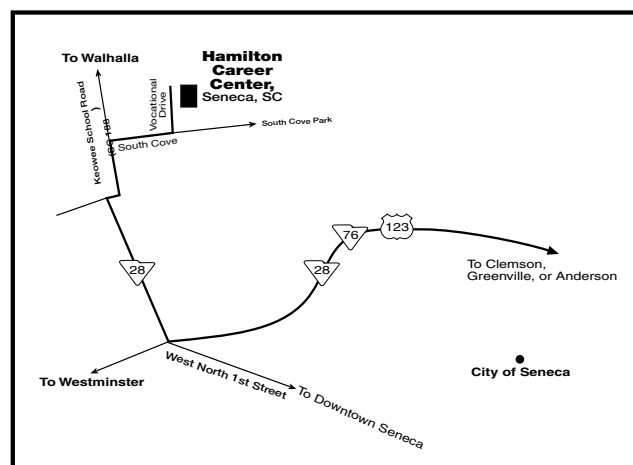
TO OCONEE CAMPUS:

Hamilton Career Center 100 Vocational Drive, Seneca, SC 29672

FROM ANDERSON—Take Clemson Boulevard to Highway 76/28 toward Clemson. After reaching Clemson, bear left on US Highway 123/76 (Tiger Blvd.). Continue to follow US Highway 123 to Seneca. In Seneca, turn right onto SC Highway 28 toward Walhalla. At the second traffic light, turn right on SC-188 (Keowee School Rd.). Turn right at the next traffic light onto on South Cove Road. Immediately after making this turn, look for Vocational Drive on your left. Turn onto Vocational Drive to the Hamilton Career Center.

FROM GREENVILLE—Take I-85 South toward Atlanta. Take Exit 19-B, US Hwy 76 toward Pendleton/Clemson/Seneca. After reaching Clemson, bear left on US Highway 123/76 (Tiger Blvd.). Continue to follow US Highway 123 to Seneca. In Seneca, turn right onto SC Highway 28 toward Walhalla. At the second traffic light, turn right on SC-188 (Keowee School Rd.). Turn right at the next traffic light onto on South Cove Road. Immediately after making this turn, look for Vocational Drive on your left. Turn onto Vocational Drive to the Hamilton Career Center.

FROM EASLEY—Take Highway 123 to Seneca. In Seneca, turn right onto SC Highway 28 toward Walhalla. At the second traffic light, turn right on SC-188 (Keowee School Rd.). Turn right at the next traffic light onto on South Cove Road. Immediately after making this turn, look for Vocational Drive on your left. Turn onto Vocational Drive to the Hamilton Career.



FROM SENECA—From US Highway 123 in Seneca, turn onto SC Highway 28 toward Walhalla. At the second traffic light, turn right on SC-188 (Keowee School Rd.). Turn right at the next traffic light onto on South Cove Road. Immediately after making this turn, look for Vocational Drive on your left. Turn onto Vocational Drive to the Hamilton Career.

FROM COLUMBIA—Take I-26 West toward Spartanburg, then the 385 connector. Once in Greenville, take I-85 South toward Atlanta.

FROM CHARLESTON—Take I-26 to Columbia.

FROM SAVANNAH/HILTON HEAD—Take I-95 to I-26, then I-26 to Columbia.